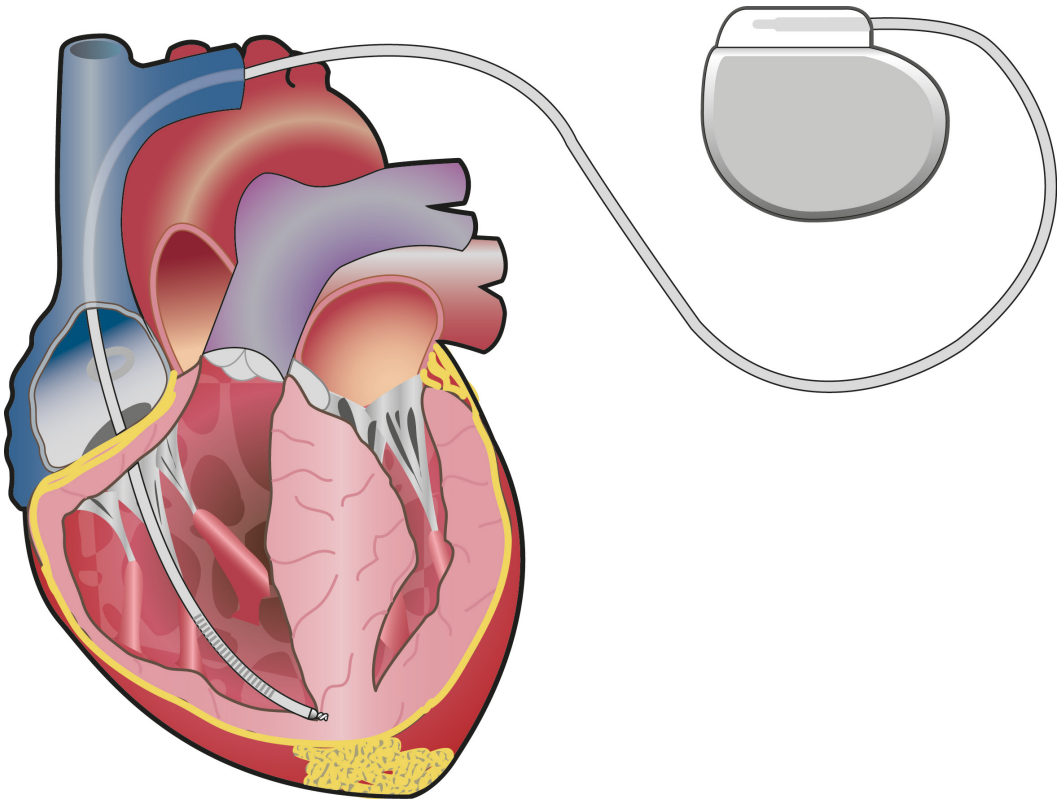
Thesis for doctoral degree (Ph.D.)
2020

Implantable Cardioverter Defibrillator Treatment in Patients with Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy



Peter Magnusson

Karolinska Institutet

From Division of Cardiology, Department of Medicine, Solna
Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden

IMPLANTABLE CARDIOVERTER DEFIBRILLATOR TREATMENT IN PATIENTS WITH HYPERTROPHIC CARDIOMYOPATHY

Peter Magnusson

Karolinska Institutet

Stockholm 2020

Cover illustration by Todd Cooper.
All previously published papers were reproduced with permission from the publisher.
All illustrations produced with permission.
Published by Karolinska Institutet.
Printed by E-print AB 2020.

ISBN 978-91-7831-873-5

IMPLANTABLE CARDIOVERTER DEFIBRILLATOR TREATMENT IN PATIENTS WITH HYPERTROPHIC CARDIOMYOPATHY

THESIS FOR DOCTORAL DEGREE (Ph.D.)

Public defense at Karolinska Universitetssjukhuset Solna, J3:04 Torsten N Wiesel, entrance Eugeniavägen 3.

Friday, November 6th, 2020 at 09:00 am.

By

Peter Magnusson

Principal Supervisor:
Associate professor Stellan Mörner
Umeå University
Department of Public Health and Clinical Medicine
Section of Medicine

Co-supervisor:
Associate professor Fredrik Gadler
Karolinska Institutet
Department of Medicine, Solna
Division of Cardiology

Opponent:
Professor Perry Elliott
University College London
Centre for Heart Muscle Disease
Institute of Cardiological Sciences

Examination Board:
Associate professor Kristjan Karason
University of Gothenburg
Sahlgrenska Academy
Institute of Medicine
Department of Clinical and Molecular Medicine

Professor Ella Danielson
University of Gothenburg
Sahlgrenska Academy
Institute of Health and Care Sciences

Associate professor Anders Englund
Karolinska Institutet
Department of Clinical Sciences and Education,
Södersjukhuset

Chairperson:
Professor Karin Schenck-Gustafsson
Karolinska Institutet
Department of Medicine, Solna
Division of Cardiology

To my wife Marita and our children Lukas, Melvin, David, and future generations

CONTENTS

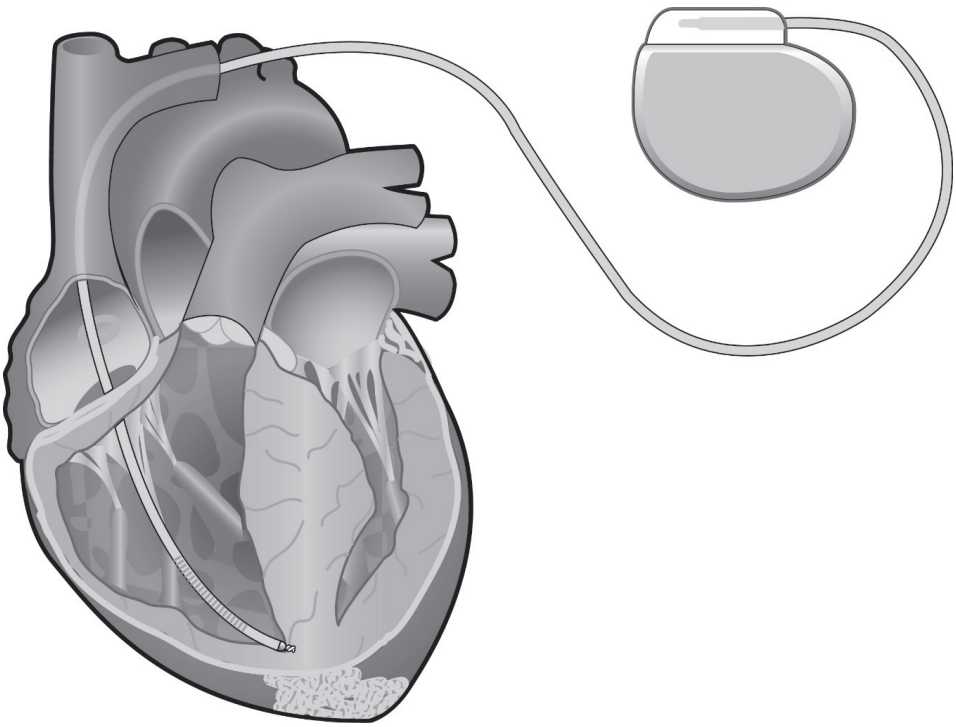


Illustration by Todd Cooper.

1 PROLOGUE

We heard the remote sound of sirens from the ambulance. The characteristic alarm to get the attention in the surroundings. But we were in the emergency department and we were already notified. The ambulance had called to tell us about the young woman who was found unconscious. From the report we knew that there was ongoing cardiopulmonary resuscitation. I caught a glimpse of the medical records and found no known disease of relevance.

She was brought into the emergency room and we took over from the ambulance personnel. We continued longstanding heart compression; we attempted to defibrillate her low-amplitude rhythm, possibly ventricular fibrillation; and we continued pharmacological approaches. In the meantime, we did an echocardiography that showed markedly increased hypertrophy of the septal wall. The team continued cardiopulmonary resuscitation for an extended period even though there were no signs of hemodynamic restoration. In fact, there was no spontaneous circulation at all and the body was getting cold. She was dead. Definitely dead.

I undertook the task of informing the closest relatives. Professionalism is helpful, but some cases affect you more than others. Later, the autopsy confirmed the diagnosis of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Since then my mind has been engulfed by a question: how can sudden cardiac death be prevented by implantable cardioverter defibrillators in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy?

2 ABSTRACT

Background. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) is a heterogeneous disease with various clinical manifestations, including sudden cardiac death, which can be prevented by an implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD). **Aims.** The general aim of this thesis was to elucidate different aspects of ICD treatment in patients with HCM. This includes the use of ICDs among HCM patients with focus on risk stratification for ventricular arrhythmias, mortality, and cause of death; assessment of health-related quality of life; qualitative aspects of living with an ICD; and characterization using positron emission tomography (PET) to explore risk markers for sudden death. **Methods.** The Swedish Pacemaker and ICD Registry was retrieved to identify eligible patients. Data from the National Patient Registers, the Cause of Death Register, Statistics Sweden, and medical records were used. Health-related quality of life was assessed using SF-36. Interviews were analyzed by hermeneutics and latent content analysis. PET and echocardiography were performed. **Results and Conclusions.** In *Paper I*, the nationwide cohort of unselected HCM patients with ICDs was based on established risk factors for sudden cardiac death at the time. ICDs effectively terminated potentially life-threatening ventricular arrhythmias in HCM. The cumulative incidences of first appropriate ICD therapy at 1 year, 3 years, and 5 years were 8%, 15%, and 21%, respectively. Left ventricular ejection fraction less than 50% and atrial fibrillation were strong predictors of appropriate ICD therapy. In *Paper II,* among HCM patients with ICDs, the main cause of death is deterioration of systolic function leading to end-stage heart failure. The risk of sudden cardiac death was almost eliminated. Still, there was an increased risk of death (standardized mortality ratio 3.4) compared to the Swedish general population matched for age, sex, and calendaric time. In *Paper III*, generic health-related quality of life, both mental and physical components, was lower in HCM patients with ICDs than in Swedish age- and sex-matched population norms. Systolic heart failure and atrial fibrillation are determinants of low health-related quality of life, especially physical functioning. In *Paper IV*, based on qualitative interpretation, HCM patients with ICDs perceive poor health due to limiting dyspnea but accept the change in lifestyle. They feel grateful for their device, which gives them hope during the life course despite necessary restrictions and adaptation, even after experiencing inappropriate shocks. The knowledge about the disease and device therapy varies substantially and the support from the health care providers is generally constrained to technical issues rather than an attempt at a holistic approach. In *Paper V*, HCM patients with ICDs represent advanced disease manifestation determined as decreased myocardial blood flow at stress, altered oxidative metabolism, and sympathetic denervation using the tracers ^{15}O-water, ^{11}C-acetate, and ^{11}C-HED during PET exams. The endocardium/epicardium myocardial blood flow gradient at adenosine stress is lower in HCM patients with nonsustained ventricular tachycardia, which provides a potential marker for risk stratification of sudden cardiac death.

2.1 KEY WORDS

death, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, implantable cardioverter defibrillator, positron emission tomography, qualitative, quality of life, risk stratification, sudden cardiac death

3 LIST OF SCIENTIFIC PAPERS

This thesis is based on the following publications:

I. Magnusson P, Gadler F, Liv P, Mörner S. Risk Markers and Appropriate Implantable Defibrillator Therapy in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Pacing Clin Electrophysiology. 2016 March;39(3):291-301.

II. Magnusson P, Gadler F, Liv P, Mörner S. Causes of death and mortality in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with implantable defibrillators in Sweden. J Cardiovascular Med (Hagerstown). 2016 July;17(7):478-484.

III. Magnusson P, Mörner S, Gadler F, Karlsson J. Health-related quality of life in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with implantable defibrillators. Health Qual Life Outcomes. 2016 April 14;14:62.

IV. Magnusson P, Jonsson J, Mörner S, Fredriksson L. Living with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and an implantable defibrillator. BMC Cardiovascular Disorders. 2017;17:121.

V. Magnusson P, Nordström J, Harms J. H, Lubberink M, Gadler F, Sörensen J, Mörner S. Positron emission tomography (^{15}O-water, ^{11}C-acetate, ^{11}C-HED) risk markers and nonsustained ventricular tachycardia in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. IJC Heart and Vasculature. 2019 December 20;26:100452.

4 ABBREVIATIONS

ACCF	American College of Cardiology Foundation
AF	atrial fibrillation
AHA	American Heart Association
ASA	alcohol septal ablation
AV	atrioventricular
BPM	beats per minute
^{11}C-HED	^{11}C-*meta*-hydroxyephedrine
CI	confidence interval
CMR	cardiac magnetic resonance
CRT	cardiac resynchronization therapy
CT	computerized tomography
DFT	defibrillation threshold
ECG	electrocardiogram
EF	ejection fraction
ES	effect size
ESC	European Society of Cardiology
HCM	hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
HR	hazard ratio
HRQL	health-related quality of life
ICD	implantable cardioverter defibrillator
LGE	late gadolinium enhancement
LV	left ventricular
LVAD	left ventricular assist device
LVOT	left ventricular outflow tract
MCS	mental component summary
MBF	myocardial blood flow
MEE	myocardial external efficiency
MVO_2	myocardial oxygen consumption
NSVT	nonsustained ventricular tachycardia
OR	odds ratio
PCS	physical component summary
PET	positron emission tomography
RI	retention index
RR	relative risk
SCD	sudden cardiac death
SD	standard deviation
S-ICD	subcutaneous implantable cardioverter defibrillator
SMR	standardized mortality rate
TPG	transmural perfusion gradient
US	United States
UK	United Kingdom
VT	ventricular tachycardia
VF	ventricular fibrillation

5 INTRODUCTION

5.1 HISTORY OF HYPERTROPHIC CARDIOMYOPATHY AND SUDDEN DEATH

A case report by Vulpian, published in 1868, on hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) described findings of septal hypertrophy from an autopsy at Hôpital de la Salpêtrière in Paris.[1] The following year, Liouville and Hallopeau described further morphological findings of HCM.[2,3] Before that, during the 17th century, Bonet wrote in the *Sepulchretum Anatomicum*, a collection of post mortem reports, "*A coachman died suddenly in his carriage whose heart was larger than that of any bullock, another sudden death of a heart far exceeding its natural bulk*." This report was later mentioned by Morgagni (1682-1771) who refined the description of sudden cardiac death (SCD) and its association to heart pathology.[4] During the Renaissance, the physician of Pope Clement XI, Lancrisi evaluated sudden unexpected deaths in Rome in 1705 in *De subitaneis mortibus,* reporting on death associated with left ventricular (LV) myocardial hypertrophy.[5,6] Thus, at that time the gross anatomical findings and the association of sudden death were established, and could be causally linked to the observations of Hippocrates, "*Persons who have had frequent and severe attacks of swooning, without any manifest cause, die suddenly.*"[7,8] Indeed, unexplained syncope, previously called *swooning*, was already recognized as a risk factor for SCD. Lancrisis' contribution also included the documentation of the hereditary component of cardiac disease when a family with disease transmission in four generations was described.[6,9]

Following years of pathology descriptions, the development of heart catheterization and angiography in the 1930s increased our understanding of physiological hemodynamics. In 1957, Brock realized that the LV outflow tract (LVOT) gradient was due to *subvalvular stenosis* in a patient with a normal aortic valve seen at the operation.[10] Bercu further described the familiar disease of unexplained LV hypertrophy as *pseudo-aortic stenosis* that occurred in the absence of valve obstruction or hypertension, which still provides the basis of the definition of HCM.[11] In 1958, Teare published a case series of *asymmetrical hypertrophy* in eight young adults, of whom seven died suddenly; he described symptoms, family history, and myocardial disarray.[12] The same year, in 1958, Cleland resected part of the hypertrophy, considered to be the first myectomy, which relieved the patient from symptoms.[13] This inspired Morrow, who during his career performed 299 cases of myectomy in order to relieve outflow obstruction, to develop a procedure that sometimes bears his name. In 1959, he and Braunwald published a report on three patients with functional aortic stenosis described as malformation characterized by resistance of the LV outflow.[14] In 1964, they described a case series of ten myectomy patients who were assessed postoperatively by left heart catheterization evaluation. The myectomy procedure remains the optimal treatment option for many symptomatic patients, because complications are few and it has excellent long-term results.[15–17] Ironically, Morrow himself was diagnosed with idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis, the term at the time, by Braunwald in 1961 solely by stethoscope auscultation finding of systolic ejection murmur of the precordium. Despite severe symptoms of exertional shortness of breath, syncope, atrial fibrillation (AF), and stroke, Morrow refused

further evaluation and treatment. He died suddenly at the age of 60 years and the autopsy confirmed the diagnosis of HCM with increased mass (645 gram), septal hypertrophy, thickened anterior mitral leaflet, dilated left atrium, myocyte disarray, scarring, and microvascular abnormalities. Morrow provided evidence of the genetic transmission of the condition as two of his three children were affected; his daughter underwent transplant and his son had the procedure his father had invented.[18]

The development from M-mode echocardiography two-dimensional imaging to cardiac magnetic resonance (CMR) enhanced our morphological and functional understanding of the disease and has gained vast interest as a tool in risk stratification.[19–22] The advanced functional imaging technique of positron emission tomography (PET) is evolving as to understand pathophysiological aspects of the disease using specific tracers and has the potential to refine risk assessment.[23,24]

The molecular linkage of the familiar form of HCM was elucidated in 1989 by the identification of a locus on chromosome 14q1 that accounts for the expression of sarcomeric dysfunction.[25] Since then a rapid evolution of knowledge of the various genetic bases of HCM has established genetic evaluation as an essential part of routine management. Over the past decade, the knowledge of the underlying genetic basis has been proven to be useful in cascade screening by identifying relatives without the phenotype and also relatives who do not need further follow-up. Genetic information can help confirm diagnosis, offer more insight into prognosis, and likely improve individualized management.[26–28] SCD in HCM remained the ultimate, disastrous outcome despite advances in diagnosis and pharmacological and interventional treatments. Together with Mower, Mirowsky realized his vision to terminate ventricular fibrillation (VF) with an implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD). In 1978 they published their successful experiment using an implantable defibrillation system in dogs from their self-funded laboratory.[29] Despite major obstacles from authorities in the medical community, they continued their efforts. Finally, they got approval to conduct a study in humans with the inclusion criterion that the patient had to have survived two (!) episodes of cardiac arrest. In 1980, their first case series was published.[30] In fact, two of these three patients had HCM.[31] The defibrillator lead was placed epicardially via thoracotomy until 1992 when the transvenous lead was launched. This spurred the initial trials of ICDs in secondary prevention after cardiac arrest or ventricular tachycardia (VT) and later as primary prevention in patients with heart failure due to ischemic or non-ischemic dilated cardiomyopathy.[32–34] Risk stratification in HCM was different and had to rely on empirical data from smaller observational studies. In 2000, the landmark trial of ICD in HCM was published, which showed high efficacy and appropriate therapy at an annual rate of 11% in secondary prevention and 5% in primary prevention.[15] The experiences from numerous observational trials over the last two decades have shaped current guidelines.[15,16,35] Basically there are two strategies, either risk factor assessment or a prediction model, or possibly a combination. Nevertheless, the consideration of individual patient perspectives along with health care resources is a challenge. There remain controversies in strategies for risk prediction and there is a need for refinement of risk stratification.

This field of science has moved far from the early observations of HCM several decades ago into a field of evidenced-based approaches grounded on more solid, systematic data. This has been made possible through the integration of innovation, development, and implementation of various fields. Promising advancements in medicine and technology in general will likely benefit HCM patients. Indeed, a bright future for HCM patients depends on collaboration, first to conduct meaningful research in the form of ground-breaking trials, but second with systematic organizational efforts to implement evidence-based medicine and bring these findings to clinical practice. Nevertheless, the inherent heterogeneity of HCM expression will always require careful judgement by clinicians and must also consider patient preference.

5.2 DEFINITION AND DIAGNOSTIC PRINCIPLES

A cardiomyopathy is defined by the morphological pathology of the ventricular chamber(s) of the heart that is not due to significant epicardial coronary disease and/or abnormal loading conditions, although concomitant disease sometimes occurs.[15] Therefore, it is important to judge whether a hypertrophied myocardium can be explained by hypertension, aortic stenosis, or any other condition with abnormal loading of the left ventricle.[15,36] A ventricular wall thickness of at least 15 mm in adults is typically required for the diagnosis of HCM. In cases with 13-14 mm in at least one myocardial segment, careful evaluation, including family history, is needed; if a first-degree relative (sibling, parent, and children) is affected HCM is likely.[15,16] In borderline cases, extracardiac signs, electrocardiogram (ECG) pathology, laboratory exams, and findings of CMR imaging in addition to echocardiography may be useful to differentiate between underlying etiologies. It is crucial to be aware of co-existing valvular disease, essential or secondary hypertension, physiological response to intense exercise over extended periods, and isolated mild hypertrophy of the basal part of the septum commonly seen in the elderly.[15,37,38]

The European Society of Cardiology (ESC) guidelines' concise statement of definition is as follows: "HCM is defined by the presence of increased LV wall thickness that is not solely explained by abnormal loading conditions."[15] This statement ratifies a classification system based on morphological and functional criteria, regardless of possible extracardiac disease. Thus, other genetic as well as non-genetic causes are included in the ESC definition of HCM: inborn metabolic errors, neuromuscular diseases, mitochondrial disease, malformation syndromes, drug-induced forms, and amyloidosis. Moreover, this broad approach comprises all ages, including the pediatric population.

Here, the American College of Cardiology Foundation (ACCF)/American Heart Association (AHA) guidelines from 2011 hold another position.[16] They recognize HCM as a clinical entity "…characterized by unexplained LV hypertrophy associated with nondilated ventricular chambers in the absence of another cardiac or systematic disease that itself would be capable of producing the magnitude of hypertrophy…". There are numerous conditions, especially diagnosed during childhood and early adult years, which mimic hypertrophy attributable to sarcomeric protein mutations. The American guidelines emphasize that these conditions, so-called phenocopies, should not be included in the term HCM.

Using the American definition and terminology for HCM, there are other groups of diseases and conditions that present with hypertrophy. These can be categorized based on cellular mechanisms, i.e. neuromuscular, mitochondrial, and metabolic disorders (glycogen storage, carnitine, lysosomal storage). Among the metabolic disorders, glycogen storage diseases such as Danon disease, Pompe disease, and Anderson-Fabry disease are occasionally encountered in adult cardiology.[39] Patients with malformation syndromes are typically diagnosed in pediatric cardiology; LEOPARD (lentiges, ECG abnormalities, ocular hypertelorism, pulmonary stenosis, abnormal genitalia, retardation of growth, and sensorineural deafness), Noonan syndrome (facial features, short height, congenital heart disease, bleeding problems, and skeletal malformations), and others.[15] There are complex pathophysiological pathways that are involved in the biological underpinnings of hypertrophy.[40–42] LV hypertrophy can be acquired in different conditions. Patients with diabetes mellitus or renal failure often have myocardial hypertrophy.[43–45] There are endocrine disorders, i.e. hyperparathyroidism, acromegaly, primary aldosteronism, pheochromocytoma, and paraganglioma that can cause hypertrophy.[15,46–49] Hypertrophy also occurs in morbidly obese persons.[50] Myocarditis and other forms of inflammatory/infiltrative disease can cause reversible thickening of the myocardial walls.[51–53] Synthetic anabolic steroids but also long-term pharmacological treatment with chloroquine, corticosteroids, and tacrolimus may cause hypertrophy.[15,54,55]

Cardiac hypertrophy is often seen in amyloidosis which can be divided into different forms with specific therapies in some cases.[56–58] Imaging tools, laboratory markers, and sometimes biopsy are useful to differentiate amyloidosis from HCM.[59–62] LV non-compaction cardiomyopathy can mimic HCM and is difficult to distinguish.[63] Furthermore, it is important to discern athlete's heart from cardiomyopathies.[64]

5.3 EPIDEMIOLOGY

The prevalence of HCM is often reported as 1:500 (0.2%), based on several studies with diverse methodologies, widespread geographical areas and health care systems, and different populations.[65,66,66–71] Recently the prevalence of HCM in Iceland was reported as 1:1,600.[72] In the frequently cited United States (US) cohort (aged ranged from 23 to 35 years), 7 out of 4,111 (0.17%) unrelated individuals had signs of hypertrophy on echocardiography but only 1 reported cardiac symptoms.[65] Both underestimation and overestimation is likely to be common in clinical routine and misclassification seems to be common.[73] HCM is recognized all over the world but prevalence varies, likely due to differences in diagnostic resources.[74] The diagnosis of HCM may be delayed or unrecognized in some patients because they are asymptomatic, have vague or mild symptoms, or are not properly evaluated in family screenings. Interestingly, a remarkably high prevalence (about 1:200) was reported when both phenotypes and genotypes were included based on cohorts from expert centers.[75]

In Sweden, the prevalence of HCM is largely unknown. In general, the Swedish National Patient Register data are considered highly reliable and are used for research purposes in addition to evaluation of health care quality but no nationwide validation, specifically with regard to HCM, has been done.[76]

5.4 NOMENCLATURE

Historically, the descriptions and insights in the field of HCM, often in parallel developments, have led to a diverse nomenclature. In fact, at least 58 different names have been used in the past for the disease known today as HCM.[77] Asymmetrical septal hypertrophy is not a prerequisite, but the term hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy, abbreviated as HOCM, is still frequently used. Nevertheless, obstruction is dynamic due to physiological conditions and may be provoked during physiological or pharmacological challenge. In order to avoid confusion, the term HCM should be used.[15,16] However, one challenge is that hypertrophy is not always present at the time of diagnosis because some patients develop dilatation of the left ventricle and the hypertrophy disappears. The evolution of genetic characterization has led to categorization of patients with the genotype but no phenotype. This group of genopositive-phenonegative mutation carriers is likely to increase due to more widely used cascade screening.

5.5 CLINICAL EVALUATION

5.5.1 Diagnostic work-up

The diagnostic work-up of a definite HCM including underlying etiologies requires an integrated assessment using anamnesis, physical examination, laboratory testing, ECG, and imaging. Besides routine cardiological assessment with extracardiac and molecular approaches, a cardiomyopathy-oriented mindset likely improves diagnostic accuracy.[78] The heterogeneity of morphological expression should be recognized; most typically it manifests as septal hypertrophy but other forms, such as apical, lateral, concentric, and even right ventricular hypertrophy, is seen.[15]

A specific diagnosis is the prerequisite for targeted evidenced-based management of the individual but also for the relatives. Sometimes HCM is diagnosed in a post-mortem analysis of the heart, including molecular diagnosis, which may explain the underlying cause of death. In order to avoid pitfalls, a standardized autopsy protocol in combination with blood samples to ensure possible postmortem molecular testing has been advocated.[79] A definite diagnosis of HCM may be of potential benefit for the biological relatives of victim.

5.5.2 Symptoms

In patients with suspected or established HCM, careful assessment of symptoms is crucial. Dyspnea, especially at exertion, is the predominant symptom of HCM.[80,81] Often the patient has decreased physical stamina and tiredness, causing the diagnostic presentation to be vague. This is caused by the relaxation dysfunction of the left ventricle during diastole and/or LVOT obstruction. This outflow obstruction is dynamic with regard to filling pressure, heart frequency, and body position and may be influenced by pharmaceutical agents that affect both the heart, vessels, and autonomous system.[15,81] Progressive HCM may occasionally imply deterioration of the systolic function of the left ventricle with reduced ejection fraction (EF). If the left ventricle dilates and hypertrophic regions remodel into dilatation, this

indicates a worse prognosis.[82–84] Sometimes the New York Heart Association (NYHA) functional classification is used for estimation of functional capacity in patients with cardiac disease, even though it has not been specifically validated for HCM (Table 1).[85–87]

Table 1. NYHA functional classification.

CLASS	FUNCTIONAL CAPACITY
I	Ordinary physical activity does not cause undue fatigue, palpitation, dyspnea, or angina.
II	Comfortable at rest. Ordinary physical activity results in fatigue, palpitation, dyspnea, or angina.
III	Comfortable at rest. Less than ordinary physical activity causes fatigue, palpitation, dyspnea, or angina.
IV	Inability to carry on any physical activity without discomfort and even symptoms at rest.

Modified from: The Criteria Committee of the New York Heart Association.[87]

Chest pain, or probably better reflecting patients' wording, *chest discomfort* or *chest pressure*, is often described in conjunction with physical activities. Often, the coronary angiogram is normal and without significant lumen-narrowing epicardial coronary disease. Cardiac microvascular dysfunction and fibrosis are part of the cardiac disease deterioration; myocardial biopsies often reveal disarray, and modern PET imaging techniques can confirm both structural and functional abnormalities, which may explain reported symptoms.[15,23]

Palpitations of various duration or symptomatic extra beats are often encountered. In some cases, the first symptom of HCM may be a dramatic syncopal episode. The pathophysiological pathways could be either hemodynamic compromise or cardiac arrhythmias or a combination thereof. Pre-syncope, near-syncope or dizziness is a less specific symptom compared to manifest syncope, but the evolution of these symptoms may lead to subsequent diagnosis. Bradycardia can cause syncope, but in HCM, ventricular arrhythmia should be suspected. Atrial arrhythmias, mostly AF, but sometimes atrial flutter or ectopic atrial tachycardia, are common among HCM patients. It seems that AF in HCM is linked to a high risk for ischemic stroke, likely by embolization.[88,89]

Ventricular tachyarrhythmias that lead to SCD are a well-known, dreaded complication of HCM. Unfortunately, death may be the first manifestation. In such cases, the autopsy often confirms HCM even though the microscopy and postmortem genetic evaluation will be beneficial. The definite diagnosis of HCM in such cases is important, as relatives need to be evaluated.

5.5.3 Physical examination

Broad physical examination in patients with HCM and phenocopies may provide clues for further diagnostics.[78] An attempt should be made to provoke a cardiac murmur by the Valsalva maneuver and, if it occurs, its intensity will vary with the patient’s hemodynamic

state. The physician needs to pay attention to other organs and evaluate the patient's function, i.e. deafness, visual impairment, walking difficulties, motoric and sensory loss, paraesthesia, lentigines, angiokeratoma, and hypo- or hyperhidrosis. Notably, carpal tunnel syndrome may be a sign of amyloidosis.[90]

5.5.4 Laboratory testing

Sometimes basic laboratory markers may give clues for further diagnostics. Liver transaminases may be elevated in mitochondrial disorders, Danon disease, and metabolic disturbances of fatty acids. Lactate may be elevated in mitochondrial disorders, which should be part of differential diagnostics in selected cases.[15] Glucose may also be elevated in mitochondrial disorders, but lowered in disorders of fatty acid and carnitine disorders. Creatinine and proteinuria may be elevated in patients in with Anderson-Fabry disease or amyloidosis. In patients with suspected Anderson-Fabry disease, the alpha galactosidase level is typically very low in male patients but normal in females. Immunoglobulin-free light chain and urine electrophoresis are useful in the diagnostic work-up in suspected amyloidosis.[15]

In general, laboratory biomarkers may contribute to the diagnostic and prognostic assessment. Anemia encumbers the cardiovascular system. Elevated levels of NT-pro-brain natriuretic peptide and troponin T reflect cardiac strain and imply worse outcome.[91–94] When the diagnosis of HCM is definite, the main role of laboratory testing is to reveal complicating factors such as comorbidities.

5.5.5 The electrocardiogram

For HCM patients, the 12-lead ECG often shows abnormalities.[95,96] In a tertiary center cohort, only 6% of patients with an echocardiography established HCM diagnosis had a normal ECG.[97] There are no pathognomonic ECG for HCM but some of the patterns are highly suggestive of specific differential diagnoses or morphological phenotypes. P-wave prolongation is a marker of left atrial dilatation and adverse prognosis and is often seen in conjunction with repolarization abnormalities and signs of hypertrophy.[98] Short PQ interval and a delta wave (pre-excitation) is linked to *LAMP2* or *PRKAG2* mutations or Anderson-Fabry disease.[99] Q-waves (duration 40 ms or depth >3 mm or ≥5% of the R-wave) correlates with transmural fibrosis and late gadolinium enhancement (LGE).[100,101] In two studies of HCM, 90% and 96% of patients had an abnormal ECG, but only 2% showed isolated QRS criteria for hypertrophy using the Sokolow-Lyon or Cornell score.[102,103] On the other hand, low amplitudes ≤5 mm in every limb lead is suspicious of amyloidosis. Bundle branch block is often due to septum reduction procedures, such as myectomy or alcohol septal ablation (ASA).[104] Fragmentation (additional R-wave) is a marker of fibrosis. An ST-T segment abnormality is frequently seen in HCM; deep T-wave inversion in lateral leads is typical of apical hypertrophy. QT-prolongation (QT_c exceeding 480 ms) is seen in 13% of HCM patients and 0.5% in control group and has been suggested as a marker for SCD.[105,106] J-waves (J-point elevation >0.1 mV in ≥2 contiguous inferior and/or lateral leads) are seen in approximately a tenth of HCM patients and seem to predict cardiac events.[107]

The T-peak-to-T-end interval has been suggested as marker for ventricular arrhythmia.[108] The ECG also has an important role in screening, and there are clues to differentiate athlete's heart from HCM.[109] T-wave abnormalities are suggestive of apical forms of cardiac hypertrophy.[110] In a study of athletes with T-wave inversion (half of the study population was black, the other half white) and a normal echocardiogram, after comprehensive investigations 21% were diagnosed with a cardiac disease and 91% of these diagnoses were HCM; an inversion in lateral leads was frequently observed.[111] Based on Swedish HCM patients, a risk-score based on ECG amplitudes has been suggested.[112] Thus, the ECG can provide a clue to differentiate between athlete's heart and HCM. The sum of the Q-wave and the S-wave in lead III are higher in HCM compared to athletes (0.71 SD 0.69 mV vs 0.21 SD 0.17 mV; $p<0.001$), which may provide additional sensitivity to international criteria for athletic ECG interpretation.[113]

The presence of fragmented QRS in ≥3 territories (inferior, lateral, septal, and/or anterior) was independently associated with outcome (SCD or appropriate ICD therapy) in HCM patients, which provides incremental value to conventional risk factors.[114]

Holter monitoring, ambulatory ECG for 24-48 hours, is frequently used in follow-up of HCM patients. It provides information about supraventricular tachycardia, VT, extrasystoles, and bradycardia. The presence of nonsustained VT (NSVT) on Holter monitoring is used for risk stratification of SCD. It varies between cohorts. The prevalence of NSVT was 31% in one non-tertiary center and 20% in a tertiary center cohort.[115,116]

The insertable cardiac monitor provides continuous ECG monitoring. Current ESC guidelines consider insertable cardiac monitors a tool for evaluation of HCM patients with recurrent unexplained syncope, who are otherwise deemed as low risk of SCD.[15,117] We prospectively evaluated the burden of arrhythmia among HCM patients with a mean 5-year risk of 2.4%, which yielded 31% AF, 21% NSVT, and 38% sinoatrial block/arrest.[118,119]

5.5.6 Exercise test

Exercise testing, in Sweden almost exclusively the ergometer bicycle test, has been frequently used in cardiac evaluation of diverse patient groups, including HCM, and is considered safe.[120] It may also add information helpful for the differential diagnosis of athlete's heart and metabolic disorders using simultaneous measurement of respiratory gases.[15] The test provides quantitative measurement of physical performance in addition to personal history, which are sometimes ambiguous. This may also be useful in the evaluation of septum reductive procedures.[15] Several studies have shown peak VO_2 as a predictor of heart failure progression and mortality.[121–123]

Preexisting ECG abnormalities may lead to interpretation challenges with false-positive results. However, chest discomfort is common in HCM but often due to microvascular dysfunction, increased oxygen demand of the hypertrophied myocardium, compressive systolic forces on the arterioles, and impaired diastolic function.[124] Indeed, when epicardial disease is present, it implies higher mortality.[125] In intermediate-to-high risk, invasive

angiography may be the preferred option, while computerized tomography (CT) offers a noninvasive alternative in the setting of low-risk patients.[120] Single-photon emission computed tomography lacks specificity in HCM, and false-positive tests have been seen in half of the patients.[126,127]

Stress echocardiography, preferably using physiological exercise, has a role in the evaluation of provocable LVOT gradients. The dynamic nature of gradients can often be reproduced and may explain exercise-related symptoms from personal history, which are amenable to septum reductive treatment. Alternatively, the Valsalva maneuver is used simultaneously with echocardiography assessment, but it has low sensitivity and high specificity regarding LVOT gradients.[128]

A hypotensive or attenuated blood pressure response at exercise testing as an independent risk factor for SCD has shown conflicting results in larger studies.[121,129]

5.5.7 Misclassification

The diagnosis of HCM can sometimes be challenging. In western Sweden, 611 cases (mean age 58.9 years) of cardiomyopathies were validated and categorized into three groups: dilated, hypertrophic, and others (restrictive, arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy, LV non-compaction, takotsubo, peripartum).[130] The diagnostic accuracy of HCM was 88%. We did a regional validation of HCM-related codes 142.1 and 142.2 (International Classification of Diseases) which are used for the Swedish National Patient Register. Approximately one third (31.8%) of the patients had another diagnosis and were thus misclassified as HCM. This implies that registry data on HCM should be interpreted with caution, depending on the purpose.[73]

5.6 CARDIAC IMAGING

Cardiac imaging techniques provides the basis for phenotypic assessment of HCM. Besides echocardiography, CMR has an important role while CT and scintigraphy are occasionally useful. PET has unique properties but are currently limited to research purposes. Imaging is used for diagnostics and follow-up, including risk stratification.

5.6.1 Echocardiography

Echocardiography is a cornerstone in the diagnosis of HCM and valuable for routine follow-up. It is widely available. Nevertheless, it requires careful evaluation, preferably using a standardized protocol. Most often the hypertrophy involves the septal part of the heart, but it may affect any segment, even the right ventricle. Adequate transmission and visualization are crucial, including correct beam alignment without oblique views. An oblique view may lead to overestimation of the wall thickness. For this reason, M-mode measurements in the parasternal long axis can be a pitfall. Visualization and accurate measurements are sometimes difficult, especially in the apical or antero-lateral part of the left ventricle. The linearity of the wall can be enhanced by ultrasound contrast agents. CMR provides high resolution and often resolves these issues. Wall thickness measurement is essential for the diagnosis but also as

part of risk stratification, which makes accurate assessment so important.[131] Recently, body surface area adjustment was shown to impact diagnostic cutoff, especially in women.[132]

Mitral valve abnormalities are often seen in HCM. The mitral leaflets may obstruct the LVOT during systole. This phenomenon, systolic anterior motion, is seen at rest in approximately one-third, whereas another third of patients only exhibit this during increased loading conditions and contractility.[133,134] Some anatomical features of the affected valve apparatus are common: papillary muscle hypertrophy, displacement, and elongation. These abnormalities of the mitral valve, together with the septal hypertrophy, serve as substrate for the LVOT obstruction.

The definition of LVOT obstruction is ≥30 mmHg independent of rest or physiological stress, the Valsalva maneuver, or upright body posture. A higher value, above 50 mmHg, can cause hemodynamic and possibly symptomatic changes.[15]

The left atrium is prone to enlargement in HCM because of increased filling pressures and mitral insufficiency. The size can be quantified using diameter along the parasternal axis and body surface area indexed volume.[135,136] The former is used for calculation of SCD risk assessment.[137]

Echocardiographic assessment of diastolic dysfunction includes several aspects; systolic pulmonary arterial pressure, left atrial size, filling patterns, and strain.[138] Systolic function, expressed as EF, is often above the normal values; indeed, it can be supranormal, i.e. very high values. The radial contractility is often normal or increased, while longitudinal contractility is decreased in the hypertrophied parts.[139] When HCM patients deteriorate into end-stage heart failure, the EF is reduced. Echocardiography also provides valuable morphological and functional information to differentiate among the various etiologies of hypertrophy. Transesophageal echocardiography is recommended in perioperative assessment during myectomy.[15] Echocardiography should be performed for screening purposes in persons at genetic risk every 1-2 years between the ages of 10-20 years and then every 2-5 years during adulthood.[15,140]

5.6.2 Cardiac magnetic resonance

CMR is nowadays often part of the baseline evaluation. In the situation of inadequate visualization of the whole heart by echocardiography, CMR provides diagnostic information as well as maximal wall thickness used for risk stratification. LGE seems to reflect myocardial fibrosis, has been shown to be useful in risk stratification, and is a prognosticator.[141,142] Although the amount of LGE correlates with prognosis, LGE findings are not part of the current ESC guidelines for risk stratification of SCD. LGE analyses can aid in the differentiation among amyloidosis, Anderson-Fabry disease, and sometimes athlete's heart, even though LGE can be absent in patients with mild disease.[143] CMR has an important role in tissue characterization and differentiation of phenocopies.

CMR offers advantages over echocardiography due to its superior spatial resolution and accurate volume assessment. Body habitus, chest wall configuration, and pulmonary tissue disease can sometimes limit echocardiographic assessment. Of note, CMR quality requires gating regarding rhythm and respiratory breath hold for some sequences. Furthermore, its availability, portability, and costs limit its use compared to echocardiography.

Hindieh et al compared maximal wall thickness between echocardiography and CMR in 195 HCM patients (median age 52.8 years) with both investigations performed within a median of 41 days.[144] The echocardiographic measurements were along the parasternal long and short axes and CMR along the short axis. The mean value, using a Bland-Altman plot, was similar (difference 0.5 mm). However, in 49.7% of the patients, the discrepancy between methods was ≥10%. Underestimation in echocardiography was due to focal LV hypertrophy and poor acoustic windows, while overestimation was due to the inclusion of the right ventricular myocardium, LV trabeculations, papillary muscle, and apical-septal bundle, as well as imaging plane obliquity.

Accurate assessment of maximal LV wall thickness in HCM is important in several aspects. It is needed to determine a definite diagnosis, prognosis, and risk stratification. Both imaging techniques are instrumental in HCM evaluation. Echocardiography is portable, easily accessible, and allows superior hemodynamic assessment, including measurement of dynamic obstruction, quantification of mitral regurgitation severity. CMR provides improved spatial resolution, even when limited by acoustic windows. In addition to wall thickness, CMR also allows for additional risk stratification by LGE. However, they are not equal when it comes to LV wall thickness assessment.

Assessment of LV wall thickness may vary depending on the technique used. In a comparative study, 618 HCM patients were evaluated using CMR and echocardiography on the same day.[145] Overall, the median difference between these two measurement techniques was 3 mm. However, for massive hypertrophy with LV wall thickness ≥30 mm, results diverged such that 53% were identified as massive using CMR compared to 17% with echocardiography. Only 30% of this subpopulation (n=63) had a diagnosis of massive hypertrophy in both CMR and echocardiography.

5.6.3 Computerized tomography and scintigraphy

CT is an option in patients if echocardiography is inconclusive and CMR is contraindicated. CT may be useful for high-resolution measurement of wall thickness, chamber volumes, and LV mass.

In differentiation of transthyretin amyloidosis bone scintigraphy ^{99}mTC-DPD is useful.[146] Transthyretin-derived fibrils have an affinity for bone tracers and thus help differentiate HCM caused by sarcomeric protein gene mutations from other forms of HCM. Otherwise, scintigraphy is not useful in microvascular disease with more general disease distribution because scintigraphy shows relative perfusion rather than a quantitative assessment.

5.6.4 Positron emission tomography

PET is a noninvasive imaging modality using radionuclide tracers to quantify pathophysiological phenomena in the heart.[147] Myocardial ischemia without epicardial coronary artery disease is a common feature of HCM and implies worse prognosis.[147] In general, cardiology patients referred for coronary angiography with normal angiograms (HCM were excluded) and subjected to sympathetic stimulation using cold pressor testing showed that impaired myocardial blood flow (MBF) predicted cardiovascular events.[148] Endocardial dysfunction as a predictor of cardiovascular events aligns with several other invasive investigations.[149–151] Notably, myocardial perfusion imaging using PET is a sensitive marker for microvascular dysfunction. As far back as 1991, Camici et al reported impaired MBF using NH_3 in both hypertrophied and non-hypertrophied segments in HCM.[152] The predominant mechanism of microvascular dysfunction is proliferation of smooth muscle collagen in the vessel, which gives rise to luminal narrowing.[153,154] A myocardial disarray, fibrosis, and small vessel disease have been described.[155] MBF at rest is often preserved or slightly decreased, and during stress MBF is often decreased.[156–162] Cecchi et al showed the correlation between MBF impairment and adverse outcome, but there have not been any large-scale outcome studies.[157]

Oxidative metabolism can be evaluated using ^{11}C-acetate PET and one study showed myocardial oxygen consumption (MVO_2) was not significantly different between HCM gene carriers (no phenotype) and controls, whereas myocardial external efficiency (MEE) was significantly lower in carriers.[158] This suggests that myocardial energetics is an early component of the pathophysiological pathways in HCM.

PET also provides insights into other pathophysiological phenomena such as oxidative metabolism and denervation. While it is still used as research tool in HCM, a clinical role has not yet emerged.[23,24,163]

5.7 ATRIAL FIBRILLATION AND HEART FAILURE

5.7.1 Atrial fibrillation

AF is commonly encountered in HCM due to the pathophysiological enlargement of the left atrium caused by increased pressure, diastolic dysfunction, decreased cavity size, outflow obstruction, and mitral insufficiency.[88,89] In fact, if the left atrial diameter is ≥45 mm, 48-hour ambulatory ECG every 6-12 months is recommended.[15]

Stroke is recognized as a leading cause of death, disability, and morbidity, including an association with dementia.[164] AF is a complex condition in interplay with other risk factors and is known to cause stroke and systemic embolization, which can be prevented by anticoagulant therapy.[165] A non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant is the preferred choice for anticoagulation therapy because of superior efficacy, lower risk of bleeding, and fewer interactions.[166] Both the ACCF/AHA and the ESC guidelines support the prescription of anticoagulation regardless of the patient's CHA_2DS_2-VASc score.[167] More recently, this

approach has been confirmed.[168] Jung et al showed that HCM patients with AF but without any CHA_2DS_2-VASc risk factors had the same risk for stroke as those with a score of 3, which is considered a strong indication for anticoagulation.[169] In a Korean registry, patients with HCM and AF had better outcomes (both efficacy and safety) on non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulants than warfarin (HR 0.47).[170] In the Korean registry, the incidence rate of AF-associated stroke was 2.94 per 100 person-years but 1.49 in patients <45 years and 1.48 if the CHA_2DS_2-VASc score was 0 or 1.[170]

The onset of AF with rapid ventricular response can be highly symptomatic in HCM and should generally be managed by beta-blockers and direct cardioversion.[171] Calcium-channel blockers and amiodarone are sometimes used, but digoxin should be avoided if obstructive disease exists.[15]

In retrospective studies, catheter-based pulmonary vein isolation was associated with favorable outcome in HCM patients with AF.[171]

5.7.2 Heart failure

Patients with HCM may deteriorate into systolic heart failure. When this stage, sometimes called end-stage disease, is reached, the obstruction diminishes and wall thinning occurs when dilatation takes place.[84,172,173] In a tertiary center, end-stage HCM patients comprise 2-3% of cohorts.[174] On an individual level, sarcomeric mutations cannot predict development although genopositive patients, as a group, have higher risk.[175]

The approach to end-stage HCM is usually the same general pharmacological treatment used for heart failure patients with reduced EF, even though no large-scale studies have been conducted specifically in the end-stage HCM population.[33,176] Cardiac resynchronization therapy (CRT) can be used to delay the worsening of heart failure, but transplantation or possibly an LV assist device (LVAD) is considered the definitive treatment in selected patients. In a cohort of transplanted HCM patients the mean age was 42 years, and 8 years elapsed from symptom onset to transplant.[173] The survival after transplant has been reported as 85% at 1 year and 75% at 5 years, which is at least as good as in other underlying cardiac diseases.[177,178] LVAD seems to offer similar results, but experience with HCM patients is limited.[179] In Scandinavia, 2.1% of cardiac transplant procedures were attributable to HCM.[180]

5.8 GENETIC TESTING

In approximately half of the HCM cases, genetic panels can reveal a disease-causing mutation.[181–183] There are numerous mutations, but the vast majority affect myosin protein genes *MYH7* and *MYBPC3*. Occasionally, other genetically determined structures of the actin-myosin coupling filaments (for example troponins or tropomyosin), are found to be the culprit. With some exceptions, the inheritance pattern is autosomal dominant.[184] In younger patients with the classical phenotype, there is a higher probability of finding a disease-causing mutation.

Genetic counselling should be an integral part of the evaluation. A detailed family history should be obtained and assessed, requiring information from multiple sources. The counselling should be performed by trained personnel in a multidisciplinary team. It is important to understand that genetic testing cannot rule out HCM. Moreover, a genetic variant of unknown significance may complicate interpretation.[15]

Typically, the proband is the person in the family who has initially come to medical attention and who takes the first step to inform the relatives. The clinician can facilitate this by providing a letter that can be distributed among the relatives. In families where a disease-causing mutation is identified, it can be used to select patients for further evaluation whereas genotype negative individuals can be discharged from further follow-up.[185] In the case of genotype negative results or if a variant of unknown significance is present in a person with HCM, first-degree adult relatives should still be evaluated by echocardiography and ECG. The penetrance is related to age and repeated assessment is therefore warranted; every 6-12 months is advised in the beginning then less often (every 2-5 years), unless symptoms develop. In children, a pediatric cardiologist should evaluate the findings and inform the patient and family about the potential consequences and timing of genetic testing.

There is a lack of long-term observational data in persons with the genotype but not the phenotype. The risk of SCD in individuals who are phenotype-negative seem to be very low, except for certain troponin mutations. Again, it is important to follow persons who have not yet developed any morphological expression of the disease and provide advice on an individual basis.[15]

A French registry of 1,432 HCM patients from 26 centers (11 expert and 15 non-expert) reported 20% were genopositive and 19% genonegative, while the remaining patients were not tested.[186] In a Finnish HCM cohort, 38% were genopositive.[187] The proportion of genopositive patients varies between centers and up to 60% have a genotype that explains the disease.[15,188,189]

Data from the Sarcomeric Human Cardiomyopathy Registry (SHaRe) showed that compared to genonegative HCM patients, genopositive patients had a doubled risk for adverse outcomes, which was highest for ventricular arrhythmias.[27] Patients with multiple pathogenic mutations have earlier penetrance and more severe disease.[190,191]

5.9 SUDDEN CARDIAC DEATH

SCD is usually defined as the "unexpected witnessed sudden death with or without VF or death within 1 h of new symptoms or nocturnal deaths with no antecedent history of worsening symptoms"[192] There has been much attention on the dramatic events of otherwise healthy athletes who died suddenly from arrhythmia due to underlying HCM.

In 2016, Maron et al published data from the US National Registry of 842 competitive athletes who died of SCD between 1980 and 2011.[193] The most common finding was HCM (36%), which was present more often in males than females (39% vs 11%; $p<0.001$).

HCM was more common in African Americans and other minorities (42%) compared to Caucasians (31%; p<0.001).

From a study in Australia and New Zealand, Bagnall et al reported 490 cases (72% males) of SCD in patients who underwent autopsy and genetic testing.[194] The annual incidence was 1.3 per 100,000 years with 3.2 per 100,000 in the age group 31 to 35 years. Coronary artery disease (24% of cases) was the most common cause, while all inherited cardiomyopathies together accounted for 16%.

Landry et al reported 74 cardiac arrests during sports activities (16 during competitive sports, 58 during non-competitive sports) in Canada, of whom 44% survived to discharge from the hospital.[195] The incidence was 0.76 per 100,000 athlete-years in the age range 12 to 45 years. For competitive sports, 2 deaths (12.5%) were attributed to HCM compared to 6.9% in non-competitive sports. In athletes <35 years of age, structural cardiac disease and primary arrhythmias were the most common causes of cardiac arrest, but at older ages, coronary artery disease was most common of cardiac arrest.

Finocchiaro et al reported United Kingdom (UK) data on 357 SCD cases in athletes (mean age 29 years, 92% males).[196] Sudden arrhythmic death was the most common cause of death, and HCM accounted for 6% of all deaths. There was a strong association of arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy and LV fibrosis with exercise-induced SCD. Notably, 40% of athletes died at rest. A smaller Italian cohort of 54 fatal cases (mean age 27 years; 76% men) revealed HCM in 9.2%.[197]

Lynge et al reported 7% SCD (68% males) among all deaths in persons aged ≤35 years in a nationwide Danish study.[198] The incidence rate was doubled in men compared to women (3.6 vs 1.8 per 100,000 person-years; p<0.01).[199] Between the years 2000 and 2009 there was a decline in SCD from 3.1 per 100,000 person-years to 2.5 per 100,000 person-years. This decline was more pronounced in females. The distribution of the underlying causes remains basically unchanged. Among autopsied individuals (68%), the proportion of the combined group with definite or possible HCM was 9%. In this combined group, 58% could be classified as definite HCM. More than half (55%) reported symptoms before death, and 76% of these patients were evaluated by medical professionals.

Wisten reported Swedish forensic autopsies, drug abuse excluded, in persons 15 to 35 years between 1992 and 1999 (73 males) and the incidence of SCD was 0.9 per 100,000.[200] There was a decline in incidence among females. While no structural heart disease was seen in 21% of the population, dilated cardiomyopathy and HCM were observed in 12.2% and 10.5%, respectively.

Premortal symptoms suggesting possible cardiac disease included chest pain, dizziness, syncope, palpitations, and dyspnea. Notably, in half (50.0%) of all cases, premortal symptoms were reported. In HCM patients, three-quarters (75%) reported symptoms before death.

5.10 RISK STRATIFICATION IN HYPERTROPHIC CARDIOMYOPATHY

SCD remains a disastrous consequence of HCM. The proven efficacy of ICD therapy, documented in diverse HCM cohorts along with the technological advancement, availability, reduced costs, and remote monitoring, have provided a lifesaving tool for patients at risk. However, risk stratification continues to be a major challenge in management of HCM patients. Due to the heterogeneity of the disease, simple risk assessment is not possible. Instead, over the years, guidelines have developed that advise clinicians, but controversies about the weight of each risk factor and potential modifiers are subject to much debate. There are no randomized ICD trials of HCM patients and observational studies do not consistently report outcome and methodologies and risk assessment profiles differ among studies. These issues are further complicated by treatment options, including septum reduction therapies.

In 2003, the ACCF/AHA/ESC guidelines were published, which provided a consensus at the time.[35] In 2011, the ACCF/AHA published updated guidelines.[16] The ESC published its current guidelines in 2014, which endorsed the HCM Risk-SCD calculator.[15] This approach has been both welcomed and criticized. In 2019, a more current, updated, standpoint of ACCF/AHA guidelines was published.[142] In Table 2, the latest three of these documents are summarized.

In the 2011 ACCF guidelines[16] four risk modifiers are used:

- LVOT gradient ≥30 mmHg at rest,
- LGE on CMR,
- LV apical aneurysm,
- Genetic mutations considered as “malignant.”

In the ESC guidelines,[15] the classes of recommendation are used:

- Class I: recommended/indicated,
- Class IIa: should be considered,
- Class IIb: may be considered,
- Class III: not recommended.

The corresponding wording in the ACCF/AHA guidelines are: I: should; IIa: reasonable; IIb: may be considered; and III: no benefit/harm. The level of evidence A is based on solid evidence from randomized trials, B a single randomized trial or observational trials, C from smaller studies and expert opinion.[15,16] In fact, none of the recommendations in the ESC or the ACCF/AHA guidelines for HCM is level A.

Table 2. Summary of guidelines and expert opinion regarding risk factors for SCD.[15,16,142]

Predictor	Model	Key message
Age	ACCF/AHA	NSVT is more important in age <30 years.
	Enhanced ACCF/AHA	Age >60 years implies low risk of SCD. ICD decision on "case-by-case basis only when risk markers are perceived to carry particular weight in the individual patient."
	ESC	Lower age implies increased risk. NSVT, severe LV hypertrophy, and syncope imply higher risk in younger patients. Model used at age >16 years.
NSVT	ACCF/AHA, IIa C	May be a risk factor in the presence of other risk factor/modifier. Some value as a risk factor in long-term ECG when detected on 24-h monitoring.
	Enhanced ACCF/AHA	Risk factor when ≥3 repetitive brief episodes and/or >1 episodes with ≥10 beats at ≥130 BPM, usually over 24 to 48 hours of ambulatory ECG. More important when associated with another risk marker, particularly LGE.
	ESC	Risk factor if ≥120 BPM during <30 s, independent of frequency, rate, and duration.
Maximal wall thickness	ACCF/AHA, IIa C	Risk factor if ≥30 mm cutoff (binary).
	Enhanced ACCF/AHA	Echocardiographic or CMR measurement ≥30 mm, and borderline 28-29 mm in individual patients.
	ESC	Echocardiographic measurement. Continuous variable, non-linear, quadratic term used. Caution is urged for interpretation if ≥35 mm.
Family history of SCD	ACCF/AHA, I B	Family history of SCD or appropriate ICD therapy.
	Enhanced ACCF/AHA	Family history of SCD likely due to HCM in ≥1 first-degree or other close relatives ≤50 years.
	ESC	History of SCD in ≥1 first-degree relatives under 40 years of age or SCD in a first-degree relative with confirmed HCM at any age (antemortem or postmortem diagnosis).
Syncope	ACCF/AHA, I B	Unexplained recent syncope.
	Enhanced ACCF/AHA	Unexplained syncope, generally ≤5 years.
	ESC	Unexplained syncope. Episodes within 6 months are more predictive.
Left atrial size	ACCF/AHA	Not part of guidelines.
	Enhanced ACCF/AHA	Not part of guidelines.
	ESC	Echocardiography, parasternal axis: left atrial diameter.
LVOT obstruction	ACCF/AHA, IIb B	Marked LVOT obstruction if borderline risk, based on other risk factors.
	Enhanced ACCF/AHA	LV outflow obstruction with gradient of 50 mmHg or greater at rest is a modifier in the presence of another risk factor.
	ESC	Maximal LVOT gradient at rest and with the Valsalva maneuver.
Abnormal blood pressure response	ACCF/AHA, IIa C	Possibly when associated with another risk factor or modifier. IIb C without another risk factor/modifier.
	Enhanced ACCF/AHA	Possibly when associated with another risk factor.
	ESC	Not a HCM Risk-SCD variable. Recognized to be associated with SCD in patients ≤40 years.
LGE	ACCF/AHA, IIb B	Risk modifier if borderline risk, based on other risk factors.
	Enhanced ACCF/AHA	Fibrosis ≥15% of LV assessed by CMR, using LGE or estimated by visual inspection to be extensive and diffuse.
	ESC	Not part of guidelines.
EF<50%	ACCF/AHA, IIb C	NYHA II/III, optimal medical therapy, EF≤50%.
	Enhanced ACCF/AHA	End-stage phase, EF<50% by echocardiography or CMR, usually in severely symptomatic patients.
	ESC	Not part of guidelines.
AF	ACCF/AHA	Not part of guidelines.
	Enhanced ACCF/AHA	Not part of guidelines.
	ESC	Not part of guidelines.
Aneurysm	ACCF/AHA	Modifier that may warrant consideration.
	Enhanced ACCF/AHA	Echocardiography or CMR apical aneurysm, independent of size, with discrete, thin-walled, dyskinetic segments with contiguous apical scarring.
	ESC	Not a HCM Risk-SCD risk factor.

The ESC guidelines do not recommend (III B) an ICD in patients with a 5-year risk <4% and no proven risk factors. However, there is a statement "…flexible to account for scenarios not encompassed…" which opens up the possibility of individual judgment in special cases. The HCM Risk-SCD calculator is not validated for those who have undergone or plan to have a myectomy or ASA procedures. Genopositive patients without phenotype should not be considered for ICDs. In the 2011 ACCF/AHA guidelines, double or compound mutations were regarded as a modifier (IIb C), but ESC guidelines do not support this approach. In the 2003 guidelines, "intense (competitive) physical exertion" was listed as a possible risk factor "in individual patients," but the 2011 guidelines stated that an ICD was not to be considered as a reason to allow participation in sports competitions and the HCM Risk-SCD calculator was not appropriate for the subpopulation of competitive athletes. Moreover, electrophysiological studies should not be part of risk stratification.

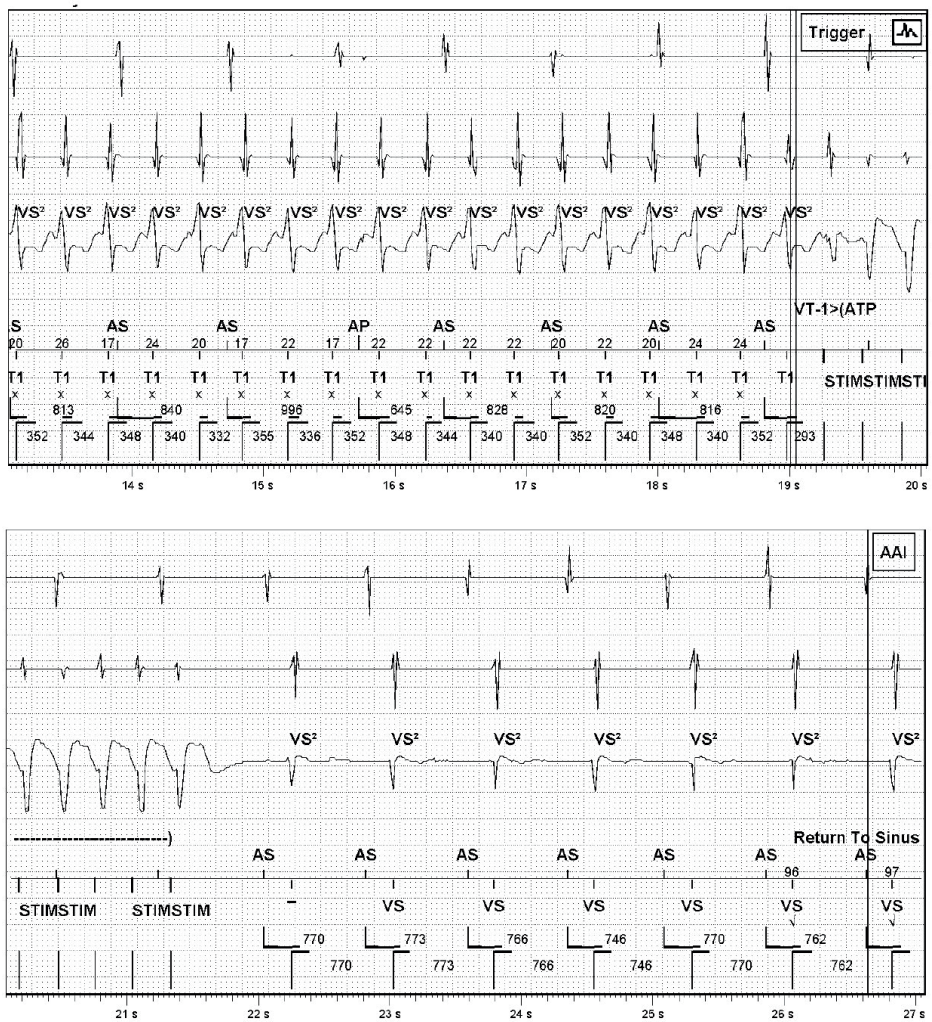
The strongest predictor of SCD is a history of cardiac arrest due to ventricular arrhythmias. Such patients have a 40% risk of another episode of SCD in five years so no further risk stratification is required.[201–203] The low survival rate for cardiac arrest (~10%) makes it appropriate to consider ICDs for primary SCD prevention.[204] The conflicts between guidelines in light of the findings presented in this paper will be extensively elaborated in the Discussion.

5.11 ICD TREATMENT

Although the decision to implant an ICD in HCM patients, especially for primary prevention, requires careful clinical judgement, the implantation itself is often technically feasible.[205] High defibrillation thresholds (DFTs) have been reported, but nowadays perioperative DFT testing is seldom performed in Sweden. Single-coil leads are often used and result in adequate safety margins and make extraction easier.[206] Single-chamber systems can be used unless there is an indication for atrial pacing. The atrial lead will allow for atrial pacing in sinus node dysfunction, AV-synchronous pacing in high degree AV-block and CRT when sinus rhythm is present. Moreover, an atrial lead can detect atrial arrhythmias and allows for possibly better discrimination between atrial and ventricular arrhythmias. The principles guiding ICD programming should be applied.

In a detailed analysis of ventricular arrhythmias in HCM patients with ICDs, monomorphic VT was the most prevalent (86%), followed by VF/ventricular flutter (9%) and polymorphic VT (5%). Ventricular arrhythmias were triggered by premature ventricular complexes in 72% of the cases. The risk was highest during midday and lowest at night.[207] The ICD delivers treatment by either antitachycardia pacing (ATP) or cardioversion. An example of successful ATP treatment is depicted in Figure 1.

Figure 1. Monomorphic VT terminated by ATP (burst) from an ICD.



AS, atrial sensing; VS, ventricular sensing

5.11.1 ICD complications

Perioperative complications with an ICD as well as short and long-term complications, may require intervention. Inappropriate shocks may occur when the ICD cannot effectively discriminate between supraventricular tachycardias and VT/VF or because of T-wave oversensing, lead dysfunction due to insulation defect or lead fracture, and oversensing of external sources.

In a review published in 2012, complications were reported that occurred in HCM patients with ICDs.[208] In the meta-analysis, the summary estimate of annualized inappropriate ICD shocks was 4.8% (95% confidence interval (CI) 2.9-6.7%). Based on 9 studies, 15% of the

patients experienced complications categorized as lead dysfunction (7%), infection (3%), lead dislodgement (3%), and others (2%), with an annual estimate of 3.4% per year. In a later review published in 2017, the annualized inappropriate ICD shock was 4.9%, lead dysfunction 1.4%, lead dislodgement 1.3%, and infection 1.1%, which confirmed previous analyses.[209]

HCM patients with ICDs are generally younger with long life expectancy. Because of the high rate of AF in HCM, thoughtful programming and pharmacological strategies to slow AV-conduction are crucial.[210] In our Swedish national cohort, the annualized event rate was 3.0% and the cumulative first inappropriate ICD shock at 1, 3, and 5 years was 7.0%, 10.8%, and 14.3%, respectively.[211] Notably, 28.2% of the patients experienced recurrent episodes of inappropriate shock. In a multivariable analysis, AF was significantly associated with inappropriate shock (HR 3.5; $p<0.001$) while sex, age, secondary indication, and device type was similar. The most common trigger for inappropriate shock was atrial arrhythmia (56.5%), defined as AF, atrial flutter or ectopic atrial tachycardia. Less common were sinus tachycardia (14.5%), lead dysfunction (14.5%), T-wave oversensing (13.0%), and myopotential oversensing (1.4%). Complications that resulted in surgical revision occurred in 28.2% of the patients during a mean follow-up of 5.4 years. In 31.5% of those patients, at least one more intervention took place, with the maximum number of repeated interventions in one patient being 6. The incidence rate for surgical revision was 8.6 per 100 patient years. The cumulative incidence was 9.1%, 15.4%, 24.3% at 1, 3, and 5 years, respectively. Most reinterventions were classified as lead-related (70.0%), the vast majority involving the ICD leads. Reinterventions were required because of device recalls, a loose setscrew, device removal, or pocket modification to ease discomfort (9.3%). When a new device system had to be implanted (7.3%), the main reason stated was infection. Interestingly, reintervention was associated with female sex (HR 1.6; $p=0.04$). Thus, device-related complications requiring surgical interventions and inappropriate shocks are not negligible in HCM patients with ICDs.

Register-based complication rates may underestimate complications and typically do not report inappropriate shocks. In a Danish nationwide validation of cardiac implantable electronic devices (pacemaker, ICD, CRT), 9.5% of the patients had a complication in the first 6 months (among new implant 9.9%, generator exchange 5.9%, upgrade/revision 14.8%, respectively).[212] Females had significantly higher risk (adjusted relative risk (RR) 1.3) for complications. Dual-chamber ICD was associated with a doubled risk compared with single-chamber devices.

5.11.2 The subcutaneous ICD

In 2009, the subcutaneous ICD (S-ICD) was approved in the European Union and in 2012 in the United States.[213] The S-ICD constitutes an important evolution in device-based rescue therapy, because the entire system is positioned outside the thoracic cavity and does not need vascular access for lead placement.[214] Transvenous leads have procedure-related complications related to vascular access, such as accidental arterial punction, pneumothorax,

and nerve plexus injury. Moreover, the lead itself can damage the tricuspid valve, provoke arrhythmias, and perforate the right ventricle. In addition, the lead may occlude the vein and thrombosis may occur. Leads are prone to insulation breakage and fracture. The system is also at risk for infection – a potentially severe complication.[215,216] This is not trivial, as approximately 20% of ICD leads fail within 10 years.[217–219] From this perspective, S-ICDs are advantageous in HCM patients, who often have long life expectancy. However, an S-ICD does not provide bradycardia pacing or ATP, but there are promising developmental efforts to combine so-called "leadless pacing" using an S-ICD with another device to offer CRT.[220] There has been a concern that QRS and T-wave oversensing may be more common in HCM. In 27 HCM patients eligible for S-ICD, 4 failed the ECG screening due to bundle branch block.[221] In the pooled data of 99 HCM patients with an S-ICD, successful DFT testing was achieved in 98.9% and complication rates of 7.3% (no lead complications) at 12-month follow-up were similar to non-HCM patients with an S-ICD.[222] The National Cardiovascular Database ICD Registry reported on the use of DFT testing and inadequate safety margins with an S-ICD, since these devices require more energy to defibrillate than conventional systems.[223] Inadequate defibrillation energy, defined as an output <65 J, occurred in 6.9% of patients with an initial implant of an S-ICD. This study evaluated S-ICD patients, not all of whom had HCM. Risk markers for high DFT were the need for ventricular pacing, hypertension, greater body surface area, elevated body mass index, and lower EF.[223] Inappropriate shocks remain a problem for both S-ICD and conventional systems with a similar incidence for both types of devices.[224]

5.12 PACEMAKER TREATMENT

According to the general guidelines, HCM patients are indicated for a bradycardia pacemaker if they have sick sinus syndrome, high-degree AV-block, or tachy-brady syndrome.[117] In addition, right-ventricular pacing from the apical region can improve symptoms. AV-sequential pacing seem to exert a negative inotropic effect and reduces hypercontractility, causes dyssynchronous septal-lateral activation, and delays septal thickening, which can reduce LVOT gradient.[225] In elderly patients and those with bradycardia pacing indication, pacing may still be an option.[226] In the early 1990s, observational studies showed promising results.[227–229] However, this could not be confirmed in subsequent randomized studies.[230–232] Perhaps optimized pacing site selection and device programming can improve outcomes. Subsequent observational studies with long-term follow-up should be taken into account for guidance for patients, especially those with ICDs.[226,233,234] In patients with sinus rhythm, this could be a reason to implant an atrial lead, i.e. select a dual-chamber system.

In a recently published paper from the largest center in Sweden, the mean age of HCM patients with bradycardia pacemakers was 71 SD 10 years, while ICD recipients were younger (53 years).[235] Among pacemaker patients, there was an equal distribution between the sexes, but among ICD recipients, the vast majority was men (70%). Of all cardiac implantable electronic devices, ICDs constituted 59%.

5.13 CARDIAC RESYNCHRONIZATION THERAPY

In a subset (5 to 7%) of HCM patients, systolic dysfunction may develop. An EF<50% is considered the onset of end-stage heart failure and some patients rapidly progress toward much lower values.[172]

CRT has been suggested for HCM patients who develop end-stage cardiomyopathy with dilatation of the LV. A small cohort (n=9) of HCM patients did not show prolonged survival with CRT.[177] In another study of HCM patients with left bundle branch block (n=20; mean age 57 years), patients were followed for 13 months, and improvement of one NYHA class was seen in 40% and EF improved (41% to 50%; p=0.009).[236] Reverse remodeling of the left atrium was seen, and the left atrial diameter decreased from 65 mm to 57 mm (p=0.005).[236]

In a US study of end-stage heart failure (defined as EF<50% and NYHA III or IV), 130 patients were included with an EF of 35 SD 14% and a QRS duration of 156 SD 17 ms; 20/130 patients underwent CRT device implant. At 1-year follow-up 14/20 improved at least one NYHA class and echocardiographic parameters showed a decrease in LV end-diastolic diameter from 54 to 51 mm (p=0.02).[237] Five of these responders deteriorated later and two of them received heart transplant.[237]

In a cohort of 61 HCM patients with end-stage heart failure, 13 underwent CRT implant (mean age 49 years).[238] Left bundle branch block was seen in all except one and mean QRS was 173 ms and mean EF was 42%. At one year, there was improvement of one NYHA class in 54% of the patients but during a mean follow-up of 5.2 years, 46% died.[238] The initial improvement was not sustained, and it has been speculated that presence of fibrosis may make CRT less efficient.[239,240]

In summary, CRT may be beneficial in some HCM patient with end-stage heart failure, but results may not be durable, many patients will deteriorate, and LVAD/heart transplant may be the better treatment option for selected cases.

5.14 PHARMACOLOGICAL TREATMENT

The use of pharmacological agents aims to reduce symptoms. Typically, it is targeted to reduce obstruction, because there is no pharmacological treatment that delays or reverses disease progression. Beta-blockade and non-dihydropyridine calcium-channel blockade seem to improve symptomatic burdens, especially exercise tolerance.[241] The negative inotropy and chronotropy reduce obstruction and improve diastolic filling of the LV. A combination of calcium-channel blocker and beta-blocker may cause bradycardia. Less frequently prescribed is disopyramide, the use of which is limited due to its anticholinergic side effects and proarrhythmia.[184,242] Unfortunately, ranolazine does not improve functional capacity in HCM.[243] Angiotensin blocking agents are currently being investigated in sarcomeric HCM. In patients with obstruction, digoxin, diuretics, and vasodilators, including phosphodieserase inhibitors, can worsen symptoms.[244]

5.15 SEPTUM REDUCTIVE TREATMENT

There are two invasive strategies, ASA or myectomy, for reducing septal thickness in order to relieve symptomatic obstruction in HCM. Historically, there have been some controversies about the preferred option, with an American preference for myectomy, but nowadays both methods are considered as safe and effective with some advantages and disadvantages that can be discussed in the individual case.[245–247]

In a systematic review from 2015, a total of 16 myectomy cohorts and 11 ASA cohorts were evaluated.[247] The median age of myectomy (n=2,791) and ASA (n=2,013) patients was 47 and 56 years, respectively. The mean follow-up in myectomy patients was 7.4 years and in ASA patients 6.2 years. Long-term mortality was similar, myectomy 1.4% per year and ASA 1.5% per year (p=0.47). The annualized rate of SCD, or appropriate ICD shock was also similar (myectomy 0.5% per year, ASA 0.4% per year). In ASA patients, a reintervention was more often required (7.7%) compared to myectomy (1.6%). Permanent pacemaker implantation was needed in 4.4% of myectomy patients and 10.0% of ASA patients. Because of improvement in periprocedural care, an analysis of procedures after 2000 showed similar periprocedural mortality; myectomy 1.1%, ASA 1.3%. The risk of stroke was similar at <1% after both ASA and myectomy (p=0.15). Thus, both myectomy and ASA are safe and effective, but there are differences in background characteristics, need for reintervention, and complications.

Septal reduction was recently evaluated in a US cohort from a single center with 10 years experience of ASA (n=99) and myectomy (n=378) patients; ASA patients were older (66 vs 53 years; p<0.001) and had a higher burden of comorbidities.[248] The periprocedural mortality was 0% in ASA and 0.8% in myectomy and permanent pacemaker implant was necessary in 6.1% of ASA patients and 5.0% of myectomy patients. Over a mean follow-up of 4.0 years, mortality was 2.0% for ASA and 2.9% for myectomy, which was not different from the US general population. The efficacy, expressed as NYHA I/II was 96% of myectomy patients and 90% for ASA. ASA is the preferred choice in the elderly and in patients with substantial comorbidity, while myectomy may be preferred in younger patients. Based on several ASA cohorts, the risk of SCD is very low.[249–252] It should be emphasized that a low volume of procedures implies a higher risk of worse outcome and therefore referral to center of excellence should encouraged.[253] In a European study of myectomy (n=347, median age 47 years), with a mean follow-up time of 5.2 years, the mean resting gradient decreased from 72 mmHg to 13 mmHg, 72% of patients improved one NYHA class, there were 5 perioperative deaths, and the 5-year survival was 97% (including perioperative mortality) in those with septal myectomy alone.[254] In total, 6.9% underwent permanent pacemaker implant due to preprocedural AV-block. Patients who underwent concomitant mitral valve procedures had worse outcomes.[254]

A more recent systematic review of myectomy confirmed low 30-day mortality (1.4%) and long-term mortality 0.7% per year in procedures after the year 2000.[255]

In a review by Fitzgerald et al, left bundle branch block was common after septal myectomy (50-100%), while right bundle branch block more often affected patients who underwent ASA (37-70%). A significant AV-block requiring a permanent pacemaker occurred in 2-3% of myectomy patients but 10-15% in ASA patients. The authors concluded that both procedures should be performed in experienced centers.[104]

5.16 LIFESTYLE MODIFICATION

HCM is indeed a heterogeneous disease with varying expression and burden of symptoms. Therefore, individualized counselling is important. Patient education is crucial in order to avoid misunderstanding and promote shared decision-making. HCM patients should refrain from competitive sports participation according to guidelines, which at the same time encourage a healthy lifestyle. Evidence-based approaches to exercise in HCM are lacking. Nevertheless, sports activities seem to be safe in athletes with ICDs and the individual's preferences may be taken into account.[109,256–258] Historical observations about SCD in HCM athletes have been updated to a more currently accepted incidence range of 0.03-0.10%, with most fatal events occurring outside sports activities.[259,260] Sweeting et al evaluated physical activity in HCM patients with and without ICDs using accelerometer data for one week.[261] From the International Physical Activity Questionnaire, mean physical activity was 239 SD 300 min/week with 51% who fulfilled physical activity guidelines and was similar between groups. Interestingly, nearly half of the participants claimed that the ICD made them more confident to exercise.

There are few data specifically on HCM, but moderate-intensity physical activity seems to improve exercise capacity.[262,263] Because obesity confers an adverse prognosis, a healthy lifestyle should be encouraged.[264] Advice on athletic activities should primarily be based on phenotype and rather than genotype only.[265]

Patients with obstructive disease may worsen from large meals, dehydration, sauna, and triggers for sympathetic autonomic nervous system activation.

The disease may influence a patient's occupational activities, life insurance, pregnancy, education, and driving, so a holistic approach is warranted for individual counselling. Fortunately, unhealthful diet, sedentary lifestyle, obesity, sleep-breathing disorder, anxiety, and depression are all amenable to treatment and should be targeted in HCM overall management.[266]

5.17 PROGNOSIS AND SEX DIFFERENCES

Contemporary treatments for HCM are reassuring for a majority of patients with regard to the risk of SCD.[267] The heterogeneous nature of the disease also translates into prognosis. In a recent meta-analysis, the pooled 1, 5, and 10-year survivals are 98%, 82%, and 75%, respectively.[268] Thus, the timely diagnostic evaluation and treatment is warranted in order to recommend interventions to improve survival rates of HCM patients.

A higher proportion of men (55-65%) has been reported in numerous HCM cohorts.[269] Female hearts are generally smaller, even when adjusted for body surface area, which may affect application of diagnostic criteria based on wall thickness. Females are often older at initial evaluation and express more symptomatic burden and possibly worse survival. The reason for this difference is not fully understood and it has been speculated based on animal models that estrogen exerts cardioprotective effects.[270,271] In a large tertiary US cohort of HCM patients (n=2,123), all-cause mortality was higher in women (9% vs 5%, p=0.001) after a mean follow-up of 3.9 years; however, specficially HCM-related mortality rates were similar and after age adjustment, there was no significant difference between the sexes in all-cause mortality.[272] Notably, the age at first appropriate ICD therapy was similar, albeit women presented with HCM 6 years later. At presentation, more women than men had symptomatic HCM categorized as NYHA II-IV (73% of women vs 53% of men), more often developed drug-refractory heart failure, and were diagnosed a mean of 6 years later. In another large US cohort similar findings was seen with worse survival of women in uni- and multivariable analysis (HR 1.17; p<0.001) and using propensity score matching.[273] In a Dutch cohort of 1,007 HCM patients (62% males), females had a higher age at presentation (56 vs 49 years; p<0.001), more LVOT obstruction (37% vs 27%; p<0.001), and more women than men had a low EF (17% vs 11%; p=0.01), but all-cause mortality and cardiovascular mortality were not significantly different at 6.8 years of follow-up.[274] Recently in a study of 4,893 HCM patients from several European tertiary centers (64% males, 49.2 years at first evaluation), the standardized mortality rate (SMR) was 2.0 (95% CI 1.5-2.6), with higher SMR for women than men (2.7 vs 1.7; p<0.001).[275]

6 RATIONALE OF THE THESIS

HCM is a heterogeneous disease with diverse clinical manifestations. Unfortunately, SCD is a well-known outcome of HCM and risk stratification is both challenging and controversial. ICD is an established treatment in the prevention of SCD but the determination of appropriate candidates for device-based treatment among unselected HCM patients is largely unknown. In this regard, the Swedish Pacemaker and ICD Registry provides a valuable resource to identify HCM patients who received an ICD. This nationwide cohort of unselected patients and subsequent validation of medical records from all relevant health care providers constitutes a unique tool for studying the efficacy and association of risk factors without tertiary center bias. The mortality and causes of death of HCM patients with ICD have been largely unknown in unselected patients. Swedish registries and population statistics also provide data for age, sex, and calendaric match compared to the general population. The benefits of ICDs need to be elucidated as part of overall survival rates in long-term studies.

Health-related quality of life (HRQL) is an essential part of patient-related outcome measurements and should be assessed in specific groups, including HCM patients with ICDs, rather than generalized from other patient groups. HCM patients are younger, have different disease manifestations, and have a longer life expectancy than general cardiomyopathy patients. Besides quantitative assessment of HRQL, a holistic view of patients with HCM using a qualitative approach may provide a basis for a deeper understanding from a patient perspective.

Finally, starting with confirmatory analyses of HCM patients with ICDs, an explorative approach using PET technology was performed in order to potentially refine current understanding and risk stratification. Hence, the rationale for this thesis is to elucidate different aspects of ICD treatment in HCM.

7 AIMS

7.1 GENERAL AIM

The general aim of this thesis was to elucidate different aspects of ICD treatment in patients with HCM. This includes: characterization of current ICD use among HCM patients with a focus on risk stratification for ventricular arrhythmias requiring ICD therapy, mortality, and cause of death; assessment of HRQL; qualitative aspects of living with an ICD; and characterization using PET and exploration of risk markers for sudden death.

7.2 SPECIFIC AIMS

The specific aims of each paper were:

I. To describe the characteristics of HCM patients with ICDs in Sweden based on the nationwide cohort and study associations of risk markers and appropriate ICD therapy during long-term follow-up.

II. To assess causes of death, including contributing causes, of HCM patients with ICDs in a nationwide cohort, establish predictors of death, and compare mortality to the matched Swedish general population.

III. To examine generic HRQL among ICD patients with HCM, including comparisons of sub-groups, and compare it to age- and sex-matched general Swedish norms.

IV. To qualitatively explore the individual, patient-reported, experience of living with HCM and an ICD.

V. To describe HCM patients with ICDs using PET parameters that reflect MBF at rest/stress, oxidative metabolism, and innervation, and explore associations of HCM with the presence of NSVT at device interrogation.

8 MATERIALS AND METHODS

This section covers study design, setting, participants, variables, data sources/measurements, bias, study size, statistical methods, including the handling of quantitative variables using the structure of strengthening the reporting of observational studies in epidemiology (STROBE) statement.[276] For the qualitative study, standards for reporting qualitative research (SRQR) applies, which specifically addresses the qualitative approach and research paradigm, researcher characteristics and reflexivity, context, sampling strategy, data collection and processing, data analyses, and trustworthiness.[277]

8.1 STUDY DESIGN

Papers I and II were quantitative longitudinal observational studies using a retrospective approach.

Paper III was a quantitative cross-sectional observational study using a questionnaire.

Paper IV was a qualitative study using a hermeneutic approach and latent content analyses.

Paper V was a quantitative observational study using both a prospective and retrospective approach.

8.2 SETTING

All participants in the studies and comparison groups, i.e. population norms and demographic data, were citizens of Sweden. Their ethnic origins were unknown. Paper I, II, and III were based on the nationwide Swedish Pacemaker and ICD Registry. In Paper IV, the interviews were conducted with patients living in Region Gävleborg and Region Västerbotten. Paper IV, part of the PET-project, recruited patients from four regions: Gävleborg, Dalarna, Västerbotten, and Värmland. A map of Sweden (Figure 2) shows the regions and cities relevant for Paper IV and V.

8.3 PARTICIPANTS

8.3.1 Paper I, II, and III: recruitment and data collection

All patients with an ICD due to HCM were identified by the Swedish Pacemaker and ICD Registry in November 2012. It included every patient with this combination who ever had an ICD, including CRT, with the underlying etiology classified as HCM. Patients who were younger than 18 years at the time for data extraction were removed from the dataset. All patients who were alive were contacted for consent to retrieve data from their medical records for data collection, including validation of the underlying diagnosis. They were contacted by regular mail, including telephone reminders if there was no response by mail. We used the Swedish Tax Authority Census Bureu online, which is frequently updated, for information whether the patient was alive before contact was attempted. Patients were asked to list all relevant outpatient visits and inpatient care at hospitals. The same information was retrieved from the National Inpatient and Outpatient Register, but patients were also asked to cover for

possible delay in registration. The same data collection, including retrieval of medical records, was obtained for deceased patients based on ethical approval. In total, 12 major sites and regional archives were visited for data collection to review medical records, including paper charts, microfilms, and scanned data. The clinics with only a few relevant records were asked to send copies by mail. Patients with an unequivocal diagnosis of HCM were included and phenocopies were excluded. It was sometimes challenging to validate HCM diagnoses, and all patients who were excluded or for whom there was diagnostic uncertainty were discussed in detail by the two cardiologists, Magnusson and Mörner.

The survey was sent by regular mail including a postage-paid envelope for return to the investigators. After three mail reminders, a phone call was made to remind patients who had not returned the survey. When the survey was returned, the patient was contacted if there were missing data in order to obtain complete answers for each item.

Figure 2. Map of Sweden with marked regions relevant for Paper IV and V. Map modified from Statistics Sweden, with permission.[278]

8.3.2 Paper IV: recruitment and data collection

This study was based on interviews of identified HCM patients from the Swedish Pacemaker and ICD Registry who were living in the Region Gävleborg or Region Västerbotten at the time. All patients were adults, >18 years of age, and had an implant of a transvenous ICD at least two years ago to reflect a more chronic state. To explore several aspects of HCM patients with ICDs, a maximum sampling of variables was the objective. This sampling strategy including variables such as age, sex, time since diagnosis, both primary and secondary indications for ICDs, history of appropriate ICD therapy, but also inappropriate shock complications. The candidates were contacted by phone and scheduled for an appointment with the interviewer. The patient could choose if the interview would take place at the research facility, clinic, or as a home visit.

8.3.3 Paper V: recruitment and data collection

Potentially eligible candidates for participation were identified by an updated search in the Swedish Pacemaker and ICD Registry based on their postal address described in the section above. Medical records were scrutinized in order to validate the diagnosis of HCM, but phenocopies were excluded. Patients with a history of decompensated systolic heart failure or CRT were likewise excluded, as they were considered to represent end-stage heart failure at the time of inclusion. Patients who had epicardial coronary artery disease with lumen narrowing of 50% or more at coronary angiography or CT angiography for any clinical evaluation outside the study protocol were excluded. Because PET examinations were part of the study, patients who were pregnant or had a history of claustrophobia were deemed ineligible and thus excluded. As adenosine was part of the exam using ^{15}O-water to achieve physiological stress, a known allergic response or signs of intolerability to adenosine, hypotension (systolic pressure 100 mmHg), increased intracranial pressure, hypovolemia, and concomitant dipyramidole treatment were considered as contraindications.

8.4 VARIABLES

The definitions of the clinical variables are listed below. They agree with widely used definitions in the scientific literature but also reflect areas where there are no commonly agreed standards.

8.4.1 Primary and secondary prevention

Prevention of SCD by ICDs is divided into two categories. Secondary prevention refers to implantation in survivors of cardiac arrest or sustained VT with hemodynamic compromise. Primary prevention, on the other hand, refers to patients without verified sustained VT/VF and is based on evaluation of risk factors. This distinction adheres to the commonly used strategy throughout risk stratification regarding SCD.[32–34]

8.4.2 Risk factors

The risk factors in the Papers are described below.

● Family history of SCD

Our studies used a family history of SCD, or the surrogate appropriate ICD therapy, in a first-degree relative, i.e. parent, child, or sibling, before the age of 55 years and assumed to be due to HCM. This was not prespecified before data collection but turned out to reflect the practice of clinicians who use it as risk factor in the decision-making whether to implant an ICD. The statement in the ESC definition is "...one or more first-degree relatives have died suddenly aged <40 years with or without a diagnosis of HCM, or when SCD has occurred in a first-degree relative at any age with an established diagnosis of HCM."[15] The ACCF/AHA guidelines has a definition without any age cut-off: "sudden death presumably caused by HCM in one or more first-degree relatives."[16] Although not a formal guidelines endorsed by an organization, a recent update modified the statement: "Family history of SCD judged to be definitively or likely caused by HCM in one or more first-degree or other close relatives 50 years or younger."[142] See Table 3.

● Unexplained syncope

In Papers I-III, syncope (but not pre-syncope or near-syncope) deemed unexplained by the physician who decided about ICD implantation was considered a risk factor.

● NSVT

A run of ventricular beats, ≥3 in a row at a rate of 150 BPM (400 ms) with a duration of <30 s was considered NSVT in risk stratification in Paper I-III.

● Maximal myocardial wall thickness

The maximal wall thickness of any segment of the entire LV either on echocardiogram or CMR. If there was a discrepancy between imaging methods, typically the higest value was used unless it was deemed invalid from the reasoning in the medical records.

● Abnormal blood pressure response at exercise

Although several definitions of this variable exist, we adhered to the inability to increase blood pressure by ≥20 mmHg or a hypotensive response on exercise test. In Sweden, ergometer bicycle tests are almost always used for this assessment.

● Atrial fibrillation

According to the generally accepted definition of AF, only episodes of ≥30 s was considered.[167] We included all kinds of reliable monitoring devices for AF in addition to the standard 12-lead ECG, i.e., previous pacemaker EGM, insertable cardiac monitor (formerly known as an implantable loop recorder), ambulatory ECG like 24-48 h ECG, or R-test. Thumb-ECG was not used in any case to assess AF.

● Systolic heart failure

Patients often had several echocardiography evaluations. If the EF was <50%, it was deemed a risk marker. This cut-off also harmonizes with current guidelines. CMR was used for EF assessment only if echocardiographic imaging quality was poor.

● Outcome

Appropriate ICD therapy was defined as the combined endpoint of cardioversion, i.e. "shock," and ATP, i.e. burst or ramp. Multiple treatments of different episodes VT/VF within 24 hours were counted as one event. In Paper V, the rate of 160 BPM was used because of uniform assessment of NSVT among ICDs at interrogation. The composite outcome was sustained ventricular arrhythmias consisting of VT with a duration of at least 30 s, cardiac arrest, or appropriate ICD therapy.

● PET-specific variables

In Paper V, several PET variables were used. These PET variables are specified in section 8.5.3.3 along with theoretical background; echocardiographic variables are described in section 8.5.4.

Table 3. Summary of definitions in the largest ICD studies (n >100) of HCM patients.

First author	Year	Size (n)	PP (n)	Family history of SCD	NSVT
Begley[279]	2003	132	85	≥2 sudden death in first-degree relatives <55 years.	NSVT on Holter.
Maron[203]	2007	506	383	SCD judged to be definitively or likely caused by HCM in ≥1 first-degree or other close relatives ≤50 years.	≥3 repetitive brief episodes each consisting of ≥3 or more beats and/or 1 or more prolonged episodes (≥10) at ≥130 BPM, usually over 24 to 48 hours of ambulatory ECG.
Cuoco[250]	2008	123	100	SCD in a first-degree relative.	Not used as risk factor.
Syska[280]	2010	104	78	HCM-related SCD ≥1 first-degree relatives, aged <40 years.	≥3 beats at heart rate of ≥100 BPM on 24-hour Holter.
O'Mahony[281]	2012	334	307	SCD attributed to HCM in ≥1 first-degree relatives.	NSVT on Holter monitoring.
Vriesendorp[282]	2013	134	93	≥1 HCM-related SCD in close relatives.	NSVT on Holter monitoring.
Magnusson[283]	2016	321	237	SCD (or appropriate ICD therapy) of ≥1 first-degree relative assumed to be due to HCM.	≥3 beats at heart rate of ≥150 BPM on any type of ECG.
Thavikulwat[284]	2016	135	125	SCD in a first-degree relative.	≥3 beats ≥100 BPM with a duration ≤30 s.
Wang[285]	2017	160	155	According to ACCF 2011 guidelines.	≥3 consecutive beats at a rate of >120 BPM, 24- or 48-hour ambulatory ECG.

PP, primary prevention

8.5 DATA SOURCES

This thesis is based on studies in which patients with HCM were primarily identified using the Swedish Pacemaker and ICD Registry in conjunction with the National Inpatient and Outpatient Register. To validate registry data, all relevant medical records were scrutinized. In Paper II, demographic data from Statistics Sweden were used.[286] In Paper III, a national Swedish population norm was used for comparisons.

Sweden has a history of registration of personal data, which dates back to 1686 when it became compulsory for the Swedish church to administer parish registers.[287] This facilitated civic planning, including military recruitment. In 1749, Tabellverket was founded to coordinate local parish registers, which was subsequently taken over by Statistics Sweden in 1858.[288] Since 1947, each Swedish citizen has a unique personal code based on date of birth and four more digits. This provides a framework for register research.[289] The Cause of Death Register started in 1961 and the National Patient Register began in 1964 and became mandatory in 1987.[76,290] Today, there are more than 100 national health registries, classified as quality registers, in Sweden.[291] This provides investigators with robust and complete data that few other nations can match.

Many research projects in Sweden are based on registries, often linked to each other either as epidemiological studies or a source to identify patients for recruitment to studies.

8.5.1 Swedish Pacemaker and ICD Registry

The nationwide Swedish Pacemaker and ICD Registry has an almost complete coverage of all implants throughout the country.[292,293] We retrieved data on all patients who had an ICD due to HCM since the start. These data were then merged with data from the National Patient Register to identify all relevant inpatient and outpatient care for each patient.

8.5.2 SF-36

The 36-item Short Form (SF-36) questionnaire is used to assess general health status and is designed to assess generic health concepts applied in a broad range of age groups, diseases, and interventions across different cultural settings.[294,295] This HRQL instrument, which is often attributed the term “multidimensional”, was developed in the Medical Outcome Study and has been frequently used in studies since the start in the 1990s.[296] The extensive implementation of HRQL questionnaires in research is based on the assumption that they fulfill psychometric prerequisites across a wide range of patient groups and general populations. The researchers set up data quality assurance, properties of test scaling, and measures of internal consistency for all domains in the validation work Medical Outcomes Study. They performed these analyses for thousands of patients, and reproduced them in subgroups with various background with regard to demography, underlying diagnoses, and degree of severity of diseases. It was concluded that the response rate ranged from 88% to 95% for each question; notably a bit lower in the elderly, patients with lower educational levels, and patients with socioeconomic burdens. In 96% of the cases, there was enough data

to calculate a reliable score for each domain. Moreover, 97% of all individual questionnaires passed the test with regard to internal item consistency and item-discrimination validity was 92%. Measurements of reliability coefficients had a median of 0.85, although it varied from 0.65 to 0.94. The floor-ceiling properties were examined. Overall, the floor-ceiling effects were small, but both role disability domains showed floor effects, while ceiling effects were noted in both disability scales and the domain SF. Thus, SF-36 rely on a solid base of validation work, at least for research purposes on a group level. It is notable that SF-36 is a generic instrument for measurement of HRQL, which is not designed for disease-specific research questions. Nevertheless, it constitutes a platform for estimation of generic HRQL.[296]

The standard questionnaire contains 36 questions but there are simpler versions using 8 and 12 questions. In the full version, physical health is divided into Physical functioning (10 items), Role physical (4 items), Bodily pain (2 items), and General health (5 items).[296] The mental health section includes Vitality (4 items), Social functioning (2 items), Role emotional (3 items), and Mental health (5 items). In addition, there is question about general health transition based on the general health today compared to a year ago and another global question about the perception of current health status. McHorney examined discriminant validity, scale homogeneity and reliability using Cronbach´s alpha for internal validity, a kind of intraclass correlation.[296] The precision of the questions is balanced, typically 3-5 of alternatives is enough. Otherwise, it can lead to difficulties distinguishing the different categories of answers from each other. Moreover, a large number of items may lead to unreliability in validation work using repeated testing because answers tend to be inconsistent. If all subjects answer low or high, the test can be said to have floor-ceiling effects. The sensibility across different groups are part of validation work.

The extended applicability of the SF-36 Health Survey into an international context was endorsed by the International Quality of Life Assessment (IQOLA) Project. This adoption by IQOLA incorporated a standardized translation into several languages, including Swedish. The questionnaire was administered through regular mail with a proportion of 68% who responded during 1991-92. The 8,930 respondents, 51.8% females, aged 15-93 years (mean 42.7 years) varied by marital status, education, socio-economic status, and geographical area.[297] The same psychometric methods used in the validation work in the US were applied. More than 90% had complete answers, missing data were more common in the elderly >75 years. Item consistency was excellent and reliability estimates above 0.80 (highest for Bodily pain, above 0.90) and most physical component scales. In summary, this validation work of the Swedish version provided a norm population which allowed age- and sex-matched comparison with our cohort. We decided to use this version rather than version 2 for the purpose of comparison with norm population.[298]

8.5.3 PET technology

PET is a noninvasive imaging modality that depicts the distribution of a radionuclide-labeled tracer that is injected in a vessel.[299] This technology relies on radionuclide decay by the elementary particle positron, an antimatter with opposite charge, but the same mass as an

electron. The positron releases from the nucleus and collides with electrons; kinetic energy is lost and converted to gamma-ray photons. Based on the formula $E=mc^2$, the energy is conserved and the two gamma rays proceed in opposite directions. These rays can be detected and their coordinates refer to the point where the original decay of the positron happened.[300] From these coordinates, geometrical volumes of interest are constructed. The spatial resolution of modern PET technology is 4 mm. The detectors are optimized for the amount of energy generated by the gamma rays (511 keV). The scanner consists of thousands of crystals in a cylindrical form of rings.[301]

Besides high imaging quality, quantitative accuracy is important in cardiac PET to assess distinct anatomical measurements. To achieve accurate measurements, calibrations, attenuation, and scatter corrections are needed for reconstructions. Even though standardized protocols have been developed, the optimal imaging parameters vary among detectors. ECG-gated imaging requires more total counts because of the division of counts over multiple frames; larger doses and longer scan times may be required. PET technology is integrated into CT imaging. Moreover, software application is used to yield final imaging results, including quantification.

8.5.3.1 PET-tracers

PET provides quantitative assessment of MBF in absolute values rather than qualitative, relative findings as in single-photon emission computed tomography imaging.[302] The spatial resolution of modern PET is far better than SPECT, which allows for regional differentiation. This makes this type of imaging advantageous in HCM, because HCM is a heterogeneous disease with regional variations in phenotype. The most widely used tracers for quantification of MBF are ^{15}O-water, ^{13}N-ammonium, and ^{82}Rubidium. ^{15}O-water is an ideal tracer because of free diffusion, metabolic inertness with full complete extraction from the myocardium independent of flow velocity.[303] In the normal heart ^{15}O-water and ^{13}N-ammonium both show high accuracy.[304,305] In the presence of scar tissue and altered metabolism, ^{13}N-ammonium and ^{82}Rubidium are less reliable because of the discrepancy in kinetic modeling due to changes in myocardial tracer uptake.[306] However, many tracers, including those used in our study, require a cyclotron in close proximity to the PET scanner which limits availability.

The tracer ^{11}C-acetate is the most commonly used method for accurate noninvasive assessment of MVO_2. The 2-carbon-chain free fatty acid of acetyl-CoA is metabolized through the tricarboxylic acid cycle. The turnover of ^{11}C-acetate based on the coupling of the tricarboxylic acid cycle and oxidative phosphorylation corresponds to the oxidative metabolism expressed as MVO_2. The bi-exponential curve fitting, or a simplified method from the directly linear portion of the cardiac activity curve over time, is used to measure the kinetics of the tracer in the heart, the rate constant k_1, which represents the myocardial clearance of ^{11}C-activity ($^{11}CO_2$) and correlates closely with MVO_2 under diverse conditions.[147,307–309]

PET also provides an assessment of myocardial autonomic innervation.[310,311] The tracers for presynaptic catecholamine innervation are either biological catecholamines or analogs. The former follow metabolic pathways, while the latter may resist certain pathways, for example in the vesicular storage inside the nerve terminal part or presynaptic uptake transporters. The biological target of ^{11}C-*meta*-hydroxyephedrine (^{11}C-HED) is presynaptic catecholamine uptake.[312,313] This tracer is a norepinephrine analog and is probably the most commonly applied PET tracer for sympathetic neuronal imaging.[311,312] Like norepinephrine, via the uptake-1 mechanisms, plasma HED is transported into the terminal ends in the sympathetic nervous system and is inert to enzyme activity and remains in the myocardium for 30 minutes. Thus, the retention of HED is highly dependent on reuptake by the norepinephrine transporter.[314,315] Autonomic nervous system dysfunction has been elucidated in ischemic cardiomyopathy and dilated cardiomyopathy with marked reduction in retention.[314,316,317]

8.5.3.2 PET-protocol

The PET scans were performed at Uppsala University Hospital, Sweden. The scanners were two GE Discovery MI (GE Healthcare, Waukesha, WI) which made parallel patient exams possible. The procedures started in the morning after fasting overnight and patients refrained from caffeine and tobacco use 24 hours before the first scan. Due to the half-time of the tracers, the scans were conducted in the following order: ^{15}O-water at rest and then at adenosine stress under supervision of a cardiologist, ^{11}C-acetate and finally ^{11}C-HED. The isotopes were produced by a cyclotron. In order to achieve an attenuation correction, a low-dose, respiration-averaged CT was performed before the tracer was injected. A 400 MBq of ^{15}O-water was given intravenously using an automated injector as a fast bolus and a 6-minute emission scan was started. The procedure was repeated at adenosine infusion. The data were reconstructed into 22 frames using a standard protocol. Because of the half-time (2.0 minutes) of ^{15}O-water, the next tracer started approximately 30 minutes after the first tracer was finished. The labelled ^{11}C-acetate (433 SD 84 MBq) was injected by the same technique and a 27 min scan was started. After these exams, the patient left the machine and had a rest while the tracer decayed. In the afternoon, the final exam took place. A second CT was thus required before the ^{11}C-HED scan. Again, after tracer-injection (385 SD 70 MBq) a dynamic list mode emission scan was simultaneously started, this time for 27 minutes. The data were reconstructed using standard protocols including, 22 (^{15}O-water), 31 (^{11}C-acetate), and 31 (^{11}C-HED) frames, respectively.

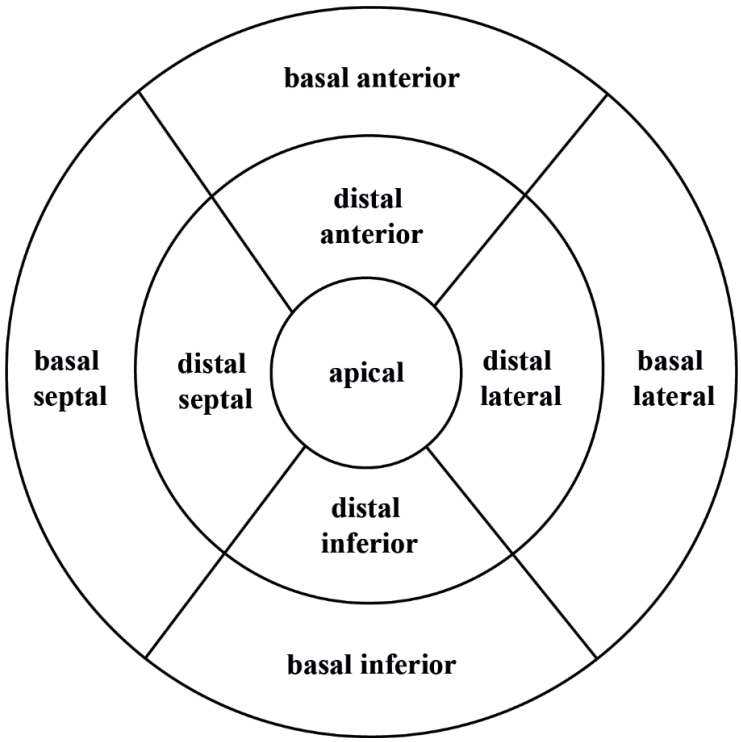
8.5.3.3 Data analyses

All PET scans were analyzed using the aQuant software.[318] The arterial and right-ventricular concentrations were automatically obtained using cluster analysis.[318,319] The standardized myocardial segmentation and nomenclature for tomographic imaging of the LV wall based on the 17-segment model was used (Figure 3).[320]

The 5 regions were categorized as anterior, septal, inferior, lateral, and apex. The analysis and calculation of the PET-variables were performed by two expert physicists who were blinded

to the outcome. Their inter-observer repeatability was excellent, i.e. intraclass correlation was >0.98 for all parameters.

Figure 3. The 17-segment model of the left ventricle.[320]



The tracer ^{15}O-water was quantified using the standard one tissue compartment model.[321] The MBF at rest was adjusted for rate pressure product. Based on a previously published method for heterogeneity index, this was derived by dividing the maximum MBF by the lowest MBF.[322] The transmural perfusion gradient (TPG) was defined as the quotient of the endocardial/epicardial MBF by splitting the 17 segments each in equal halves based on their distance to the LV cavity. To estimate the so-called defect size, the total volume of the LV with MBF × perfusable tissue index below 50% of maximum for rest and MBF <69% of maximum for stress was calculated.

The mathematical modeling of ^{11}C-acetate likewise used a one tissue compartment model, but with corrections for blood volume fraction and spillover from blood.[323] The input functions were calculated by applying the average plasma metabolite correction.[308] The MVO_2 was derived from the clearance rate (k_2) and conversion factors.[308] The MEE is the proportion of MVO_2 that is actually used in cardiac work, thus it was possible to calculate how efficiently the myocardium could handle energy; the calculations for forward cardiac output and LV mass could be derived from PET images.[323] The transmural gradient for

MVO_2 was calculated the same way as MBF. The end-diastolic volume, end-systolic volume, and stroke volume were calculated and adjusted for body surface area using ECG-gated images.[308] The EF of the LV was calculated as stroke volume/end-diastolic volume.

The kinetics of the ^{11}C-HED can be described using a one-tissue-compartment model, corrected for spill-over from both the right and left ventricle, and with average plasma metabolite correction.[324] The basis for this model is the rate of ^{11}C-HED transfer from blood to myocardium and the opposite flow, i.e. the transfer from the myocardium to the blood. The parameter K_1 represents the influx rate, while the k_2 represents transfer from the myocardium to the blood or the clearance rate. The ratio K_1/k_2 (uptake rate/clearance rate) is the volume of distribution (V_T) and represents the net uptake when the equilibrium between tissue and blood has been reached. K_1 is dependent on the extraction fraction of C-HED and can be used as an index of MBF at rest.[325] Retention index (RI) was calculated as the quotient of the late uptake activity and the integral of the non-metabolite corrected arterial input function. The defect size was defined as the total volume of the LV with RI <75% of maximum. Using the principles for calculation transmural gradient mentioned above, RI, V_T, and clearance rate were calculated.

8.5.4 Echocardiography

Echocardiography is a cornerstone in evaluation of HCM patients. Papers I-IV used retrospective data from medical records. These data were used in part for validation of diagnosis, but they were also used for risk assessment. Due to the retrospective nature of data without a standardized protocol for prospective evaluation, several variables were missing or not robust. For example, left atrial size was often not included in the echocardiographic evaluation and the LVOT gradient assessment was often unreliable.

In Paper V, echocardiography was part of the research protocol with predefined variables. Two experienced physicians, blinded to other patient data, independently evaluated all echocardiograms. The objective of this study was to verify the HCM diagnoses of the patients and compare their PET data. In Paper V, it was possible to report the following echocardiography variables: left atrial diameter (mm), left atrial size/body surface area (ml/m^2), LV diameter, diastole (mm), LV diameter, systole (mm), LVOT gradient (mmHg), LV outflow obstruction ≥30 mmHg at rest or with the Valsalva maneuver, EF (%), maximal wall thickness (mm), tricuspid annular plane systolic excursion (mm), and systolic pulmonary artery pressure (mmHg).

8.6 STUDY SIZE

Papers I-III were based on the Swedish Pacemaker and ICD Registry with national coverage. Efforts were made to gather complete data. Compared to many international cohorts, a large database was achieved based on all available data. Nevertheless, subgroup analyses are prone to both type I and type II errors. Paper IV was based on 26 conducted interviews, which is rather large given the qualitative nature of data from patients with long longitudinal narratives of a complex disease. Paper V was based on 25 HCM patients with ICDs; a formal power

calculation was deemed difficult because of uncertainty of outcome estimates in the design phase. Considering the multiple tracers and extensive protocol for selected patients with HCM and ICDs, the number of patients included was comparatively large. PET is also costly and requires considerable resources, which further limited sample size.

8.7 STATISTICAL METHODS

Descriptive statistics is the process of quantitatively describing or summarizing features of a dataset.[326] In inferential statistics, it is assumed that the dataset is sampled from a larger population. The properties of the population are inferred by hypothesis testing and derived estimates.

8.7.1 Descriptive data

Frequencies were described as numbers (n) and ratios (i.e. proportions) as percentages. When a ratio is related to time it was described as a rate. Dichotomized data were used to describe variables with binary outcome but also if a variable had certain cut-offs for definitions or decision-making. The arithmetic mean is the sum of numeric values divided by the total size of sample. The mean uses all the data but outliers may heavily influence this value. If the data were deemed skewed, then the median rather than the mean was chosen for a central measurement. The median was occasionally used, and it reflects the middle value of ordered observations. The median is the 50th percentile but other percentiles could be used to describe the dispersion of the data. Typically, the 25th and the 75th percentile were reported and the interquartile range. The full variability of the dataset was presented as the lowest and highest value, i.e. the range.

The standard deviation and its CI were used to estimate the dispersion of the assumed true parameter within a proposed range. The width of the CI is affected by the data variability, the sample size, and the confidence level. In the analyses, a confidence level of 95% was used by convention.

8.7.2 Statistical models

The distribution of data was categorized as binomial, normal or Poisson. A scatter-plot or histogram was typically used to determine the distribution of the dataset.

8.7.2.1 Comparison of two independent groups

Fisher's exact test, or the chi-square test, was used to compare categorical data based on a contingency table.

The *t*-test was chosen if the data were continuous and normally distributed with similar standard deviations.

In the case of a non-normal data distribution, the Mann-Whitney *U* test was used. It requires the data to be ordinal, i.e. they could be ranked in relation to each other. The null hypothesis

H_0 assumes that both populations are equal, whereas the alternate hypothesis H_1 assumes the distributions are not equal.[327,328]

8.7.2.2 Comparisons using time-related data

A Kaplan-Meier estimate was used to model time to event data, including graphical presentation. The start of time was initial ICD implantation. In Paper I for risk marker analysis, follow-up time was censored when it was no longer possible for the patient to receive appropriate ICD therapy (death, device explant, downgrade to pacemaker, loss to follow-up). In Paper II, data were censored for death. In patients who experienced an appropriate ICD therapy, the time to first event was used. The Kaplan-Meier estimate is non-parametric test based on the survival function using a product-limit function.[328,329]

$$\widehat{S}(t) = \prod_{i:\, t_i \leq t} \left(1 - \frac{d_i}{n_i}\right),$$

In this equation, t_i is the time when at least one event occurred, d_i the number of events (e.g., appropriate ICD therapy or deaths) that happened at time t_i, and the patients known to have not had an event up to time t_i. In the curve, the x-axis denotes time and the y-axis cumulative survival/freedom from event. In the graphical presentation, each horizontal line is the time interval and a vertical line denotes that an event did occur. Below the x-axis, the number of patients at risk was presented. In Paper II, two curves were outlined to represent the 95% CI. When two groups were compared, different lines and dots, in addition to color, was used. The significance between groups was calculated using Mantel-Cox p-values.

The Cox proportional hazard model was used to study the association of covariates with regard to time, expressed as hazard ratios (HRs). It is used for both binary and continuous predictors. In univariable analyses, the predefined predictors were used. The multivariable analyses were based on the rationale for including a predictor rather than backward or forward elimination. There is a general assumption that for every variable included, a minimum of ten events is advisable to ensure regression coefficients with acceptable precision.

Incidence rate was defined as all events that occurred during the total follow-up period. This implied that multiple events were counted several times, in contrast to Kaplan-Meier estimate where only the first event was counted. The annualized rate was calculated as the proportion of patients who experienced at least one event as the numerator and the sum of follow-up time of right censoring as the denominator. Cumulative incidence was the proportion who reached the outcome at a certain time, often expressed as 1, 3, and 5-year incidences.

In Paper II, crude mortality of the whole cohort was calculated with the number of deaths as the numerator and patient-years of follow-up since first ICD implant as the denominator. This study followed patients even if they were downgraded to a pacemaker, underwent heart transplant, or the device was inactivated or explanted for another reason. The SMR was defined as the observed number of deaths in the cohort divided by the expected number of

deaths based on Swedish data from the general population. The population data was controlled for age, calendar period as the mortality changed in the population, and sex. The 95% CI for the SMR was based on the assumption of Poisson distribution.

8.7.3 Significance level

Significance level, denoted by alpha, is the probability of rejecting H_0; when the p-value from a test is less than the significance level it can be concluded that this difference is true.[330] The predetermined alpha level is typically set to 5%. With two-sided distribution, an alpha level of 2.5% for each side was applied.

Type I error is the rejection of a true H_0 which implies a false-positive finding. On the other hand, the non-rejection of a false H_0 leads to false-negative conclusion known as type II error.[328] The probability of type II error is denoted beta. The conventional value beta=0.2 was used.

We used a p-value of 0.05 for confirmatory approaches and 0.10 for explorative approaches. Small cohorts and subgroup analyses are prone to both type I and type II errors, so in these cases p-values in the range of 0.05 to 0.10 were described as tendencies.

8.7.4 Effect size

In Paper III on HRQL, the magnitude of a significant difference between groups was expressed as an effect size (ES). The ES of a difference was estimated by calculating the mean difference, and then dividing it by the pooled standard deviation using Cohen's *d*.[331] We used standard criteria in our descriptions of the ES:

- trivial (<0.20),
- small (0.20-0.49),
- moderate (0.50-0.79), and
- large (≥0.80).[331]

8.7.5 Computer software

The databases were stored as files in Excel 2010 (Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA). It was then imported to other statistical software. For statistical analyses and graphical presentations, we used Excel 2010 (Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA), SPSS version 22-24 (IBM, Armonk, NY), *R* (R core team, 2014), and SAS version 9.2 (SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC). Illustrations were done using the software tools Adobe Illustrator 2015.5 (Adobe Inc, San Jose, CA) and PowerPoint 2013 (Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA).

8.8 QUALITATIVE METHODS

8.8.1 Practical approach to the interviews

The interview started with information about the study, some initiating background questions followed by open-label questions. The intention was to create an environment that facilitated the patients' freely reflective narratives. The interview guide (Table 4) served as a framework with both open-ended and specific questions to ensure that all relevant areas were covered. This mitigated the risk we might avoid or neglect certain topics and it assured the interviews all had a uniform structure. The order of the questions was not important; instead, participants were encouraged to speak freely and bring up feelings from their own perspectives. At the end of the interviews, the guide was used to check that all areas were covered and sometimes some complementary questions were addressed. Most of the time, active listening by the interviewer allowed most of the topics to be addressed in spontaneous conversation.

Often the patients brought up questions about their disease and management. To separate the roles of the interviewer and the responsible clinician but at the same time provide service to the patient, a contact with the clinician was advised or arranged if requested.

Each interview was audio-recorded digitally and transcribed verbatim. Notably, the interviews ranged from 81-210 minutes and the mean was 135 minutes. In total, this generated about 59 hours of recorded interviews.

Table 4. The interview guide. Reproduced from Paper IV, appendix 1, with permission.[332]

Topic	Questions
Background	• How old are you? • Do you live with anybody? • Do you have children?
Early questions	• What is it like to live with HCM and ICD? • How and when did you get the HCM diagnosis? • When did you get the ICD?
General health	• What do you think about your health? • How do other people consider your health? • In what way does the ICD affect your health? • Has your health changed over time? • What do you think about your future health?
Professional life	• Are you working/studying? • Has your professional life been affected by HCM/ICD? • Do you think your future career will be affected by HCM/ICD?
Leisure time	• In what way has your leisure time been affected? • Do you exercise? How does that work? • Did you get advice on activity levels? Do you follow this advice?
Family & Friends	• Is family life affected by HCM/ICD? • How did your relatives know about your HCM diagnosis and ICD? • What do your family and close friends think about your having an ICD? • What do your family and friends know about your HCM and ICD?
Driving	• Do you have a driver's license? Which certificates? • Are your driver's licenses affected by HCM/ICD? • Did you drive for a living? • What advice did you get about driving?
Insurance	• Did your insurance company act differently based on your HCM/ICD?
Lifestyle	• What kind of food do you eat? Alcohol? Smoking?
Medication	• Which pharmaceutical drugs do you take? • Do you take these drugs as prescribed? • Do think that these drugs relieve symptoms/cause side effects?
Diagnosis of HCM	• What made them suspect HCM? How long did it take to be diagnosed?
ICD	• When and why did they decide about the ICD? • What do you think about the information before ICD implant? • Did you experience ICD shock (appropriate/inappropriate)? • How was the implant procedure? • Did you experience any surgical complications? • Does the ICD give you a sense of security? • Did you ever regret receiving an ICD? • Do you know how to turn the ICD off? • What is the difference between a pacemaker and an ICD?
Health care	• What could be improved in health care in HCM and ICD? • Did you ever contact a patient association? • Do you use internet/social media? For HCM/ICD communication? • What can the society do to improve care for HCM/ICD patients?
Sexuality	• Is your sex life affected by HCM/ICD? • Did you need medication to improve sexual performance?
Reproduction	• What are your concerns about your child getting HCM?
Pregnancy	• Did HCM/ICD affect your pregnancy?
Genetics	• Have they found a mutation causing your HCM? • Did the genetic counselling affect the family?
Sleep	• How is your sleep quality? • Has your sleep been affected by HCM/ICD?

8.8.2 Hermeneutics and content analysis

Qualitative approaches to content analysis allow for a deeper understanding of a text. They aim to analyze a text beyond the sentences to a greater depth, i.e. interpreting the actual underlying meaning. This implies that the analysts acknowledge the usefulness of their own pre-understanding. The pre-understanding is formed by the socially and culturally conditioned background of experiences. Krippendorff refers to this as an interactive-hermeneutic approach.[333] Content analysis is a technique to gain reliable and valid references from texts. It should be highly reliable and thus replicable. Berelson originally stated that content analysis should be an objective and systematic research technique.[334] He argued that a systematic approach was crucial, because humans have the tendency to selectively interpret texts in order to support preexisting thoughts, rather than question the pre-understanding. To improve validity, a systematic approach for handling the texts is needed in order to produce replicability and become part of external validation. In fact, results from content analysis can be measured, but objectivity is inherently difficult because it is interpretation made by humans. However, content analysis can be operationalized as a process toward the meaning of a text within a context. Context is crucial and even when one tries to be objective about context, it still remains a subjective construct.[333] Merten adheres to this thought by claiming that content analysis is a way inquiring into social context and is a tool to infer the nonmanifest message from the manifest message.[335,336] Thus, the analysis needs to handle extra-textual phenomena, that is, the meaning and consequences of what was stated. We set out a framework of areas for exploration by using an interview guide but were also open to the patients leading the interview in specific directions. The empirical grounding of the areas to explore was based on the experiences of clinicians treating these patients along with the methodological expertise of the group. It was inspired by hermeneutics and content analysis.[337–339] The basis for interpretation of a text using a hermeneutic approach is the hermeneutic circle. This circle encompasses "both as a movement between tradition and the movement of the interpreter."[340] The awareness and reflexive approach of the analysts pre-understanding based on contextual experience provided a solid base for meaningful interpretation. The rigor of the study is underpinned by pre-understanding of the area of hermeneutics.[341,342] At the same time, pre-understanding was balanced by a reflective approach and interaction with other in the research group. This was achieved based on a framework of trustworthiness, credibility of the interview technique, and rationale for the interview guide to facilitate richness and in-depth narratives.[343] During the structured analysis and comprehensive understanding, interpretation was approached with critical reflection on pre-understanding.[344] The hermeneutic circle also provided a model for movement between the parts and the whole. While a single interview was dissected into parts, it was also built into the whole of all of the other interviews. The judgement of transferability of text into interpretation used examples of citations and thematization in a stepwise manner. The intertwining of narrative and theoretical themes was discussed among the authors.

The inferences often took an abductive approach from logically distinct domains from one kind to another kind, but also inductive approaches from particulars to generalizations.[345]

The main advantage of unstructured data is the preservation of the data´s sources. Because the text is context sensitive, it is the responsibility of the interpreter to process the data to be meaningful, informative, and representational to the readers.[346] Nevertheless, the unstructured data need to be handled in structured way. The huge quantity of text in this study had to undergo categorization according to a scheme. Importantly, this scheme had to be applied to every text unit in the same way.[347]

8.8.3 Analysis and interpretation of text

The transcription of the interviews was written using the software Microsoft Word. The practical approach to analyze the data was inspired by the concepts and practical procedures proposed by Graneheim and Lundman to organize data and achieve trustworthiness.[348] The first step was a naïve reading of the text. The guiding principle was to read each interview without interruption and to get an overall impression of story from the narrative itself. This was done with of all the interviews and followed by discussions with the researcher of preliminary interpretations of each interview and the cohort as a whole. In the next step, each interview was analyzed using a structured approach in which the text was condensed into meaning units based on the aim of study. In this way, unnecessary parts with less relevance were removed. Then these condensed meaning units were further broken into shorter phrases and labelled with a code. In order to be specific, these codes were diverse. When each interview was analyzed this way, these codes could be decontextualized, i.e. brought out from each interview and put together. Based on further interpretation and interactive discussion among researchers, clear themes emerged based on the narratives. From these narrative themes, more generalized theoretical themes could be developed to characterize the main red threads in the text. Altogether, this was an attempt to concretize the hermeneutic vision of "unfolding the world in front of the text," as stated by Ricoeur.[349] The final determination of themes was preceded by another reading of the interviews from a holistic viewpoint.

8.9 ETHICAL APPROVALS AND LICENSES

The studies were conducted in accordance with good clinical practice based on the principles of the Declaration of Helsinki.[350–352] All patients, who were alive, gave their written informed consent participation including data acquisition. Papers I, II, and III were based on approval by the Ethical Review Board in Stockholm (document number 2012/1301-31/3). The study that resulted in Paper IV was approved by Regional Ethical committee in Uppsala (document number 2015/060). Finally, the PET-study, which also needed approval by the local radiation committee was approved by the Regional Ethical committee in Uppsala (document number 2017/021).

The company Quality Metrics (OptumInsight Life Sciences, Inc., RI) provided the SF-36 (Swedish version) questionnaire with the license number QM015832. The translation into Swedish was validated.

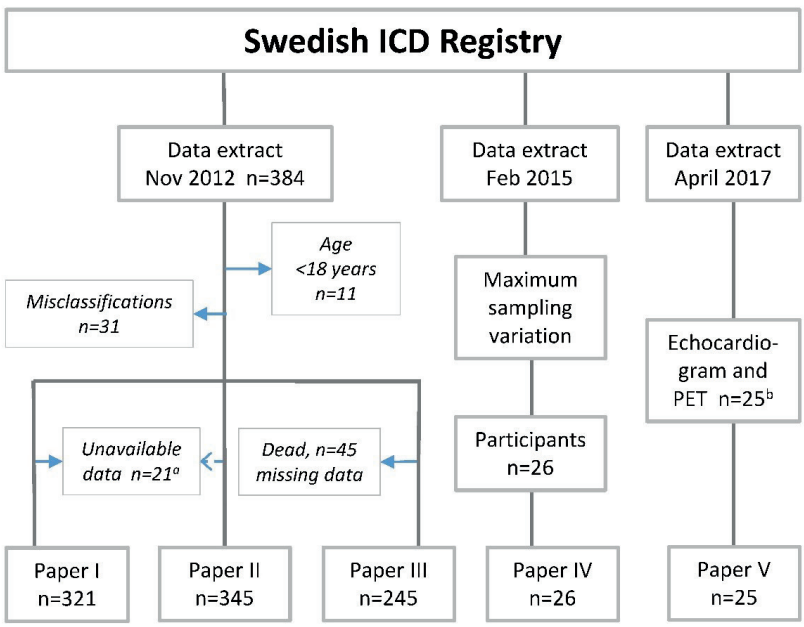
9 RESULTS

This section summarizes the key findings from the scientific projects, upon which Papers I-V were based.

9.1 VALIDATION OF DIAGNOSIS AND DATA EXTRACTION

In all papers, the diagnosis of HCM was validated using medical records followed by a thorough discussion between the cardiologists Magnusson and Mörner. The extract from the Swedish Pacemaker and ICD Registry based on HCM as the underlying etiology yielded misclassification in 31 patients (8.3%). In these cases, there was never actually a diagnosis of HCM. Instead, other forms of cardiomyopathies, valvular heart disease, malignant hypertension and ion-channelopathies were diagnosed. A flow-chart summarizes patient extraction and recruitment into each study (Figure 4).

Figure 4. Flow-chart of patient extraction in each study.



[a] 21 missing for prediction analyses in Paper II
[b] 1 missing for ^{15}O-water at stress

9.2 PAPER I

9.2.1 Patient characteristics

Patients with an unequivocal HCM diagnosis and available medical records with all relevant variables were analyzed. The final sample consisted of 321 patients, of whom 225 were men (70.1%). The mean age at the time of ICD implant was 52.1 years SD 15.4 with a mean follow-up of 5.4 years, which corresponds to a total of 1,733 patient-years. The vast majority (n=237; 73.8%) had ICD due to primary prevention and the remaining due to secondary prevention. Most patients underwent dual-chamber ICD implantation (n=225; 70.1%), i.e. a right atrial lead and a right ventricular lead. In 66 patients (20.6%), a single-lead ICD was implanted either because of permanent AF or no need for atrioventricular (AV) synchrony based of absence of sinus node dysfunction. A total of 30 patients (9.3%) underwent implantation with a LV lead, i.e. CRTD.

Notably, 42 patients were upgraded from a pacemaker to an ICD/CRTD. Among these 42 patients, 22 (52.4%) had the first implantation of the pacemaker to alleviate symptoms due to LVOT obstruction. The decision to implant an ICD/CRTD was based on risk stratification at the time (the five conventional risk factors and EF≤35%) in all except two patients (0.6%). One of these patients experienced VF during the implantation of a bradycardia pacemaker when the right ventricular lead encountered the apical wall. This induced VF caused the implanting physician to switch to an ICD system. It was deemed as primary prevention, as it was not a spontaneous VF but rather was induced by catheter manipulation in the right ventricular chamber. The other patient who lacked an established risk factor was physically active and whose uncle (second-degree relative) suffered from HCM with subsequent lethal VF without successful resuscitation.

The five risk factors were NSVT, unexplained syncope, abnormal blood pressure response at exercise test, wall thickness ≥30 mm, and a family history of SCD. In primary prevention, these risk factors are typically addressed in the clinical evaluation. In contrast, systematic assessment was deemed unnecessary by the clinician in secondary-prevention patients, i.e. survivors of cardiac arrest or sustained VT, as the decision to implant an ICD did not require such evaluation. In addition to the conventional risk factors, we added a history of AF and EF<50%. The clinical characteristics of the whole cohort are reported in Paper I. The summary of the risk markers among primary and secondary prevention patients is presented in Table 5.

Table 5. Risk markers among HCM patients with primary and secondary prevention indication for ICD. Modified from Magnusson et al.[283]

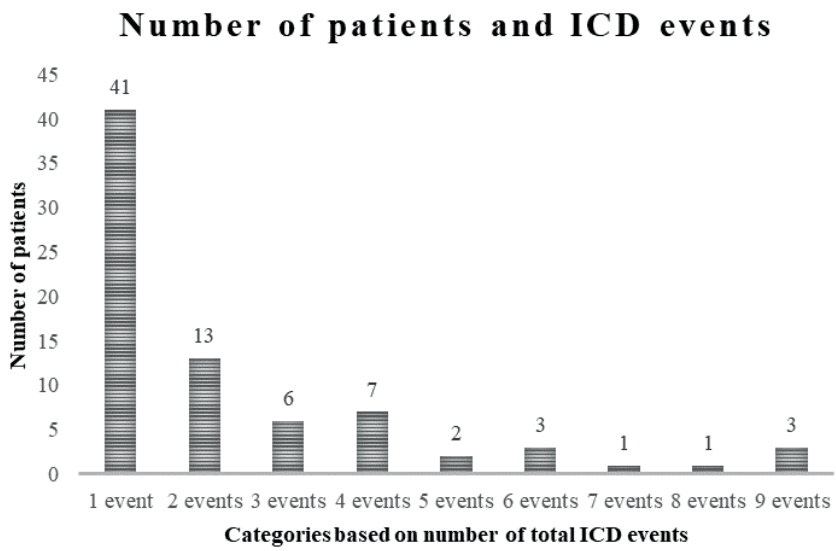
Variable	Primary prevention n=237 (73.8%)	Secondary prevention n=84 (26.2%)	All patients n=321 (100%)
Age at implant, year	51.6 SD 15.6	53.5 SD 15.2	52.1 SD 15.5
Men	165 (69.6%)	60 (71.4%)	225 (70.1%)
Risk markers†			
Atrial fibrillation	66 (27.8%)	25 (29.8%)	91 (28.3%)
Ejection fraction <50%	50 (21.1%)	15 (17.9%)	65 (20.2%)
NSVT	138 (58.2%)		
Syncope	84 (35.4%)		
Exercise BP response	17 (7.2%)		
Wall thickness ≥30 mm	58 (24.5%)		
Family history of SCD	62 (26.2%)		

BP, blood pressure; †Atrial fibrillation and ejection fraction <50% were risk markers evaluated for all patients, whereas the others were solely for primary-prevention patients.

9.2.2 Outcome

A total of 45 patients died. The primary outcome, appropriate ICD therapy, occurred in 77 patients (24%). Using the definition described in the Method section, i.e. that multiple treatment of different episodes of VT/VF within 24 hours were counted as one event, the total number was 183 appropriate ICD therapies. The distribution is shown in Figure 5.

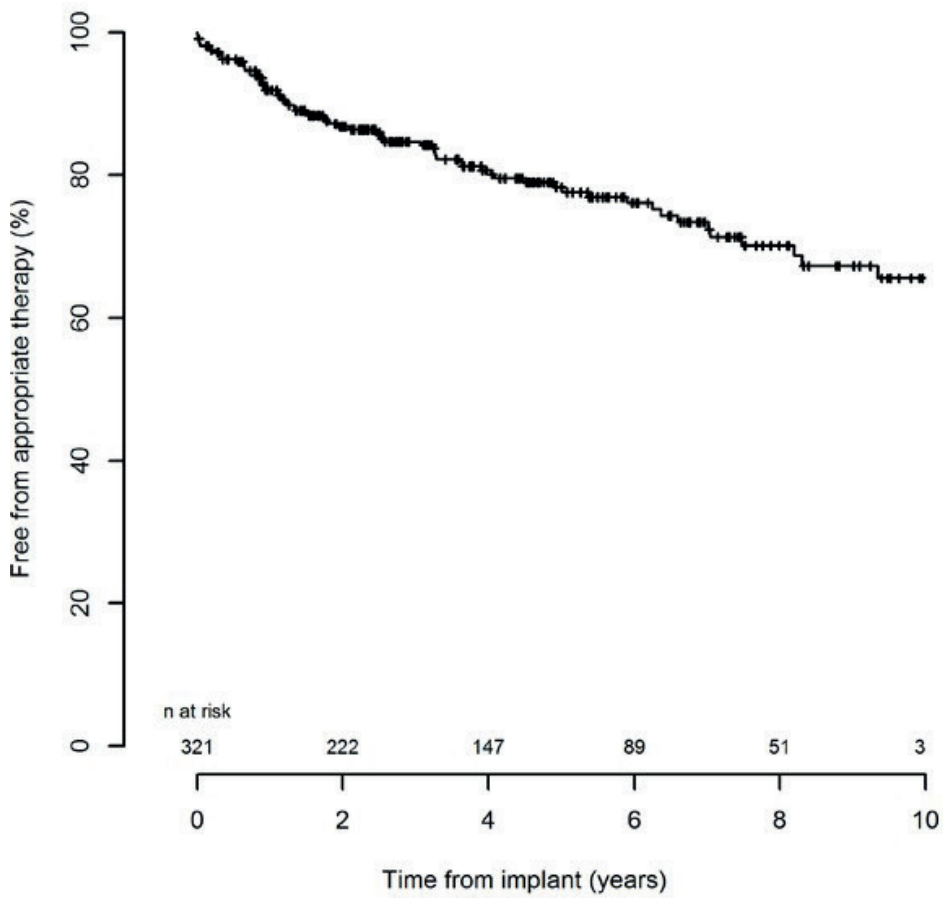
Figure 5. Number of appropriate ICD therapy events during follow-up per patient.



Among the first episodes in the 77 different patients who experienced an appropriate ICD therapy, 40 (52%) required cardioversion while in the remaining 37 (48%), ATP was enough to terminate the VT. The overall efficacy of terminating potentially life-threatening ventricular arrhythmias was excellent. All VT/VFs were terminated by the ICD, but in one case a VT below the programmed detection zone recurred, which resulted in prolonged circulatory collapse and subsequent multiorgan damage and finally death.

The cumulative 1, 3, and 5-year incidences of appropriate ICD therapy were 8.1%, 15.3%, and 21.3%, respectively. The time-to-event analysis is graphically shown as Kaplan-Meier estimates (Figure 6). Thus, the risk of VT/VF requiring appropriate ICD therapy persists over the years.

Figure 6. Kaplan-Meier event-free appropriate ICD therapy for the whole HCM cohort. Reproduced from Magnusson et al, with permission.[283]



In patients with a secondary-prevention indication, the time-dependent Kaplan-Meier estimate of appropriate ICD therapy was higher than for primary prevention (p=0.044). The difference was mainly due to a higher risk in the first year in secondary prevention compared to primary prevention (Figure 7). There was a trend toward a higher risk among males than females (p=0.073) as shown in Figure 8.

Figure 7. Kaplan-Meier event-free appropriate ICD therapy for primary and secondary prevention in HCM. Reproduced from Magnusson et al, with permission.[283]

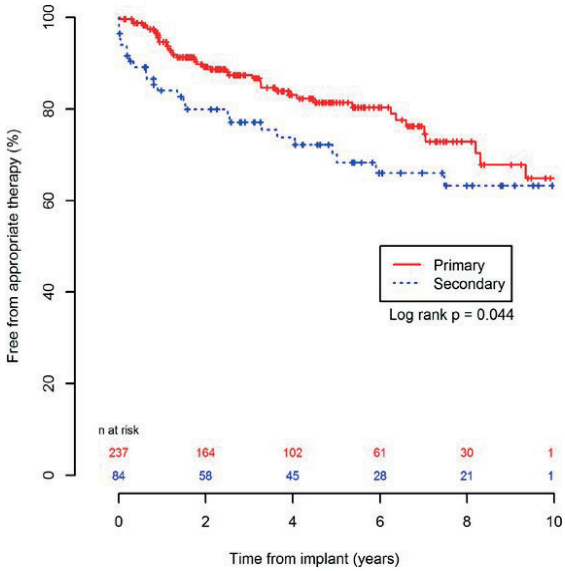
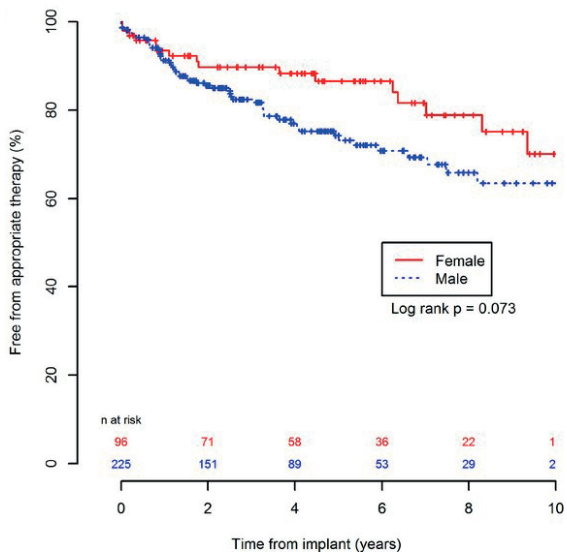


Figure 8. Kaplan-Meier event-free appropriate ICD therapy for men and women with HCM. Reproduced from Magnusson et al, with permission.[283]



9.2.2.1 Risk markers for appropriate ICD therapy in the whole cohort

In secondary prevention, the decision to implant an ICD was based on a history of a spontaneous, life-threatening VT/VF. Thus, a systematic collection of risk markers was not considered necessary by the clinicians. Instead, AF, EF<50%, male sex, and age at implant were analyzed in a univariable followed by a multivariable analysis in a Cox proportional hazard regression model. The result is summarized in Table 6.

Table 6. Association of clinical variables and first appropriate ICD therapy for the whole HCM cohort (77 events in 321 patients). Reproduced from Magnusson et al.[283]

Predictor	Univariable			Multivariable		
	HR	95% CI	p-value	HR	95% CI	p-value
Age at implant, year	1.016	1.000-1.032	0.043	1.009	0.99-1.03	0.273
Men	1.63	0.96-2.76	0.073	1.54	0.90-2.64	0.113
Atrial fibrillation	1.83	1.14-2.93	0.012	1.39	0.83-2.14	0.214
Ejection fraction <50%	3.05	1.89-4.92	<0.001	2.63	1.60-4.33	<0.001

Notably, age was significant in the univariable analysis (p=0.043) but after adjustment of other risk markers, it was not significant in the multivariable analysis (p=0.273). Similarly, the risk marker AF showed significant difference in the univariable (p=0.012) but not in the multivariable analysis (p=0.214). The risk factor EF<50% was strongly associated with appropriate ICD therapy in univariable analysis with a three-fold increase and remained highly significant in the multivariable analysis.

9.2.2.2 Risk markers for appropriate ICD therapy in primary prevention

In primary prevention, the conventional risk markers were analyzed with regard to the outcome appropriate ICD therapy. The risk marker abnormal blood pressure response/ exercise blood pressure response was not systematically addressed in some cases, because the clinician had enough information to recommend an ICD; the absence of this risk marker was assumed when an exercise test was not part of the clinical evaluation. The uni- and multivariable variable analyses are summarized in Table 7.

Table 7. Association of clinical variables and first appropriate ICD therapy in primary prevention (47 events in 237 patients). Reproduced from Magnusson et al.[283]

Predictor	Univariable			Multivariable		
	HR	95% CI	p-value	HR	95% CI	p-value
Age at implant, year	1.025	1.004-1.046	0.017	1.001	0.98-1.02	0.915
Men	1.20	0.64-2.27	0.572	0.93	0.48-1.80	0.833
Atrial fibrillation	3.60	1.95-6.65	<0.001	2.54	1.25-5.17	0.010
Ejection fraction <50%	3.70	2.00-6.87	<0.001	2.78	1.39-5.56	0.004
Nonsustained VT	1.97	1.05-3.69	0.034	1.80	0.88-3.68	0.109
Syncope	1.13	0.63-2.03	0.688	1.11	0.59-2.10	0.746
Exercise BP response	1.62	0.64-4.12	0.312	1.40	0.50-3.92	0.520
Wall thickness ≥30 mm	0.99	0.50-1.95	0.936	1.42	0.69-2.92	0.342
Family history of SCD	0.60	0.28-1.29	0.190	0.77	0.34-1.75	0.532

BP, blood pressure.

Again, age at implant turned out to be significant in the univariable analysis but not in the subsequent multivariable analysis. Both AF and EF<50% were significant in univariable and multivariable analyses. Among the conventional risk markers, NSVT had the strongest association; it was significant in the univariable (p=0.034) analysis but had a borderline tendency in multivariable analysis (p=0.109).

In patients with any of the five conventional risk markers alone, appropriate therapy occurred in 15 out of 52 patients with NSVT; 3 out of 23 with unexplained syncope as a risk marker; exercise blood pressure response 0 of 2; wall thickness ≥30 mm 1 of 15; and family history of SCD 2 of 26. When patients without a history of AF or EF<50% were excluded, no patient with the single risk marker of unexplained syncope (0/15) and family history of SCD (0/15) experienced appropriate ICD therapy. In this subset of patients, no one had solely abnormal blood pressure response as a single risk marker.

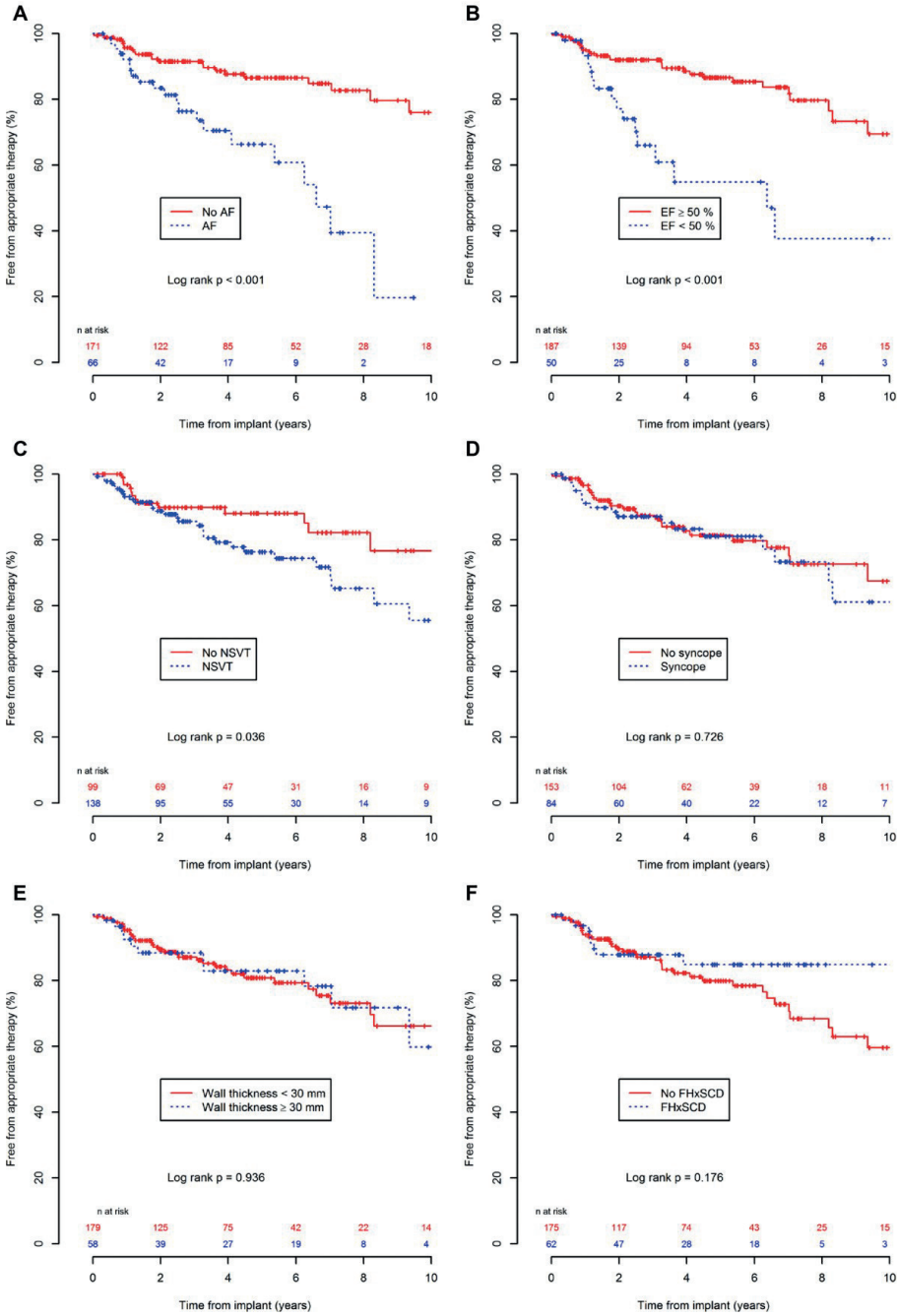
In another multivariable analysis of the four risk markers NSVT, unexplained syncope, wall thickness ≥30mm, and a family history of SCD, but not abnormal blood pressure response at exercise, the risk marker NSVT was the strongest (Table 8).

Table 8. Association of four established risk factors and first appropriate ICD therapy in primary prevention. Based on the study by Magnusson et al.[283]

Predictor	**Multivariable**		
	HR	**95% CI**	**p-value**
NSVT	1.97	1.00-3.88	0.050
Syncope	1.25	0.68-2.32	0.475
Wall thickness ≥30 mm	1.08	0.53-2.18	0.837
Family history of SCD	0.78	0.34-1.78	0.557

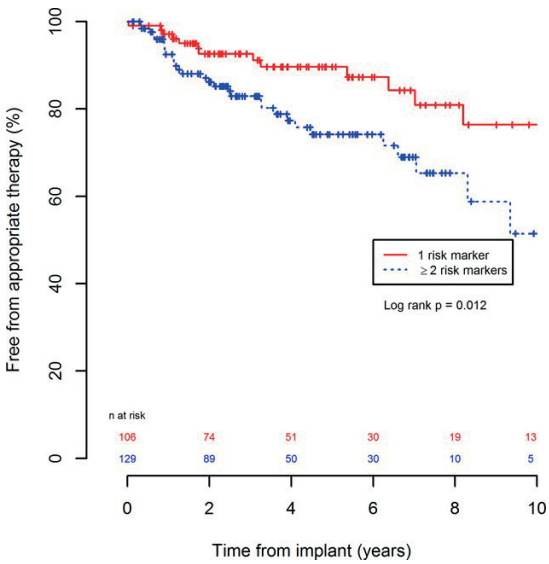
The corresponding Kaplan-Meier estimate of these four risk markers plus AF, and EF<50% is shown in Figure 9. The Mantel-Cox p-values differ slightly compared to Table 8 due to methodological difference in Cox regression between the softwares.

Figure 9. Kaplan-Meier event-free appropriate ICD therapy for primary prevention patients with HCM and risk markers: A) atrial fibrillation, B) ejection fraction ≤50%, C) nonsustained ventricular tachycardia, D) syncope, E) wall thickness ≥30 mm, and F) family history of SCD (FHxSCD). Reproduced from Magnusson et al, with permission.[283]



Clearly, for patients with 2 or more risk markers, compared to a single marker, the time to first appropriate ICD therapy was significantly shorter (p=0.012), as depicted in Figure 10.

Figure 10. Kaplan-Meier event-free appropriate ICD therapy for HCM patients with primary-prevention indication based on number of risk markers at implant. Risk markers: NSVT, syncope, exercise blood pressure response, maximal wall thickness ≥30 mm, family history of SCD, EF at implant ≤35%. Reproduced from Magnusson et al, with permission.[283]



9.3 PAPER II

9.3.1 Patient characteristics

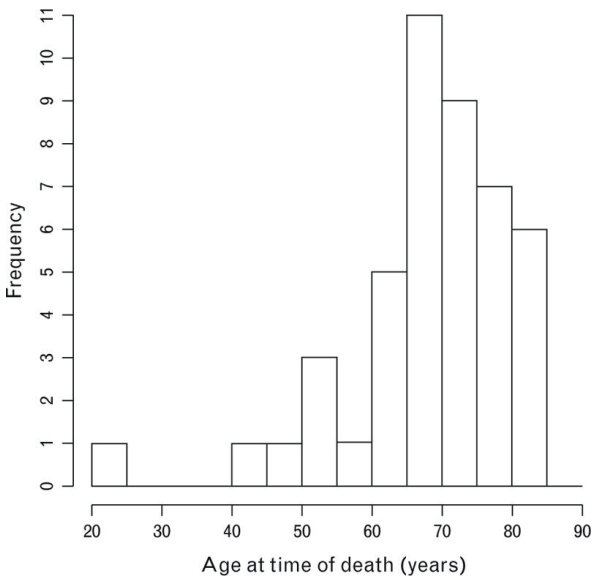
This paper was based on the same extract of the Swedish Pacemaker and ICD Registry used in Paper I with an additional 21 patients, for whom additional data were available, specifically age at implant and date of death if appropriate for mortality calculations. However, there was paucity of detailed data on clinical characteristics for risk prediction for these 21 patients.

As explained in the Method section, the follow-up time was from primary ICD implant until last follow-up (death or alive). The mean age at ICD implant was 51.8 SD 15.5 years and 70.8% were men. The 25th, 50th, and 75th percentile age at implant was 41.6 years, 53.4 years, and 63.9 years, respectively. The age distribution between men and women at ICD implant were similar; the mean age was similar overall (p=0.63), and in the oldest quartile (p=0.77).

9.3.2 Outcome

In total, 45 out of 342 patients (13.2%) died during a mean follow-up of 5.4 SD 4.2 years. Among the 45 deceased patients, the mean age at death was 68.2 years. The 25th, 50th, and 75th percentile ages at death were 63.6 years, 69.8 years, and 76.8 years, respectively. The age at the time of death is depicted as a bar chart (Figure 11).

Figure 11. Age at death among 45 patients with a history of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and implantable defibrillator. Reproduced from Magnusson et al, with permission.[353]



During follow-up, 15 patients underwent explant of the ICD at the time of heart transplant or LVAD and 2 of them died. One of these patients died postoperatively due to circulatory collapse caused by a cardiac tamponade. The other patient died from progressive heart failure of the transplant. In addition, 5 other patients had their ICDs explanted. The reasons were downgrade at advanced age (n=2), extraction after infection without replacement (n=2), and recurrent inappropriate shocks (n=1). In the latter patient, despite several attempts and strategies to avoid inappropriate therapy delivery, he requested that the ICD device to be turned off. Unfortunately, he died from subsequent VF a few years later.

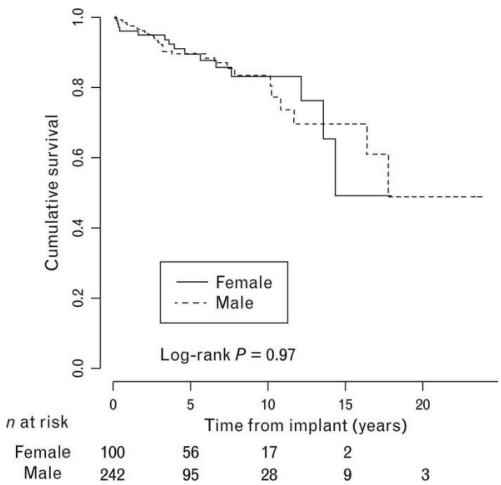
The cumulative 1, 3 and 5-year survivals were 97.0%, 93.4%, and 89.4%, respectively. The estimated mean survival of the whole cohort was 17.3 years.

9.3.2.1 Mortality

The crude mortality was 2.44 per 100 patient-years for the whole cohort. Among the 45 decedents, 30 were men (13.3%) and 15 women (15.6%). In the time-dependent analysis,

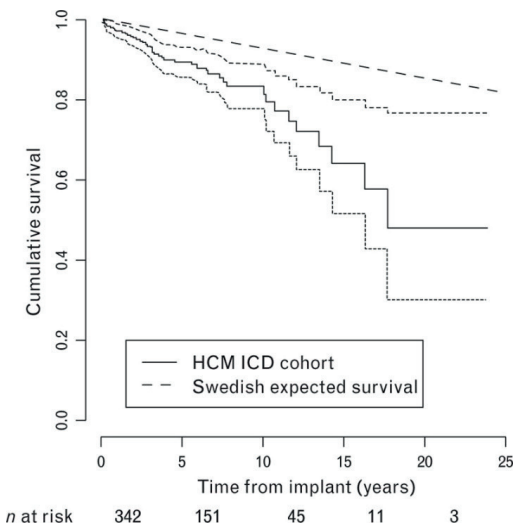
using Kaplan-Meier survival, the crude mortality was almost identical (p=0.97) between sexes as seen in Figure 12.

Figure 12. Kaplan-Meier survival of 342 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) patients with implantable defibrillator (ICDs) with regard to sex. Reproduced from Magnusson et al, with permission.[353]



The SMR, i.e. matched for age, sex, and calendar period in relation to the national general population in Sweden, increased (3.35 [95% CI 1.5-4.8]; p <0.0001). The Kaplan-Meier survival plot including 95% CI and expected survival in the general Swedish population as a reference is seen as Figure 10.

Figure 13. Kaplan-Meier survival of 342 HCM patients with ICDs compared with Swedish general population (age- and sex-matched). The log-rank p-value is <0.0001. The dotted gray lines represent 95% CI. Reproduced from Magnusson et al, with permission.[353]



Again, there was a similar SMR between men (3.15; 95% CI 2.12-4.49) and women (3.85; 95% CI 2.15-6.30). Moreover, 12% of the primary-prevention patients died, while 19% of the secondary-prevention patients did, which implied similar death rates (p=0.77).

9.3.2.2 Causes of death

In three quarters (75.6%) of the patients, the main cause of death was related to the underlying HCM. The vast majority died from progressive systolic heart failure (60.0%). The other HCM-related causes of death were VT/VF (4.4%) and embolic stroke (11.1%). The main causes of death are summarized in Table 9. Notably, in 45.5% of the cases with a non-HCM-related main cause of death, HCM was deemed a contributing cause of death.

Table 9. Main cause of death among 45 patients with a history of HCM and ICD. Reproduced from Magnusson et al.[353]

Main cause of death	Frequency	%
HCM-related	**34**	**75.6**
Heart failure	27	60.0
Stroke	5	11.1
Ventricular arrhythmia	2	4.4
Non-HCM-related	**11**	**24.4**
Cancer	3	5.4
Myocardial infarction	2	4.4
Sepsis	2	4.4
Pneumonia	1	2.2
Alzheimers disease	1	2.2
Diabetes mellitus	1	2.2
Ileus	1	2.2
All deaths	**45**	**100**

9.3.3 Prediction of death

We performed a Cox regression univariable analysis of age at implant, male sex, AF, EF<50%, secondary indication, and a history of appropriate ICD therapy, followed by a multivariable analysis of all these variables included in the model (Table 10). Age at implant, calculated in 1-year increments was significantly associated with death in both the univariable and multivariable analyses. AF was strongly associated with death in the univariable analysis (HR 3.36; p<0.0001) but less so in the multivariable analysis (HR 1.81; p=0.214). EF<50% was strongly associated both in the univariable analysis (HR 5.02; p<0.0001) and multivariable analyses (HR 5.00; p<0.0001).

Table 10. Association of clinical variables and death in HCM patients with ICDs. Reproduced from Magnusson et al.[353]

Predictor	Univariable			Multivariable		
	HR	95% CI	p-value	HR	95% CI	p-value
Age at implant, year	1.101	1.068-1.135	<0.001	1.086	1.05-1.12	<0.001
Men	1.00	0.54-1.86	1.00	1.04	0.53-2.02	0.113
Atrial fibrillation	3.36	1.79-6.30	<0.001	1.81	0.93-3.56	0.214
Ejection fraction <50%	5.02	2.80-9.04	<0.001	5.00	2.57-9.73	<0.001
Secondary indication	1.10	0.59-2.04	0.77	1.26	0.64-2.48	0.50
Appropriate ICD therapy	1.04	0.55-2.00	0.89	0.55	0.28-1.10	0.09

9.4 PAPER III

9.4.1 Patient characteristics

In total, 245 adult HCM patients with transvenous ICD systems returned a complete SF-36, which was 82.5% of those eligible. The mean age was 55.9 SD 14.7 years and ranged from 19 to 88 years. The distribution between age strata were as follow: 18-39 years (15.5%), 40-65 years (37.6%), and ≥65 years (46.9%). A majority was male (70.2%) and primary prevention (73.5%) was more common than secondary prevention. There was a history of AF in 35.7% and systolic heart failure in 19.6%. At least one appropriate ICD therapy occurred in 22.9% and inappropriate ICD shock in 13.5%. Complications that required an invasive intervention occurred in 29.4% during the follow-up since first ICD implant.

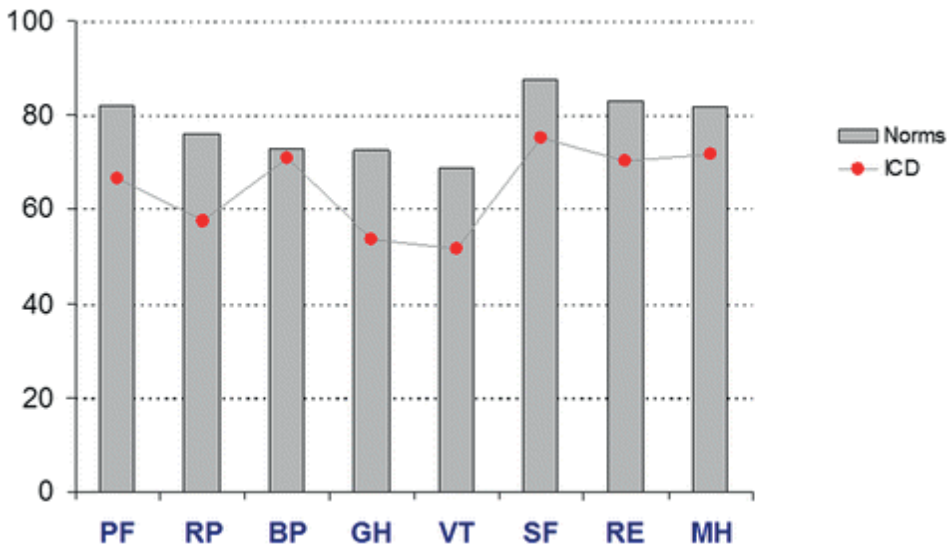
9.4.2 SF-36 score compared to norm population

The HCM patients with ICD were compared to age- and sex-matched Swedish population norms. All domains, except for bodily pain, had a lower score than the norms, which is summarized in Table 11. Both component score, physical component summary (PCS) and mental component summary (MCS), were likewise significantly lower than norms. In Figure 14 the score of eight domains are visualized using bar charts. The effect sizes varied from small to moderate and even large in one domain (General health). A higher age was associated with lower scores on Physical functioning, Role physical, and PCS. On the contrary, the domains Mental health and MCS showed higher scores with increasing age within the cohort.

Table 11. SF-36 score in HCM with ICDs compared to general Swedish population norms. Reproduced from Magnusson et al.[354]

SF-36 domains	Cohort mean	SD	95% CI	Effect size	Norm mean	SD	95% CI	p-value
Physical functioning	66.6	27.6	63.1-70.0	0.62	82.1	22.4	80.5-83.8	<0.0001
Role physical	57.4	43.6	52.0-62.9	0.46	76.0	37.1	73.2-78.7	<0.0001
Bodily pain	70.7	29.4	67.0-74.4	0.08	72.9	27.3	70.9-74.9	0.550
General health	53.7	25.5	50.5-56.9	0.77	72.4	23.1	70.7-74.1	<0.0001
Vitality	51.8	26.2	48.5-55.1	0.67	68.7	24.4	66.9-70.5	<0.0001
Social functioning	75.1	26.9	71.7-78.5	0.52	87.7	21.3	86.2-89.3	<0.0001
Role emotional	70.1	40.8	64.9-75.2	0.35	82.9	32.0	80.5-85.3	<0.0001
Mental health	71.8	22.9	69.0-74.7	0.47	81.7	18.8	80.3-83.1	<0.0001
Physical Component Summary	40.8	12.4	39.3-42.4	0.62	47.9	10.5	47.1-48.7	<0.0001
Mental Component Summary	45.5	12.9	43.9-47.1	0.46	50.8	10.2	50.0-51.6	<0.0001

Figure 14. Bar chart SF-36 score in 245 HCM patients with ICDs compared to Swedish age- and sex-matched population norms (n=735). Reproduced from Magnusson et al, with permission.[354]



PF, physical functioning; RP, role physical; BP, bodily pain; GH, general health; VT, vitality; SF, social functioning; RE, role emotional; MH, mental health.

9.4.3 SF-36 score in subgroups

Subgroups analyses within the cohort are shown in Table 12. Thus, patients with a history of AF reported significantly lower score in the domains of Physical functioning, Role physical, General health, Social functioning, and borderline value for Bodily pain. As a consequence,

the component summary score PCS was significantly lower in those with a history of AF than those without. Notably, patients with AF were older (mean difference 7.4 years; p<0.001). The differences expressed in effect sizes were typically small. Similarly, a history of systolic heart failure implied a lower score on physical domains and its component score (Physical functioning, Role physical, General health, and PCS). Heart failure patients were older, with borderline significance, with a mean difference of 4.6 years (p=0.053).

The fact that patients had experienced appropriate ICD therapy resulted in significantly higher Mental health and a tendency toward better MCS. Inappropriate shock, on the contrary was associated with lower score on Role emotional and a tendency toward lower score regarding Vitality, Social functioning, and MCS.

There were no significant differences in any domain or component score with regard to primary and secondary prevention. A tendency of better Vitality (p=0.07; ES 0.28) was seen among secondary-prevention patients.

Table 12. Subgroup analyses of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with implantable defibrillators. Reproduced from Magnusson et al.[354]

SF-36 domains	Atrial fibrillation		Heart failure		Appropriate therapy		Inappropriate shock	
	p-value	ES	p-value	ES	p-value	ES	p-value	ES
Physical functioning	**<0.001**	0.47	**<0.001**	0.68	0.812		0.119	
Role physical	**0.002**	0.38	**0.003**	0.48	0.211		0.382	
Bodily pain	**0.051**	0.26	0.260		0.229		0.188	
General health	**0.004**	0.38	**0.023**	0.33	0.864		0.118	
Vitality	0.234		**0.075**	0.30	0.166		**0.080**	0.31
Social functioning	**0.004**	0.42	**0.069**	0.36	0.180		**0.058**	0.37
Role emotional	0.234		0.195		0.209		**0.028**	0.42
Mental health	0.288		0.681		**0.033**	0.30[a]	0.242	
Physical Component Summary	**<0.001**	0.48	**<0.001**	0.63	0.735		0.252	
Mental Component Summary	0.495		0.884		**0.076**	0.27[a]	**0.060**	0.38

[a] Higher mental health and mental health summary scores (all other effect sizes were lower).

9.5 PAPER IV

9.5.1 Patient characteristics

All 26 patients who were asked to participate consented and were interviewed. At the time of interview, the youngest patient was 27 years, the oldest 76 years, and the mean age was 58 years. The time since diagnosis of HCM varied from 4 to 45 years with a mean of 16 years. The mean time since first ICD implant was 6.7 years. All patients had an ICD at the time of interview except one whose ICD was removed during heart transplant. The vast majority (76.9%; n=20) had ICD as primary prevention and the remaining due to survived cardiac arrest or life-threatening VT/VF requiring external electrical conversion/defibrillation. In 3 patients, a history of appropriate ICD therapy was reported while 8 experienced at least one inappropriate ICD shock. In Table 13 the characteristics of participants are further reported.

Table 13. Characteristics of 26 interviewed HCM patients with history of ICD. Reproduced from Magnusson et al.[332]

Sex	Age	Civic status	Child	Indication	ICD duration	ICD shock	Diagnosis	NYHA
M	27	Cohabitate	0	primary	4.9	no	9	I
F	32	Cohabitate	2	primary	2.4	no	17	II
F	33	Cohabitate	2	secondary	6.3	no	14	I
M	37	Divorced	1	primary	3.0	no	8	II
M	42	Married	2	secondary	8.4	inappropriate	9	I
M	48	Divorced	2	primary	4.8	no	30	I
M	49	Cohabitate	0	secondary	6.9	appropriate	7	II
F	54	Cohabitate	1	primary	10.9	inappropriate	20	II
M	55	Single	0	secondary	8.0	appropriate	37	IIIB
M	59	Married	2	primary	3.8	inappropriate	4	I
M	59	Cohabitate	2	primary	1.0	no	32	IV/I[a]
F	60	Married	3	secondary	10.9	inappropriate	20	I
M	61	Married	2	primary	8.9	no	18	I
M	61	Divorced	5	primary	11.3	inappropriate	45	IIIB
M	63	Married	2	primary	16.6	appropriate	17	I
M	64	Cohabitate	2	primary	3.0	no	4	I
F	65	Single	1	primary	5.3	inappropriate	8	I
M	65	Married	1	primary	5.1	no	42	I
M	65	Married	2	primary	7.6	no	9	I
M	67	Married	2	primary	3.2	no	4	II
F	68	Married	4	primary	7.8	no	7	I
M	69	Married	1	primary	4.5	no	5	I
M	72	Divorced	7	secondary	3.5	no	20	II
F	75	Divorced	0	primary	11.2	inappropriate	15	I
F	75	Married	1	primary	9.8	inappropriate	14	IIIA
F	76	Single	2	primary	5.2	no	7	I

M, male; F, female. ICD duration refers to time (years) with an ICD and Diagnosis time (years) since first known diagnosis of HCM. [a] Heart transplant due to NYHA IV, at the time of interview NYHA I.

9.5.2 Key findings

The main findings from the interviews are summarized below in each section. This is further elaborated in the Discussion in relation to other studies and clinical implications.

9.5.2.1 Diagnostic considerations

There was a variety of diagnostic pathways. Diagnosis was sometimes based on family screening, detection of a cardiac murmur, abnormal ECG, symptom evaluation, but in many other cases diagnosis was made as a part of clinical work-up for another medical reason, for example: infection, surgery, stroke or cardiac arrest. In several cases, the diagnosis of HCM was considerably delayed and initial misclassification was common. When patients reported the name of their diagnosis, they often used terms other than the established nomenclature. Instead of HCM, they said "*enlarged heart"*, "*heart trouble"*, and "*heart thickness"*. They also claimed that their health care provider used several descriptions of the disease, which led to confusion. This made it difficult for them to search for information on their own.

9.5.2.2 Pharmacological compliance

The interview situation created a trustful relation, and patients were asked about their compliance with pharmacological treatment. In fact, they told the interviewer that they adhered to the prescription regarding the HCM-related regimen, typically beta-blockers and calcium-channels blockers.

9.5.2.3 Inheritance

Genetic screening was widely accepted and appreciated among the patients. However, the cascade screening was sometimes challenging or even impossible due to broken relationships.

Patients who withheld information exhibited ambivalence but rationalized their decisions for several reasons, including protecting their offspring. Parents of very young children pondered the consequences of genetic testing for their children. But in several cases the parents talked openly to their child about HCM. Even when the inheritance pattern was obvious, no one in the study blamed their parents for their HCM.

9.5.2.4 The patient perspective of the ICD

The decision to implant an ICD was clear-cut to the patients with a secondary-prevention indication. Among those with a primary-prevention indication, the risk factors upon which the decision was based were seldom known by the patients, except for SCD in a first-degree relative.

Many patients felt there was a lack of information about the procedure before it took place and would have appreciated better communication and a more personalized approach. In a few cases, the feeling of isolation was strong before the operation: "*When I was waiting for surgery, I felt like a chicken going into the slaughterhouse.*" Complications were diverse and generally accepted, but extraction procedures and long hospitalization resulted in

disappointment. Typically, patients recalled the implant procedure as fast and convenient, even though it was not completely painless. They had swelling, pain, and discomfort in the days following surgery.

Patients thought of the device as part of their own body, although there were sometimes situations where it was evident, they had a device. Being at a public swimming hall or beach could be embarrassing, especially in the younger patients who disliked people staring at them. Among close family members, it was not an issue and regarded as a reminder of security. Children and grandchildren often expressed fascination about the device. The gratitude and trust made both the patient and, according to them, also their relatives feel secure. However, some patients reported the device as bulky, which could cause localized discomfort when lying in bed or carrying a backpack.

Undoubtedly, the ICD provides reassurance. All patients were grateful to receive an ICD and none regretted the decision to get an ICD. It was considered as a true "*life insurance*" and the phrase "*my life-saver*" was repeatedly said by different patients.

9.5.2.5 Knowledge about HCM and ICD

Knowledge about HCM and ICD varied substantially among the patients. Generally, patients with a higher educational level knew more, but still lacked basic knowledge. Moreover, many patients were concerned about the level of knowledge among health care professionals in different settings, i.e. prehospital care, emergency rooms, anesthesia, gynecology, and other specialized care outside of cardiology units. For example, one patient received multiple shocks that could have been avoided by magnet application to inhibit shock therapy. Even among cardiologists, patients noticed that some were not familiar with disease management. For that reason, when such patients find knowledgeable health care professionals for ongoing care, they put a lot of trust in these clinicians and appreciate them. Simple information, such as basic information about the ICD and its function, was considered helpful in several situations. The patients who were interviewed were aware of the difference between a pacemaker for bradycardia and an ICD, but they did not think this was common knowledge in the general population.

Some patients expressed concerns about the possibility of terminal illness and the risk of repeated unnecessary shocks as they neared end of life. Some worried how health care providers would manage their ICD and whether or not the ICD shock function would be deactivated.

9.5.2.6 Experience of ICD shocks

In the event of appropriate shocks, patients had symptoms or even became unconscious. It could be a dramatic event for bystanders, but patients somehow were prepared for this to occur. One patient explained as, "*It was fantastic…I was sitting in a dark room and everything turned bright white.*" Sometimes they did not seek urgent medical care because they felt fine afterward.

Patients who experienced inappropriate shocks often had multiple shocks and were fully conscious at the events. The unpredictable nature of these shocks and their inability to stop it made them feel scared. They remembered these situations as "*ghastly*", "*painful*", and "*terrible*". It was described in their own words as "*being hit by a stone,*" "*being shot by a revolver*", and "*I jumped a foot, and I was like a jumping Jack.*" Despite this initial experience, they felt reassured, typically after a couple of weeks. They accepted the shocks as a side effect of the ICD that nevertheless is a life-saver. Some patients who wondered if the device would work in the case of a life-threatening arrhythmia stopped questioning it and actually felt more comfortable. Again, bystanders were sometimes profoundly affected by the dramatic event. A four-year old child whose father was shocked in her presence avoided physical contact with him for a while after the event.

The ICD as two-edged sword was described by an elderly woman who had several complications, including infections, multiple inappropriate, but also appropriate shocks. It took her considerable time to come to terms with ICD therapy, but she eventually came to accept her need for the device.

9.5.2.7 Overall health experience

The patients often considered themselves as healthy, at least in the beginning of the interview. They refused to see themselves as victims of a disease. Their core personal identity remained the same, although they in fact had made several adaptions over the course of their lives. They did not see themselves as being sick but indeed admitted constraints, "*My husband has energy but I have almost no energy",* and "*I learned to live with it"*, and "*I listen more to my body…"* They sometimes stopped certain activities and survivors of cardiac arrest often needed considerable time before they reoriented themselves. In primary-prevention patients who not yet experienced an appropriate ICD therapy, there were various viewpoints on the necessity of the device, for example, "*Maybe I do not need a device. I feel healthy".* Even those who thought that way regarded the ICD as an insurance policy that they would probably never need. The manifestation of the underlying HCM varied in the cohort. In patients with systolic heart failure, AF, and comorbidities, patients recognized that the underlying disease, not the ICD, accounted for their symptoms and associated physical functional deficits. In professional life, the disease affected their career opportunities and sometimes made them dependent on help from others.

Secondary-prevention patients often had long rehabilitation periods after cardiac arrest. Still, they enjoyed life and returned to their former activities. Interestingly, the close relatives of SCD survivors kept expressing anxiety for a very long time. Partners could become overprotective and there were certain overshadowing worries in families with young children. Moreover, younger patients felt more worried and limited than older patients. The older patients remembered situations from their youth that caused them to feel like they were different. A woman said, "*My teenage years were difficult".* Over time, these patients came to terms with having HCM, adapted to managing a chronic condition, and accepted their situation.

The physical constraints of the disease, rather than the ICD itself, restricted leisure time activities. Patients sometimes had to quit activities like ice-hockey, badminton, and soccer. But more often they continued but adapted the intensity, for example in swimming, dancing, and hiking. Many patients were unsure about individualized recommendations. Driving was sometimes restricted by authorities, but these restrictions were not always followed. In some cases, a spouse reinforced regulations about driving beyond what was required by authorities. The restrictions on driving had consequences for both leisure time activities and professional life. Physical intimacy was sometimes affected by the underlying disease state, but not the device. No patient expressed fear of shocks during sex.

Professional life was affected by the burden of symptoms, mainly shortness of breath. Young and middle-aged patients had to reorient themselves. In the elderly, there was already adaptation and acceptance in place. In some specific occupations, the ICD imposed restrictions, for example, a welder had to change his main working tasks.

9.5.2.8 Relationships

Among cardiac arrest survivors, their relationships somewhat changed. For example: "*The event has made us better connected but also creates problems…these worries can be really tiresome…on the other hand, we have a shared experience that somehow bonds us."* Patients were offered support more or less, but the relatives did not receive the same support. Some patients claimed that they coped better with the situation than their relatives. Indeed, these feelings were shared among relatives and close friends. Nobody attended patient support-group meetings because they felt it was irrelevant for them with their disease. Some patients found a Swedish homepage and web group for ICD patients in general, which they thought was beneficial. One patient was member of the specific American HCM patient organization.[367] In general, the younger patients often went to internet sources for information about HCM and ICDs.

A recurring complaint about the absence of information from health care providers was addressed. When they had contact with HCM specialists, they appreciated it very much. Many patients were aware of media reporting on athletes who died of HCM, and this worried them. For example, a young skier said: "*The fact that athletes drop dead…it is not advantageous for me."* Occasionally, the media interest in SCD was deemed troublesome. "*The less you know, the less ill you are*" as a young patient said. Patients' reaction toward extensive talks about the disease varied and could be contradictory, depending on the situation. A young single said talking about HCM was a matter of distress in new relationships and conflicted with the patient's self-image of being an ordinary normal person.

In two cases, patients were convinced that the disease had contributed to divorce. Having a relative with HCM can affect a patient's self-perception. For example, a young man developed increasing anxiety with age and it culminated when he was about the same age as his father was when he died suddenly due to HCM. This was the trigger for the young man to request an ICD.

9.6 PAPER V

9.6.1 Patient characteristics

The participants in the study had a mean age of 56.8 SD 12.9 years and a majority were males (n=19; 76.0%). An echocardiogram was assessed in all patients. About half of the patients were genopositive (n=13; 52%). Most participants had an ICD as primary prevention (n=22; 88%). A detailed summary of the clinical characteristics was provided in Paper I.

9.6.2 Adherence to PET protocol

The full PET-protocol, including four PET scans (^{15}O-water at rest/stress, ^{11}C-acetate, and ^{11}C-HED) was performed in 24/25 patients. In one young woman, ^{15}O-water at stress was not possible due to emotional stress. In one ^{11}C-HED scan there were motion artifacts, such that analyses beyond RI were not possible.

9.6.3 ICD interrogation

The ICDs were interrogated at 12 months for evidence of NSVT. In total, 10 patients (40%) reached the endpoint of documented NSVT. Another composite endpoint based on a history of appropriate ICD therapy and secondary indication was present in 8 patients (32%).

9.6.4 PET results

The PET data were derived and analyzed. Mean MBF at rest after adjustment of the rate pressure product was 0.91 ml/g/min and severely decreased at stress 1.59 ml/g/min. The mean gradient expressed as the ratio of endocardium to epicardium at rest was 1.14 SD 0.09 but inversed at stress to 0.92 SD 0.16. The MVO_2 mean was 0.088 ml/g/min and the MEE 18.5%. The mean RI was 0.11 /min.

The distributions were typically skewed, which is why percentiles are also presented. The summary of the results is presented in Table 14. Using polar plots, it was possible to visualize individual patients with regard to anatomical distribution. The anatomical view and polar plots are depicted in Figures 15, 16, 17, and 18.

Figure 15. Anatomical visualization of the myocardium using ^{15}O-water exams.

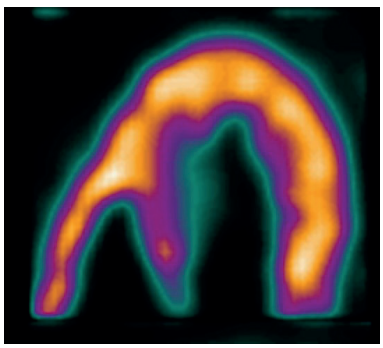


Figure 16. Example of polar plots of MBF at rest and stress of two patients from ^{15}O-water exams.

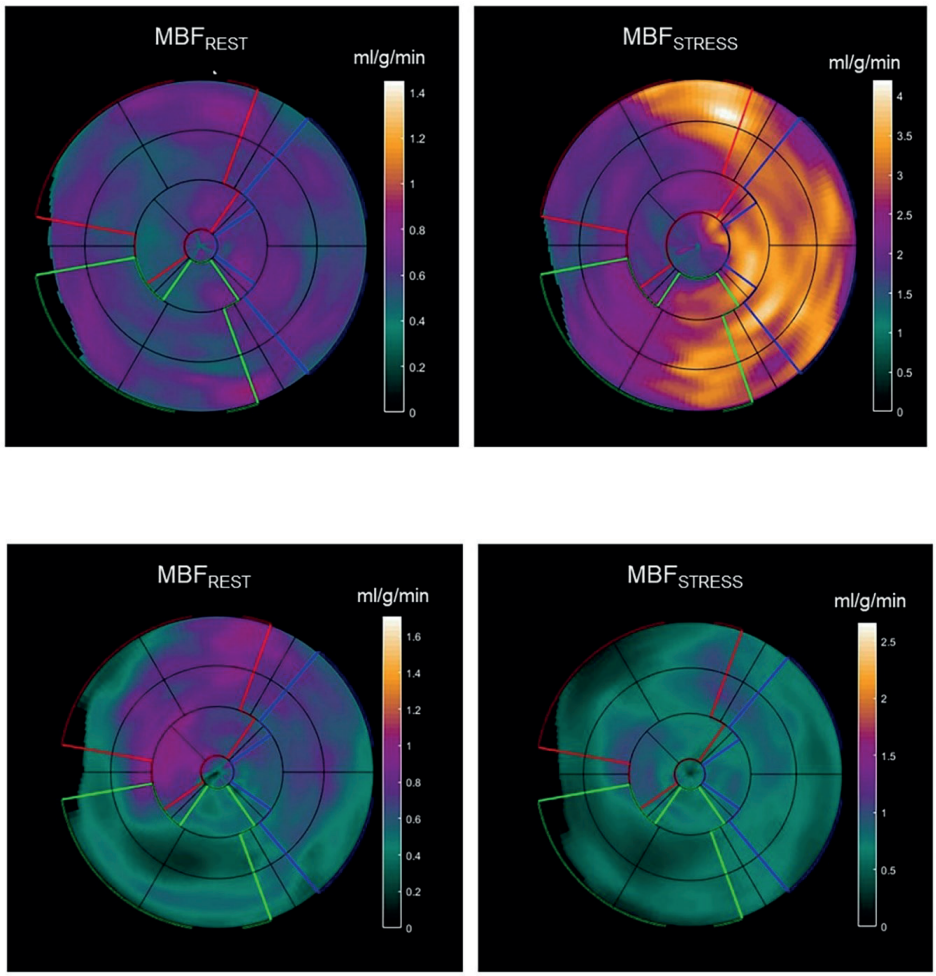


Figure 17. Example of polar plot of MVO_2 of one patient from an exam with ^{11}C-acetate.

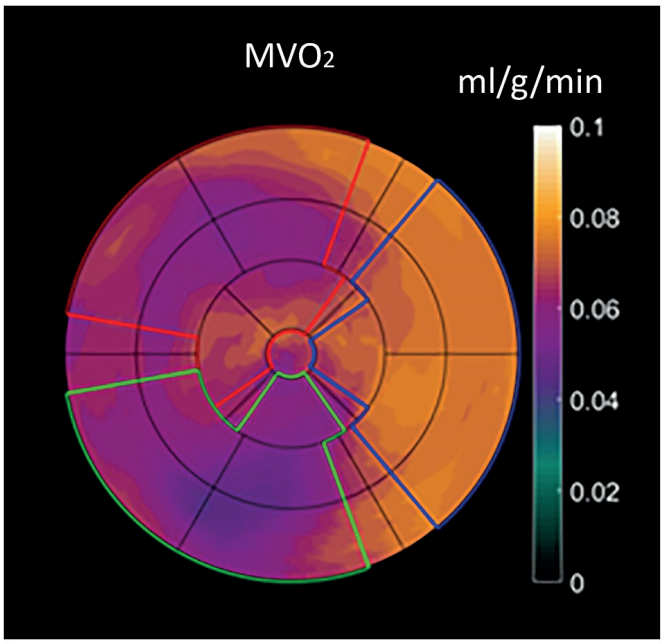


Figure 18. Example of polar plots of retention index of one patient from an exam with ^{11}C-HED.

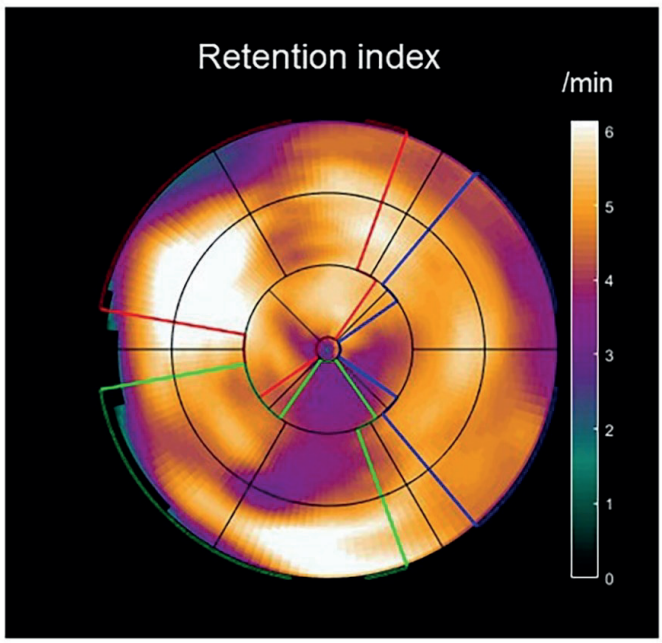


Table 14. PET results from ^{15}O-water, ^{11}C-acetate, and ^{11}C-HED. Modified from Magnusson et al.[355]

	Mean	25th percentile	Median	75th percentile
^{15}O-water				
MBF_{REST} (ml/g/min)ǂ	0.91	0.77	0.90	1.00
MBF_{STRESS} (ml/g/min)	1.59	0.94	1.36	2.29
Heterogenity $index_{REST}$	1.34	1.91	1.26	1.41
Heterogenity $index_{STRESS}$	1.58	1.31	1.55	1.79
Coronary flow reserve	1.78	1.28	1.60	2.32
Defect $size_{REST}$ (%)	1.97	0.09	0.27	3.32
Defect $size_{STRESS}$ (%)	29.51	7.07	30.46	50.80
TPG_{REST}	1.14	1.07	1.13	1.22
TPG_{STRESS}	0.92	0.77	0.91	1.05
^{11}C-acetate				
MVO_2 (ml/g/min)	0.088	0.070	0.085	0.10
MEE (%)	18.5	13.3	16.3	20.9
LV-mass (g/m^2)	109	77	102	129
EDV (ml/m^2)	94	80	96	106
ESV (ml/m^2)	36	22	31	53
SV (ml/m^2)	58	47	56	66
EF (%)	63.3	49.7	64.4	75.1
TG_{MVO2}	0.99	0.94	0.99	1.05
^{11}C-HED				
RI (min^{-1})	0.11	0.090	0.117	0.0126
Defect $size_{RI}$ (%)	14.92	7.19	13.60	20.04
Heterogenity $index_{RI}$	1.73	1.38	1.58	1.75
TG_{RI}	1.06	1.03	1.06	1.09
VT	17.43	15.83	17.76	22.35
Clearance rate	0.019	0.014	0.018	0.020
TG_{VT}	0.960	0.88	0.99	1.03
$TG_{clearance\ rate}$	1.21	1.06	1.12	1.29
^{11}C-HED - ^{15}O-water				
Defect $size_{RI}$ - Defect $size_{REST}$ (%)	12.95	3.88	11.86	17.94
Defect $size_{RI}$ - Defect $size_{STRESS}$ (%)	14.53	−41.60	−13.39	10.39

ǂ Corrected for rate pressure product; heterogenity index=MBF_{MAX}/MBF_{MIN}; TPG=$MBF_{ENDOCARDIUM}$/$MBF_{EPICARDIUM}$; MVO_2, myocardial oxygen consumption; MEE, myocardial external efficiency; LV, left ventricle; EDV, end-diastolic volume; ESV, end-systolic volume; SV, stroke volume; EF, ejection fraction; TG, transmural gradient; RI, retention index; heterogenity $index_{RI}$=RI_{MAX}/RI_{MIN}; VT, volume of distribution.

9.6.5 Hypothesis test

We explored the variables with regard to the binary outcome of NSVT. The most striking result was that the MBF gradient at stress was significantly lower (p=0.022) with NSVT and was borderline significant at rest (p=0.059). The results of the Mann-Whitney *U* test appear

in Table 15. The regional differences were analyzed and are shown in Table 16. Of note is that myectomy was non-significant between those with and without NSVT. The same holds true for genopositivity compared to genonegativity. The composite outcome of appropriate ICD therapy and a secondary-prevention indication defines those with a history of sustained ventricular arrhythmias and was non-significant for all parameters.

Table 15. PET results from ^{15}O-water, ^{11}C-acetate, and ^{11}C-HED with regard to presence of NSVT. Reproduced from Magnusson et al.[355]

	NSVT (p-value)
^{15}O-water	
MBF_{REST} (ml/g/min)[ǂ]	0.405
MBF_{STRESS} (ml/g/min)	0.114
Heterogenity $index_{REST}$	0.134
Heterogenity $index_{STRESS}$	1.000
Coronary flow reserve	0.320
Defect $size_{REST}$ (%)	0.824
Defect $size_{STRESS}$ (%)	0.725
TPG_{REST}	**0.059**[a]
TPG_{STRESS}	**0.022**[a]
^{11}C-acetate	
MVO_2 (ml/g/min)	**0.023**[b]
MEE (%)	0.405
LV-mass (g/m^2)	0.579
EF (%)	0.120
TG_{MVO2}	0.542
^{11}C-HED	
RI (min^{-1})	1.000
Defect $size_{RI\_75\%}$ (%)	0.202
Heterogenity $index_{RI}$	0.120
TG_{RI}	0.698
VT	**0.089**[a]
Clearance rate	**0.061**[b]
TG_{VT}	0.380
$TG_{clearance\ rate}$	**0.052**[a]
^{11}C-HED - ^{15}O-water	
Defect $size_{RI}$ - Defect $size_{REST}$ (%)	0.267
Defect $size_{RI}$ - Defect $size_{STRESS}$ (%)	0.380

ǂ Corrected for rate pressure product; heterogenity index=MBF_{MAX}/MBF_{MIN}; TPG=MBF $_{ENDOCARDIUM}$/EF, ejection fraction; MBF $_{EPICARDIUM}$; MVO_2, myocardial oxygen consumption; MEE, myocardial external efficiency; LV, left ventricle; NSVT, nonsustained ventricular tachycardia; TG, transmural gradient; RI, retention index; Heterogenity index $_{RI}$=RI_{MAX}/RI_{MIN}; VT, volume of distribution. Comparisons performed using Mann-Whitney *U* test. [a] Lower rank in NSVT; [b] higher rank in NSVT.

Table 16. PET results from ^{15}O-water, ^{11}C-acetate, and ^{11}C-HED at regional level with regard to presence of NSVT (p-values). Reproduced from Magnusson et al.[355]

	Anterior	Septal	Inferior	Lateral
^{15}O-water				
TPG_{REST}	0.134	0.244	**0.017**	**0.040**
TPG_{STRESS}	0.178	**0.019**[a]	**0.005**[a]	0.101
^{11}C-Acetate				
MVO_2 (ml/g/min)	**0.052**[b]	**0.086**[b]	**0.046**[b]	**0.027**[b]
TG_{MVO2}	0.222	0.956	**0.059**	0.542
^{11}C-HED				
TG_{RI}	0.292	0.824	0.782	0.698
VT	0.222	**0.027**[a]	0.267	**0.076**[a]
Clearance rate	**0.007**[b]	**0.023**[b]	0.183	**0.035**[b]

[a] Lower rank in NSVT. [b] Higher rank in NSVT.

10 GENERAL DISCUSSION

10.1 PAPER I

In Paper I we validated and analyzed the characteristics of Swedish HCM patients with ICDs, and the efficacy and risk profile with regard to appropriate ICD therapy in a nationwide cohort. The data collection was done before the HCM Risk-SCD prediction model was part of ESC guidelines. Therefore, an extended discussion of the knowledge of risk stratification to date, including its controversies, is integrated into this discussion.

10.1.1 Efficacy of ICD

In Swedish HCM patients, treatment with ICDs was able to terminate all ventricular arrhythmias within the programmed zones. In about half of the cases, ATP was enough, while in the remaining cardioversion was required, sometimes after multiple attempts. The programming of the ICD should be tailored for the individual.

Our study confirmed the efficacy of appropriate ICD therapy in unselected HCM patients, which is reassuring. This is in line with vast experience from international studies, mostly from tertiary/expert centers.[208,209] In fact, there was no single case of ICD failure to convert an episode of VA, even though ATP was often ineffective and several cardioversions sometimes were needed before sinus rhythm was restored. It should be remembered that the extended study period included devices spanning several generations of ICD technology. In the beginning, there were also a few epicardial systems until transvenous system became available. In our cohort there were no S-ICD systems, and implementation thereof has been slow in Sweden.[292,356]

Nowadays, high-voltage ICDs are standard and sophisticated waveform optimization is advantageous. Based on findings from general ICD patients, the tendency in the last decade has been to avoid DFT testing. In Sweden, DFT testing is rarely performed and it has become much less frequent in Europe and even in the United States.[357] The current ICD systems are known to be highly efficacious, testing does not provide a clearly relevant clinical scenario, and the best available systems are used as standard care. Moreover, induction of VF is not without risk and the tolerance for devastating complications is very low, especially in primary prevention. Thus, the potential benefit of DFT testing does not justify the risk.

Historically, because of the increased LV mass in some HCM patients, there has been a concern about the efficacy of cardioversion.[358] High DFTs have been reported to the same extent in HCM and general ICD patients. In a study by Quin et al, 89 HCM and 600 general heart failure patients had similar mean DFTs (10.4 SD 5.8 J vs 11.2 SD 5.6 J) and 3.4% of HCM patients had a DFT above 20 J.[359] In a smaller study of 23 HCM patients compared to general ICD patients, the DFT was higher in HCM patients (13.9 J vs 9.8 J; $p<0.001$) and could be correlated to increased LV mass. A DFT of 20 J or more was noted in 22% of the HCM patients.[359] In another study, prolonged QRS duration was a predictor of higher DFT in HCM.[360] A recently published substudy of SIMPLE found a similar DFT safety margin in 52

HCM patients compared with 1,047 ischemic or nonischemic cardiomyopathy patients (p=0.63).[361]

The fatal case of the young man who suffered from anoxic brain injury after an arrhythmic event and eventually multi-organ failure, described in the Results section, highlights the importance of programming. In this physically active patient, a relatively high detection zone for ventricular arrhythmias was programmed in order to avoid inappropriate shocks. The recurrence of a VT below the detection zone after the vulnerable period of hemodynamic collapse due to VT/VF was catastrophic. The patient was taking two antiarrhythmic agents, which are known to slow reentry circuits and may have contributed to the VT recurrence.[362] This underlines the importance of an individualized approach to programming. The principles of allowing an extended number of intervals, including redetection, will reduce the frequency of unnecessary treatments, because VT may be self-terminating. When therapy is delivered, ATP attempts should be used first, preferably in the form of bursts.[32,34] In the Swedish cohort, programmed bursts were standard, but in the early era, ramp was also a common ATP strategy. While ICDs effectively terminate VT/VF, they do not prevent the occurrence of arrhythmias. The ICD solely rescues the patient from the potentially fatal consequences of dangerous arrhythmias. For most patients, an ICD shock is a dramatic event. From reports from general ICD patients, it seems that a history ICD shock is a marker for decreased HRQL and even mortality.[363] Thus, it is important to utilize strategies to prevent arrhythmias and avoid therapy as much as possible. In patients with recurrent VT episodes, radiofrequency ablation may be considered according to HCM guidelines.[15] This is in line with previous knowledge from general ICD patients. Antiarrhythmic agents or catheter ablation can indeed prevent the recurrence of VT as can shock therapy, even though it has not been proven to improve overall mortality on a group level.[32,34,364]

In our cohort, among the first episode VT/VF, about half (52%) required cardioversion for termination. In the largest ICD study of HCM patients (n=506), 103 patients received appropriate therapy (47.6% defined as VF).[203] Interestingly, 94 of the 103 first episodes were treated by cardioversion and ATP only was used in the remaining 9 episodes. This is considerably higher than in the prospective PainFREE trial (ischemic and nonischemic cardiomyopathy) that aimed to reduce the numbers of cardioversion by using ATP (80.6% of episodes were terminated by ATP) with a zone 188-250 BPM and defining rates above 250 BPM as VF.[365] It should be noted that HCM patients with ICDs are probably more heterogeneous than general ICD recipients. Often HCM patients are younger, have longer life expectancy, less comorbidity, and different and more active lifestyles. This necessitates tailored programming on an individual level.

In addition to preventing SCD as a consequence of ventricular arrhythmia, pacing may also protect the patient from potentially life-threatening bradycardia. Not to forget, bradycardia is often present in HCM because of beta-blockade and other antiarrhythmic therapy. In patients with substantial LVOT obstruction, right ventricular apical pacing may be considered to alleviate gradient and its related symptoms. This should be borne in mind when

programming, including the activation and optimization of the rate-adaptive sensor. My impression from reading numerous device reports based on interrogations from the cohort is that Swedish HCM patient with ICDs are managed by cardiologists with expertise in ICD programming and electrophysiology. As a rule, ICDs were programmed using the most appropriate strategies at the time. It should be stressed that close collaboration among different branches of cardiology is important not only for decision-making regarding ICD implant, but also during follow-up, especially for the optimal management of inappropriate ICD therapy.[366]

10.1.2 Appropriate ICD therapy

Approximately a quarter of the patients in our cohort experienced appropriate ICD therapy over a mean of five years. The annualized rate of appropriate ICD therapy in secondary prevention was 7.0% and in primary prevention 4.5%, which is in line with international experiences. The risk for a dangerous arrhythmia during the first months after secondary-prevention ICD implant is pronounced. In primary prevention, the risk is linear and continues throughout the study period, which is why device exchange should be standard even after years without the need for therapy.

In our cohort, appropriate ICD therapy occurred in 26% of the patients during a mean follow-up of 5.3 years. The proportion and rate of appropriate ICD therapy was higher among patients with an ICD for secondary rather than primary prevention. In secondary-prevention patients, the risk for a dangerous arrhythmia was higher in the first year after implant than later on. This is expected because after a cardiac arrest or sustained VT, there is vulnerable period in the early months. This is well-known from other ICD patients and can be generalized to HCM patients. On the other hand, primary prevention, i.e. prophylactic ICD implant, shows a linear event rate over the years. From a clinical perspective, after a life-threatening arrhythmia, the patient should be continuously monitored by ECG in the hospital and, when appropriate, an ICD should be implanted before they are released from the hospital. In special cases, a wearable cardioverter defibrillator could be an alternative if the implant of a transvenous or S-ICD is not possible before discharge. In primary-prevention patients, there is a continuous risk even after several years with no events and no need for therapy delivery. This is an important point, because sometimes the question arise that device replacement is not necessarily due to the absence of any life-threatening arrhythmias for many years. There may sometimes be legitimate reasons not to exchange a depleted ICD, especially in the elderly with severe comorbidities and very short life expectancy. However, the fact that there has not yet been an arrhythmic event requiring therapy cannot justify removing an ICD and not replacing it.

In our cohort, the annualized rate of appropriate ICD therapy in secondary-prevention patients corresponds to 7.0% and in primary prevention it is 4.5%. The rate will depend on the underlying risk of the patients. It will also be affected if the rate is not linear over the time period. Various follow-up periods within the cohort with patients based on different risk

profiles make an analysis even more complicated. For this reason, interpretation can become quite complex when several studies are compared.

10.1.3 Comparison of implantation rates, temporal trends, and selection

General ICD implantation rates have been modest in Sweden but have increased and are similar to other Nordic countries, higher than the UK, lower than Germany and the United States. The proportion of primary-prevention ICDs in HCM is higher than stated in a review (74% vs 83%). The rate of appropriate ICD therapy is comparable to international experience, although slightly higher rates are observed. The burden of established risk factors is higher in Swedish patients than in many international studies and age is older, which indicates a more conservative approach toward prophylactic ICDs in HCM. The unselected nature of the Swedish cohort may account for discrepancies.

The risk profile and other baseline characteristics may change in clinical practice over the years. One must bear in mind the historical context; ICDs have been more frequently used in recent years, which was also seen in our cohort. It is likely that less bulky and cheaper devices, improved implantation techniques without DFT testing, streamlined follow-up including home monitoring, and overall available resources for diagnostics and follow-up have led to more implants. Evidenced-based expansion from other indications and the availability of surgical facilities have increased implantation rates in general.[32–34] Awareness of HCM disease and risk stratification may also influence implants. The guidelines and their implementation are of course likely to impact the volume of implants. Notably, the general ICD implant rate has historically been modest in Sweden although it is increasing. It is less than in the United States but comparable to many other European countries. In 2013, the median European ICD implantation rate was 82 per million inhabitants. Sweden had 198 per million, comparable to other Nordic countries (Denmark 231, Norway 214, Finland 194, and Iceland 171), lower than Germany (336) but higher than the UK (92).[367–369]

In the largest tertiary center in Sweden, two-thirds (66%) of ICDs in HCM during 2005-2016 were implanted for primary prevention, and it should be noted that this may indicate a more conservative approach toward primary prevention than in published international cohorts.[235] The structure of care may differ among countries but can also vary within countries from region to region and even among hospitals, and finally among the prescribing clinicians.

Since the first case series of HCM patients with ICD, several studies have reported outcome with regard to appropriate ICD therapy. Sometimes these cohorts are merged with other cohorts or there are multiple reports after extended follow-up and inclusion of more patients. There are also cohorts with a mix of HCM patients with and without ICDs. An extract of publication from these cohorts reporting annual rate is summarized in Table 17. Cohorts based on less than 10 patients or pediatric patients were excluded.

Table 17. Studies on HCM patients with ICDs with regard to appropriate ICD therapy.

First author	Year	Size, (n)	Geographic area	Follow-up, mean (years)	Age, (years)	Male, (%)	PP, (n)	ICD therapy, PP and SP	ICD therapy, PP	Annual rate
Primo[370]	1998	13	Belgium, Spain	2.2	48	62	2	2	NR	SP & PP: 7.0%
Begley[279]	2003	132	USA	4.8	34	61	85	27	13	SP: 11% PP: 4.5%
Almquist[371]	2005	75	USA	3.6	36	65	71	NR	NR	SP & PP: 1.9%
Lawrenz[372]	2005	3.4	Germany		53	53	6	4	1	SP: 10% PP: 5%
Marin[373]	2006	45	Spain	2.7[c]	43	62	27	10	1	SP:11.1% PP: 1.6%
Medeiros[374]	2006	26	Brazil	1.7	43	46	16	4	1	SP & PP: 11.1%
Maron[203]	2007	506	USA, Europe, Australia	3.7	42	64	383	103	55	SP: 10.6% PP: 3.6%
Woo[375]	2007	61	Canada	3.3	46	66	50	8	NR	SP & PP: 4%
Cuoco[250]	2008	123[b]	USA	2.9	48	66	100	9	9	PP: 2.8%
Syska[280]	2010	104	Poland	4.6	36	45	78	27	13	SP: 7.9% PP: 4.0%
O'Mahony[281]	2012	334	UK	2.2	40	62	307	28	21	SP: 4.3% PP: 2.0%
Prinz[376]	2013	87	Germany	3.5	50	60	85	15	NR	SP & PP: 16.4%
Shiozaki[377]	2013	26	Brazil	3.2	39	46	21	13	NR	SP & PP: 15.6%
Vriesendorp[282]	2013	134	Netherland, Belgium	4.2	44	66	93	38	20	SP & PP: 6.8% PP: 5.1%
Debonnaire[378]	2014	92	Netherlands	4.7[c]	50	69	70	21	16	SP & PP: 4.9%
Frommeyer[379]	2016	18[a]	Germany	2.6	35	83	14	1	1	SP & PP: 2.1%
Konstantinou[380]	2016	37	USA	3.1[c]	49	76	37	NR	10	PP: 7.2%
Lambiase[222]	2016	99[a]	USA, New Zealand, Netherland, UK	1.8	42	75	87	3	NR	SP & PP: 1.8%
Magnusson[283]	2016	321	Sweden	5.4	52	70	237	77	47	SP: 7.0% PP: 4.5%
Rigopoulos[381]	2016	32[b]	Germany	5.3[c]	50	53	31	4	4	SP & PP: 2.5%
Ruiz-Salas[382]	2016	48	Spain	4.1	44	67	48	NR	8	PP: 4.2%
Thavikulwat[284]	2016	135	USA	5.2	48	85	125	25	20	SP: 9.8% PP: 2.6%
Viswanathan[383]	2016	60	Canada	5.1	44	73	60	9	9	PP: 2.5%
Weinstock[221]	2016	16[a]	USA	1.5	40	NR	13	0	0	SP & PP: 0%
Francia[384]	2017	66	Italy	4.4	45	62	65	14	NR	SP & PP: 4.8%
Wang[285]	2017	160	USA	4.0	47	61	155	24	NR	SP & PP: 3.8%

Follow-up was reported as mean if not specifically noted as median. [a] S-ICD cohort; [b] ASA cohort; [c] median. NR, not reported; PP, primary prevention; SP, secondary prevention.

Schinkel et al published a systematic review in 2012 based on 2,190 patients with HCM and ICDs with a mean follow-up of 3.7 years.[208] The mean age was 42 years and a majority was men (62%). The percentage of primary-prevention ICDs was 83%. The risk factors included LV wall thickness ≥30 mm (20%), family history of SCD (43%), NSVT (46%), syncope (41%), and abnormal blood pressure response (25%). The average number of risk factors was 1.8 per patient. The authors pinpoint that in only 7 of the 16 studies there was sufficient information about the risk factor profile for further meta-analyses. The annualized rate of appropriate ICD therapy was 3.3%.

A subsequent systematic review of HCM patients with ICDs was published in the beginning of 2017.[209] It included 3,797 patients with a mean age of 44.5 years and a majority was men (63%). Most patients had ICDs for primary prevention, 83% (compared to 74% in our cohort). The risk profile was as follows: LV thickness ≥30 mm (10%), family history of SCD (26%), NSVT (25%), syncope (7%), and abnormal blood pressure response (22%). This burden of risk factors, except for abnormal blood pressure response, is less than in primary-prevention patients in our cohort. This could be interpreted that it is harder to qualify for an ICD in Sweden compared to other geographical areas. If so, it may be in line with the more conservative approach in Sweden reflected in the general implantation rate of ICDs overall. It could be speculated that this approach implies less sensitivity, which could result in SCD that could have been prevented. However, the number of SCD events in HCM patients who did not receive an ICD remains unknown. Moreover, the diagnostic pathways of HCM are often complicated and many patients may be undiagnosed. In the pooled meta-analysis by Wang, the annualized rate of appropriate ICD therapy was 4.8% (95% CI 3.9-5.9).[209] It should be noted that there was significant heterogeneity between studies I^2=84%, reflecting the diversity of the cohorts. In our nationwide Swedish cohort of unselected patients without tertiary center bias, the corresponding annualized rate of appropriate therapy was 5.3%. This is a bit higher than in the meta-analysis, but still falls within the 95% CI. The mean age in our cohort was 52.1 years, which is higher than in the meta-analyses. It likely reflects the unselected nature of the cohort based on nationwide inclusion, which may be different from tertiary centers.

10.1.4 Appropriate ICD therapy in primary and secondary prevention

Survival after cardiac arrest or sustained VT in HCM warrants ICD treatment if life expectancy and related quality of life is reasonable. The scientific controversies are mainly about assessment and judgment of risk factors to decide the eligibility for primary prevention. Most studies are from the Western world and the majority of patients are male, as in our study. The mean follow-up time of our study was in the upper range compared to other ICD cohorts. The baseline characteristics and outcome regarding appropriate therapy from our study can be generalized to the findings from tertiary center cohorts of general HCM patients with ICDs. The annual rate and 5-year cumulative incidence in our cohort was comparable to international tertiary-center data.

Secondary prevention is often a straightforward decision when it comes to risk evaluation, but challenges arise when it comes to overall risk assessment, because life expectancy and estimated HRQL deserve careful clinical judgement. Secondary-prevention patients are at elevated risk right after they get an ICD, but this risk subsides over time, which could have impacted the total rates found in our cohort, which followed patients for 5.4 years. Furthermore, the eligibility criteria for secondary prevention may differ along with ICD programming, but these details remain unknown.

The controversies of risk stratification focus on primary prevention. From this perspective, it is interesting to review data on primary prevention and appropriate ICD therapy. Maron et al merged data from 506 HCM patients with primary-prevention ICDs from the United States, Europe, and Australia.[203] This is by far the largest study of this population and patients were followed for a mean of 3.7 years. Three-quarters of the total study population (75.7%) was men. The annualized appropriate ICD therapy was 3.6% and 10.6%, for primary and secondary prevention, respectively. This differed slightly from our study, with higher rates for secondary prevention (7.0% vs 10.6%, respectively) and lower rates for primary prevention (4.5% vs 3.6%, respectively). At 5 years we reported a cumulative incidence of 21% for the whole cohort, while Maron reported 23%.

In primary prevention, the eligibility criteria may differ even more than in secondary prevention, as it is based on clinical judgement of risk factors. ICDs are more widely used in the United States for general heart failure, which makes a European comparison more relevant. Vriesendorp et al reported 134 Dutch HCM patients from two tertiary centers (66% males) with ICD with a mean age of 44 SD 17 years over a mean follow-up of 4.2 SD 4.8 years.[282] They reported 6.8% annualized rate of appropriate ICD therapy in the whole cohort and 5.1% for primary-prevention patients, which is similar to our results and is also from the same period. In a Polish single-center study 104 HCM patients with ICD, who had a mean age of 36 years was followed for 4.6 years.[280] Notably, a minority of these patients was male (45%). Their annualized appropriate ICD therapy rate was similar to our cohort: the whole cohort (5.6%), secondary prevention (7.9%), and primary prevention (4.0%). However, the differences between the underlying patient characteristics are striking with regard to age, sex, and selection. Finally, a large British study on HCM and ICD by O'Mahony et al analyzed 334 patients (62% men, 92% primary prevention) with a mean age of 40 years from a tertiary center during a median follow-up of 3.6 years.[281] The outcome measurement was appropriate shock, not ATP, and the annual rate was 4.3% for secondary prevention and 2.0% for primary prevention. Because of the difference in outcome measurement, comparisons are difficult to draw. The ratio between secondary and primary prevention is similar. The lower incidence reflects the definition of the endpoint and raises the matter of differentiation between shock and ATP. From one perspective, cardioversion and ATP might be considered identical because they both terminate life-threatening VT/VF. However, sometimes therapy delivery is unnecessary, because the arrhythmia would have self-terminated. The proportion of self-terminating arrhythmias is likely higher among ATP-treated episodes compared to cardioverted episodes. This issue is complicated as programming decisions may come into

play that affect when each therapy modality is used: ATP is often programmed for lower rates and more intervals than shocks, which, in turn, may be programmed for higher rates and only after ATP has failed. In the highest detection zones, some ICDs do not offer an ATP programming option, although it is increasingly becoming more standard. Furthermore, ATP is only moderately effective for the treatment of monomorphic VTs in HCM patients (69% were converted by ATP).[385]

10.1.5 Evidenced-based approach to risk stratification

The evidence for risk stratification relies on observational studies of diverse cohorts and expert opinions. Typically, appropriate ICD therapy and potential risk markers are evaluated at baseline. In the connection, it is important to note that the evaluation of risk factors is prone to measurement errors and misinterpretation of patient history. Every patient with an ICD has already been deemed at elevated risk based on known underlying risk factors. In both univariable and multivariable analyses, these risk markers compete with each other and this confounding effect should be taken into account when considering HRs.

The decision to offer an ICD for primary prevention is based on the evaluation of established risk factors and sometimes markers regarded as modifiers of SCD risk. This task of risk stratification is of utmost complexity on an individual level. There are no randomized controlled trials, as in many other fields of medicine, including ICDs in heart failure.[33] Instead, the relevant guidelines are based on observational studies and expert opinions. Many of these studies are limited by small sample size, methodological inconsistencies regarding definitions, and even study design flaws. These cohorts are based on widespread geographical areas with different resources and traditions. In Sweden, the health care system provides an insurance coverage for the whole population, and by law socioeconomic factors should not bias health care decisions for the individual. Because our study was national, it may offer a more generalized approach to risk assessment. In addition, we included all patients and we are not at risk for the selection bias that may occur at tertiary centers.

Before comparing our results to other cohorts, the interrelationship of risk factors should be highlighted. Risk factors may compete with each other. Thus, an HR >1 means that this particular factor is stronger with respect to the other factors. In the same study, an HR <1 still represents risk, even though it is not as strong compared to the other risk factors. In theory, all patients who receive an ICD are selected because the clinician considered the patient and their increased risk for SCD. In reality, risk assessment is not always so straightforward. The judgement of some risk factors and markers may be arbitrary and imaging can be imperfect with imprecise measurements. The interpretation of an anamnesis can be quite complex, for example, determining the cause of a syncopal spell. Typically, studies of outcome measurements, for example appropriate ICD therapy, and their association with the risk profile relies on baseline values. In such cases, the time of ICD implant is considered as baseline. During follow-up or even since evaluation of previous risk factors, things may have changed. Although most HCM patients remain stable over a few years, there can be measurable disease progression as well as less apparent changes of possible arrhythmogenic

substrates, modifying factors of the disease, comorbidities, lifestyle changes, and interventions. The concept of *long-term follow-up* is rather arbitrary and is far from a lifetime analysis. This is especially true in HCM patients, who often are younger and have a long life expectancy. The occurrence of an arrhythmia can be based on a complex interplay of factors, in which each risk factor/marker and possible triggers are largely unknown in the individual case.

We adhered to the statistical methods commonly used in this scientific field. It should be noted that multivariable analyses may produce different results than other forms of statistical analysis and the associations reported were not always clear-cut and could vary among cohorts. The interaction among risk factors can be analyzed, but still requires careful judgement. Moreover, there are several approaches as to whether to include a risk factor in a multivariable analysis; it may be based on results from earlier studies, backward/forward stepwise elimination, or a combination thereof. The predictive power of risk factors depends on two things: sample size for one, and for the other, the number of events, which is indirectly linked to follow-up time. To increase sample size and follow-up time, data can be merged but this approach may increase heterogeneity and make generalization more difficult. This is even more pronounced in meta-analyses, where a reduction of information takes place when data are pooled. The estimates of such analyses may seem more precise but some skepticism is warranted and should not replace clinical judgment.

10.1.6 Adherence to guidelines

In our Swedish nationwide cohort, almost all patients had an established risk factor at baseline.

Our study was performed before the HCM Risk-SCD calculator was implemented. Instead, clinicians based their decision on the guidelines at that time, possibly with some modifications based on their own clinical judgement and interpretation. Only two (0.8%) of the primary-prevention patients in our study were considered not to fulfill established risk assessment, but they were deemed as high risk by the clinician. From a specificity perspective, the Swedish cohort reflects a strong adherence to the established risk stratification strategy. There was basically no off-label use. The two exceptions were well motivated based on the knowledge at the time. In comparison, a Dutch study reported 15% of the recipients did not meet established criteria (notably AV block due to septum reductive procedures) and the largest of merged cohorts had 3.5% who did not fulfill these criteria.[203,282] It is understandable, although not scientifically sound, to prescribe an ICD in borderline cases if there is already an indication for permanent pacemaker system.

10.1.7 Sudden cardiac death outcome measurement

Appropriate ICD therapy is often used as surrogate for SCD. This leads to an overestimation of the benefit of ICDs, as not all ventricular arrhythmias are lethal. This issue is complex as ICDs also protect patients from life-threatening bradycardia. In HCM cohorts without ICD, SCD is categorized based on anamnesis when ECG is not available. Our cohort adhered to

the most widely used definition of appropriate ICD therapy, but awareness of differences in outcome measurement is warranted.

In primary prevention, risk stratification is based on an evaluation of risk factors/markers and is related to outcome. The outcome in ICD cohorts is essentially appropriate ICD therapy based on the definition described in the Materials and Methods section. The time to first endpoint is used. However, there are studies that solely use cardioversion, i.e. ICD shock or discharge, and not ATP as an outcome. It can be argued that ICD shock is more likely to indicate life-threatening arrhythmias than ATP, but this is not necessarily true and certainly not always the case. The use of shock also depends on programming, including detection zones and numbers of intervals before therapy delivery is launched. For example, an episode detected in the VF zone is often programmed to be treated quickly, usually after only a few intervals. While noncommitted systems will abort a shock if the arrhythmia resolves on its own during charging, a shock for VF may be delivered so quickly that it cannot be cancelled even if the rhythm might have converted spontaneously on its own a few seconds later. With ATP, at least one attempt is often used in VF-zones and may be effective. Slower VTs may degenerate into VF and result in shock therapy if ATP was not attempted. The tendency to avoid shock by programming several ATP sequences in different zones after an extended number of intervals has evolved over the years, and this evolution can create a bias when comparing studies from different time periods. Since there is no standard ICD programming, comparisons of studies are not possible, Furthermore, ICD programming may change, even more than once, over the follow-up period. Using appropriate ICD therapy of both ATP and cardioversion will lead to a non-differential bias within studies, because all markers are evaluated the same way. Comparison with other studies using the same approach is possible, but if a study limits outcome to shock therapy only, then this will result in differential bias.

In HCM cohorts without ICD, SCD or aborted SCD after resuscitation is often used as the outcome. This is appealing because it may reflect the actual proportion of SCD. By contrast, using ICD therapy delivery as the outcome will overestimate the number of life-threatening arrhythmias, as some are self-terminating. Nevertheless, in reality, the definite cause of SCD is a matter of judgement and the definition described above is not always easily applicable. In retrospective analyses, it can be difficult to access reliable and detailed data to determine cause of death. The distinction between SCD and deterioration of heart failure can sometimes be challenging to determine. The HCM populations often constitute a mixture of outcome measurements, as some patients have an ICD. Thus, the composite endpoint includes appropriate ICD therapy. The outcome is typically SCD, survived cardiac arrest, or appropriate ICD therapy used as an equivalent. Clearly, this can make comparisons difficult. Instead, the relative strength of risk markers within a study or among studies with similar design should be interpreted in its context. ICD outcome has the advantage in that it correlates with a definite ventricular arrhythmia, even though it will overestimate the benefit of an ICD if all therapies are regarded as life-saving. On the other hand, the simultaneous protection from bradycardia death offered by an ICD cannot be determined and is therefore underestimated.

10.1.8 Risk factor evaluation

We confirmed the usefulness of established risk factors as predictors of appropriate ICD therapy. Among these risk factors, NSVT was the strongest while family history of SCD was the weakest. There was an increased risk with increased age but this association disappeared after adjustment for other factors. Neither was sex related to outcome. AF and EF<50% emerged as risk markers, especially in primary prevention.

The established risk factors for SCD in HCM have been NSVT, family history of SCD, maximal wall thickness >30 mm, and unexplained syncope. Abnormal blood pressure response at exercise test has been a matter of debate and was missing in some evaluations in our cohort. These risk factors were analyzed using Kaplan-Meier estimate and Cox proportional hazards in uni- and multivariable analysis. We added AF and EF<50% in both the analyses of primary and secondary prevention. In secondary prevention, there was no uniform assessment of the established risk factors, because the decision-making physician did not deem it necessary, since survivors of cardiac arrest or VT with hemodynamic compromise were already eligible for an ICD, regardless of other risk factors.

In secondary prevention, AF (HR 1.8) and EF<50% (HR 3.1) were highly significant in univariable analysis. Increasing age was associated with increased risk of outcome, but with a borderline p-value of 0.043. Male sex showed a tendency toward higher risk (p=0.073). In the multivariable analysis, EF<50% (HR 2.6) remained significant but age, sex, and AF were not.

In primary prevention, increasing age was significantly associated with outcome but after adjustment in multivariable analyses it turned out to be not significant at all. It seems that both low EF and AF increase with age and long-term follow-up, which may explain these findings. In univariable analysis, both EF<50% (HR 3.7) and AF (HR 3.6) were strongly associated with outcome and remained significant in the multivariable analysis. In fact, these risk factors were actually stronger than the established risk factors. Only NSVT was significant in univariable analysis (HR 1.97) but weakened in the multivariable analysis. Again, it is important to realize the relativity of HR as a measurement, since risk factors compete with each other in the analysis. These findings underscore the importance of NSVT as a risk marker, even in this population of patients with a higher mean age than many cohorts. In an analysis based on only the five established risk factors, the magnitude of risk was in the following order: NSVT, syncope, abnormal blood pressure response, maximal wall thickness, and lastly family history of SCD. In a subgroup study where all patients with AF and EF were excluded, none of the patients with syncope or family history of SCD had received any appropriate therapy. While there were only 15 patients in each of these subgroups, it nevertheless suggests less of an independent predictive value than expected for AF and EF. Based on our findings, we suggest increased attention to further evaluation of these risk markers in patients eligible for ICDs.

10.1.8.1 NSVT

NSVT was the most common risk factor in our cohort and its importance, based on several studies from diverse populations, is unequivocal. The predictive power seems stronger in younger patients. The role of duration, frequency, and rate of the NSVT has not yet been completely elucidated.

NSVT was highly prevalent in the risk profile (58.2%) and emerged in our cohort as the strongest single risk factor in primary prevention, which intensifies its strength with respect to the other risk factors. While the role of NSVT as a risk factor in elderly patients has been questioned even in the guidelines, it seems to make sense to use it in this context as many patients in our cohort had multiple risk factors.

The presence of NSVT is considered an established risk marker for SCD in HCM, even though its predictive value seems to differ between age groups. The definition of NSVT also may vary, as described in the Materials and Methods section. Typically, a Holter monitor for 24-48 hours represents the standard evaluation in routine follow-up of HCM patients. Nevertheless, telemetry in the hospital ward, exercise ECG, thumb-ECG and other hand-held devices, insertable cardiac monitors, and the availability of smart-watches and fitness monitors are additional sources for rhythm monitoring. It should be remembered that most scientific studies use 24-Holter monitoring at baseline, i.e. before ICD implant, for the assessment of this risk factor. The characteristics of patients may vary among cohorts and over time, for example, half of the patients in an early study by Fananapazir et al of 230 consecutive HCM patients (mean age 39 years) had NSVT on Holter.[386] In a study using 14-day Holter monitoring in 77 HCM patients (mean age 53 years), NSVT occurred in 75%; 23% and 45% during the first 24 and 48 hours, respectively.[387]

Prior to the ICD era, a study by Maron et al (99 HCM patients, mean age 38 years) found that NSVT on 24-hour Holter was shown to predict SCD (24% vs 3%; $p<0.05$).[388] Spirito et al analyzed 151 asymptomatic HCM patients, of whom 27.8% had NSVT and the RR of SCD (n=6) was 2.4 compared to those without NSVT (p=0.24) during a mean follow-up of 4.8 years.[389] In a study by Elliott of 368 HCM patients (mean follow-up 3.6 years, 22 SCD), the HR for NSVT was 1.8 (p=0.21), which remained unchanged in the multivariable analysis (HR 1.9).[192] In a later report by Elliott et al of 917 HCM patients (mean age 37 years), 18.8% had NSVT and it was the strongest risk factor in multivariable analysis (RR 3.8; $p<0.001$).[133]

Monserrat et al reported that among 531 HCM patients (5.8 years follow-up) who underwent a mean of 41 hours Holter monitoring, 19.6% had NSVT, and the proportion increased with age. In patients younger than 30 years, freedom from 5-year SCD was lower in those with NSVT (77.6% vs 94.1%; p=0.003). The NSVT odds ratio (OR) with regard to SCD was 4.4 (p=0.006) in the group age ≤30 years and 2.2 (p=0.1) in those >30 years. NSVT increased significantly with age (p=0.008), maximal wall thickness, and left atrial size. There was no relation between duration, frequency, and rate of NSVT and outcome at any age group.[116]

Wang et al studied 160 HCM patients with ICDs. About half (54%) had had NSVT at baseline or at device interrogation. NSVT was significantly associated with appropriate ICD therapy (HR 4.0; p=0.009). Notably, NSVT runs at a rate >200 BPM (HR, 15.6; p<0.0001) and >7 beats (HR 6.2; p=0.002), and repetitive runs of NSVT (HR 9.2; p=0.001) but not slower, shorter or single episodes were associated with outcome.[285] This contrasts with the previously mentioned study by Monserrat.[116]

Dimitrow et al reported on 1,306 HCM patients, of whom 27.0% had NSVT and although the study confirmed the significance of NSVT, it did not report HR.[390] Their study design was different than other studies, because they use time since birth instead of first evaluation of HCM.

Gimeno et al showed that exercise-induced NSVT (mean 221 BPM) was associated with SCD/appropriate ICD therapy in a large cohort of 1,380 HCM patients, of whom 24 had exercise-induced NSVT (n=24) and exercise-induced VF (n=3).[391] Patients with exercise-induced NSVT/VF had more severe hypertrophy (22.6 vs 19.5 mm, p=0.009) and larger left atrial diameter (47.3 vs 43.7 mm, p=0.03). The HR for the combined endpoint of NSVT and VF was 3.7 (p=0.002) and the HR for solely NSVT 2.8 (p=0.049) for SCD/ICD discharge.

Francia et al reported on 51 HCM patients (mean age 48 years) with ICDs, of whom 66% had NSVT as a preimplant risk factor.[384] During a mean of 3.2 years follow-up, 11 experienced appropriate ICD therapy. NSVT length in beats (HR 1.05; p=0.02) but not heart rate (HR: 1.00; p=0.86) was associated with outcome.

In the study by Syska et al of 104 HCM patients (mean age 36 years) with ICDs, the HR of NSVT was 10.3, which was the only predictor for an appropriate ICD therapy (positive predictive value 22%, negative predictive value 96%).[280]

In the HCM Risk-SCD cohort (n=3,675), 17.3% had NSVT at baseline and its HR regarding SCD was 2.5 (p<0.001).

The relative impact of NSVT compared to other risk factors is strong based on most studies. In the largest study (n=506), Maron et al did not state HR, but appropriate ICD therapy per 100 person-years was 4.2 for NSVT, which was the strongest of all four established risk factors. In an analysis of patients with only NSVT as a risk factor, it remained strong with 4.0 events per 100 person-years.

10.1.8.2 Family history of SCD

The definition of family history of SCD varies, and in our real-life setting we found a discrepancy from guidelines. Based on numerous studies, family history of SCD is an established risk factor even though its strength independent of other risk factors has been questioned.

In ACCF/AHA guidelines, a family history of SCD is a risk factor that justifies ICD implant but in the ESC guidelines, family history is one part of the risk model. Even though it is used

as a binary variable, the interpretation of family history is not always straightforward, and may depend on the age of the SCD victim, whether a first- or second-degree relative is involved, the likelihood of HCM in the fatal case, the surrogate appropriate ICD therapy, the number of relatives/proportion and the age of the patients who are to be risk stratified. Other potential risk factors and modifiers are also taken into account, either based on the risk model or by clinical judgment.

While a family history of SCD in HCM is well recognized, its role and weight as a risk factor is actually more controversial. In Table 18, established risk factors and their HRs are depicted, but it should be noted that univariable and multivariable associations may differ due to interaction between factors. In high-risk cohorts, for example ICD cohorts in which all patients are deemed at high risk, the risk factors then compete with each other. Thus, the relative strength of the factors becomes apparent. In most of these studies (Table 18) a family history of SCD had an HR >1.0. To achieve absolute incidence, the rate can be used but this strategy does not resolve the interaction among variables and modifiers.

Table 18. HCM studies on risk markers of SCD.

Author	Year	Size (n) (% ICD)	HR/RR, uni-/multivariable	NSVT	Unexplained Syncope	Family history of SCD	LV hypertrophy
Monserrat[116]	2003	531 (4.0%)	HR multivariable	4.0	1.3	1.4	3.5
Elliott[133]	2006	917 (5.9%)	RR multivariable	3.8	2.3	1.9	1.7
Gimeno[391]	2009	1,380 (unknown)	HR multivariable	2.6	2.1	1.8	0.9
Efthimiadis[392]	2009	166 (unknown)	RR univariable	3.5	13.7	1.8	10.1
Rubinshtein[393]	2010	424 (9.7%)	HR univariable	6.9	0.7	2.4	6.4
Syska[280]	2010	104 (100%)	HR univariable	10.3	0.9	3.6	1.0
O´Mahony[137]	2014	3,675 (15.2%)	HR univariable	2.5	2.3	1.8	Not reported
Ismail[394]	2014	711 (unknown)	HR univariable	1.7	0.8	0.8	1.6
Debonnaire[378]	2015	195 (29.7%)	HR univariable	2.5	5.6	1.4	3.6
Magnusson[283]	2016	237 (100%)	HR multivariable	1.8	1.1	0.8	1.4
Klopotowsky[395]	2016	328 (30.5%)	HR multivariable	3.3	1.8	2.1	3.7
Todiere[396]	2019	354 (unknown)	HR univariable	1.2	Not reported	0.9	6.3

In the largest study, a compelling analysis was made among patients with only family history of SCD as a risk factor: the HR was 2.7 (95% CI 1.1-5.1) as seen in Table 19.[203]

Table 19. In the study by Maron et al, based on 506 HCM patients of pooled cohorts, the four risk factors were established and expressed as appropriate ICD therapy per 100 person-years.[203]

	Appropriate ICD therapy per 100 person-years (95% CI)	
Risk factor	**All 4 risk factors (n=383)**	**Only 1 risk factor (n=173)**
Family history of SCD	2.9 (1.7-4.7)	2.7 (1.1-5.1)
Syncope	3.6 (2.2-5.6)	5.2 (2.5-9.6)
Massive LV hypertrophy	4.0 (1.9-7.3)	2.1 (0.04-11.4)
NSVT	4.2 (2.7-6.2)	4.0 (1.5-8.7)

In another, smaller study by Bos et al, those with a family history of SCD as a single risk factor had appropriate ICD therapy at a rate of 2.2 per 100 person-years.[397] In patients where all four established risk factors were analyzed, family history of SCD had HR 2.9 (95% CI 1.7-4.7). Several studies (Table 18) and meta-analyses have confirmed family history of SCD as a risk factor.[398] The argumentation regarding family history of SCD as a primary indication has been emphasized.[399] Other experts oppose this view and advocate an overall risk stratification using the HCM Risk-SCD calculator.[400] They highlight that ICD cohorts by definition are high-risk patients and are not necessarily representive of general HCM patients when risk stratification has be applied. Based on their algorithm from 3,675 HCM patients (558 ICDs), family history had an HR of 1.8 (95% CI 1.2-2.4; p<0.001) as summarized in Table 20.[137]

Table 20. The HCM Risk-SCD calculator was based on merged cohorts of 3,673 HCM patients. In univariable analysis risk markers were evaluated using HR with regard to SCD or its equivalent.[140]

Risk factor	**HR (95% CI)**	**p-value**
Age (year)	0.988 (0.979-0.997)	0.007
Maximal wall thickness (mm)	1.048 (1.025-1.071)	<0.001
Fractional shortening (%)	0.992 (0.977-1.008)	0.334
Left atrial diameter (mm)	1.035 (1.018-1.052)	<0.001
LVOT gradient (mmHg)	1.005 (1.001-1.008)	0.005
Family history of SCD	1.76 (1.32-2.35)	<0.001
NSVT	2.5 (1.85-3.47)	<0.001
Unexplained syncope	2.3 (1.69-3.20)	<0.001

Of course, the definition of family history of SCD varies across studies, which increases complexity. Often it is limited to first-degree relatives and excludes more distant relatives. Moreover, the number of affected and nonaffected family members are not taken into account. The position is that family history of SCD should be used along with other risk

factors and weighted by the use of the risk model. From a perspective of the practicing cardiologist, the family history of SCD risk factor gets special attention, because it is part of the patient history and it may carry special emotional importance for the patient and their family. In real-world clinical practice, the emotional weight of family history is likely to affect the decision-making process.

Family history of SCD has prognostic implications with a delay to the fifth decade of the life span according to Dimitrow et al who also showed that multiple cases of SCD in the family imply additional risk.[390] Dimitrow et al used a different approach and estimated a lifetime risk and all 4 established risk factors were confirmed.

10.1.8.3 Maximal wall thickness

Maximal wall thickness can be used either as a dichotomous variable with cutoff or as a continuous variable. It is an established risk factor based several studies, but careful measurement is important in each individual case. Many patients with extreme LV wall thickness are likely to be highly symptomatic and will undergo septum reductive treatment, which seems to decrease risk of SCD.

In the early era, Spirito et al evaluated 480 patients over a mean follow-up of 6.5 years. The risk of SCD was increased with maximal wall thickness (p=0.001).[401] The incidence per 1,000 person-years (stated in parentheses) with regard to maximal wall thickness divided into 5 groups was as follows: <15 mm (0), 16-19 mm (2.6), 20-24 mm (7.4), 25-29 (11.0), and >30 mm (18.2). Elliott et al identified maximal wall thickness (cutoff 30 mm) as a risk factor in multivariable analysis of 368 HCM patients with a follow-up of 3.6 years: the HR was 4.1 (p=0.001) in univariable analysis and 2.9 (p=0.03) in multivariable analysis.[192]

Elliott confirmed this association in a cohort of 630 patients (mean age 37 years, mean follow-up 4.9 years), in which 39 patients had an ICD discharge or SCD. For every 5 mm increase in maximal wall thickness, the RR was 1.31 (p=0.029).[402]

Efthimiadis et al studied 166 HCM patients (mean age 47.9 years, mean follow-up 2.7 years) did a multivariable analysis of syncope (HR 10.4; p<0.001), maximal wall thickness 30 mm (HR 7.5; p=0.005), and NSVT (HR 1.4; p=0.64).[392]

Monserrat et al specifically analyzed patients younger than 30 years and found a significant association between maximal wall thickness ≥30 mm and SCD (HR 3.5; p=0.03), which was the strongest predictor next to NSVT.[116]

The relationship of maximal wall thickness and SCD was non-linear, rather U-shaped, in the analysis by O'Mahony et al of 3,673 HCM patients.[403] They reported HRs with respect to strata: 15-19 mm (HR 0.93), 20-24 mm (HR 1.09), and 25-29 mm (HR 1.21; p=0.02), 30-34 mm (HR 2.1), and ≥35 mm (HR 0.22).

Maximal wall thickness is modifiable risk factor. Many of the patients with high wall thickness undergo septum reductive treatment. Overall, the prognosis and risk of SCD are

low after myectomy and ASA. The current risk calculator is not adapted for risk assessment in these subgroups. Discrepancy between CMR and echocardiography may occur in individual cases.

10.1.8.4 Syncope

Although categorizing syncope as unexplained is based on judgment after careful evaluation, it is an established risk factor. In our study, about a third of patients had syncope as risk factor at baseline evaluation. Based on guidelines, syncope can be considered a risk factor regardless of when it occurred, but recent episodes constitute higher risk of SCD.

Unexplained syncope is an established risk factor for SCD in HCM that occurred in 35.4% of our patients. However, there are several pathophysiological pathways and complex mechanism of syncope in general.[15] Besides ventricular arrhythmias, atrial arrhythmias, complete AV block or sinus node dysfunction can cause syncope. Primary hemodynamic mechanisms are attributed to LVOT obstruction, abnormal vascular response, and impaired filling due of abnormal relaxation of the myocardium and diminished LV cavity.[404] Mostly, the cause of syncope is determined from the anamnesis. A careful evaluation is therefore warranted. Since an insertable cardiac monitor is indicated for unexplained syncope, it has a limited place in studies of HCM patients. From a safety point of view, it should be noted that an insertable cardiac monitor is a diagnostic tool and does not offer treatment. Despite the somewhat arbitrary judgement of this risk factor, it has been established as a risk factor based on several cohorts.

Spirito et al evaluated 1,511 HCM patients (mean age 70 years; 70% male) and syncope occurred in 14% (10% unexplained, 4% deemed as neurally mediated).[405] During a mean follow-up of 5.6 years, the RR was 1.8 for unexplained and 0.91 for neurally mediated syncope. Interestingly, a syncope within the last 6 months had RR of 4.9 compared to those without syncope. Remote syncope (more than 5 years earlier) in persons older than 40 years had very low risk.

In fact, in the largest HCM-ICD cohort, unexplained syncope was a significant risk factor (3.6 events per 100 patient-years; $p<0.001$) and the strongest single risk factor among those with only one risk factor (5.2 events per 100 patient-years: $p<0.001$).[203] In the HCM-risk cohort, unexplained syncope had an HR of 1.76 and was significant ($p<0.001$) in univariable analysis. Dimitrow et al confirmed syncope as a risk factor (28% of the cohort) in the lifetime analysis.[390] In an early study, Kofflard et al evaluated 225 HCM patients (mean age 41 years) of whom 19% had a history of syncope) and in a multivariable analysis only syncope was a significant risk factor (RR 4.3; $p<0.05$).[406] In another study by Efthimiadis et al of 166 HCM patients (mean age 51.8 years), syncope emerged as the strongest risk factor (RR 13.1; $p<0.001$).[393]

Even though syncope is based on the somewhat subjective practices of history taking and clinical judgement, it seems valid to use it as a risk factor. The time between when the syncope occurred and the patient is evaluated is recognized as a key factor, but guidelines

differ in how they interpret this window of time. In the HCM Risk-SCD calculator "history of unexplained syncope at or prior to evaluation" is stated, but the ESC guidelines state that episodes within 6 months are considered more predictive than earlier episodes.[15,137] If a syncopal episode was caused by bradycardia (or more rarely by AF) it is likely to recur within a shorter period than VT, which carries a higher risk for SCD but occurs far more infrequently. Thus, a remote episode of syncope caused by VT may still represent a risk to the patient. Syncope from hemodynamic causes without arrhythmia will likely recur within a shorter period of time; if it does not, then the history should be reviewed to suggest what triggers these episodes. In most cases, "unexplained" syncope describes the risk factor, although the definition of the term "unexplained" is admittedly broad and Spirito et al use it to describe the majority of syncopal epsiodes.[405] Because recent episodes are more predictive of SCD than remote episodes, patients should be made aware to seek prompt medical attention when syncope occurs.

10.1.9 Overview of analyses of established risk factors

The HCM Risk-SCD showed significant SCD outcome for the binary variables NSVT, family history of SCD, and unexplained syncope. In addition, the continuous variables maximal wall thickness, left atrial diameter, and age reached significance. Several studies report the relative impact of these established variables, and the largest study of HCM patients confirms their importance when calculated as risk per year.

In HCM-ICD cohorts, the established risk factors are generally reported even though methodologies vary. Some of these studies are summarized below. The relative strength within a study is a key to understanding the weight of each factor. However, this was complicated by different approaches about what to include in multivariable analysis. To overcome the relativity inherent in the reporting of HRs, the outcome per person-years is preferable, especially in patients with only a single risk factor at baseline. This approach is appealing but requires a large cohort and it does not account for addition of risk factors during the follow-up period.

10.1.9.1 Low EF

Systolic dysfunction, expressed as EF, is a cornerstone in general risk assessment of heart failure patients. In HCM, an EF<50% should be regarded as severe impairment. Thus, we included this risk marker in our analyses. Indeed, it turned out to be the strongest risk factor for the whole cohort. This hold true in primary prevention and implied an almost threefold risk based on multivariable adjusted for age, sex, AF, and the established risk factors. Thus, in addition to conventional risk factors, EF<50% should be considered in risk stratification.

In risk stratification of general cardiomyopathy patients with ischemic or nonischemic dilated cardiomyopathy, low EF is a strong predictor of SCD. Current guidelines use a cutoff value of 35-40% in these patients for a class I recommendation for an ICD.[32–34] In patients with bundle branch block, especially left bundle branch block, concomitant CRT is a cornerstone in heart failure management even though the necessity of ICD in nonischemic

cardiomyopathy in the elderly is subject to debate.[407,408] While EF is used to guide the management of general heart failure patients with ischemic heart disease and nonischemic dilated cardiomyopathy, LV systolic dysfunction is not emphasized in for the risk stratification of HCM.[15,16,33]

The vast majority of HCM patients have normal or even supranormal EF, but there is nevertheless a risk of deterioration into end-stage heart failure. This clinical spectrum has been extensively described.[84,174,409,410] The risk of SCD in this subgroup has long been recognized.[411]

In the enhanced ACCF/AHA strategy, low EF, using the cutoff <50%, was considered one of the major risk markers to justify prophylactic ICD implant.[142] This guidance referenced one single study of HCM patients undergoing evaluation for heart transplant. In this cohort, 27 patients had end-stage heart failure with EF<50% and all of them received an ICD and 8 of them experienced appropriate ICD therapy while waiting for transplant.[409] In the ACCF/AHA guidelines from 2011, the indication for primary prevention ICD in end-stage HCM patients was defined by EF≤50% and NYHA III/IV despite optimal pharmacological therapy (IIb, C). In ESC guidelines, ICD therapy is not specifically mentioned, but CRT may be considered (IIb, C) in nonobstructive HCM patients, drug refractory NYHA II-IV, EF<50%, and left bundle branch block >120 ms.

Begley et al had previously observed that patients with systolic dysfunction are are elevated risk for arrhythmias and SCD; 3 out of 11 patients in their study had appropriate ICD interventions.[279]

Rubinshtein et al studied 424 HCM patients (mean age 55 years, mean follow-up 3.6 years) who underwent CMR/LGE with regard to SCD/appropriate ICD therapy.[393] In this study, the mean EF was 67% and 20 patients had EF<50%, of whom 17 had LGE. In univariate analysis, EF<50% had an OR of 3 but was not significant.

Minami et al followed 346 HCM patients during a mean of 8.4 years. Elevation of brain natriuretic peptide levels with a cutoff 312 pg/mL predicts the combined endpoint of SCD and appropriate ICD therapy ($p<0.001$) and also in multivariable analysis with established risk factors (HR 5.7; $p<0.001$). This supports the finding that systolic dysfunction is a significant risk factor.[412]

O'Mahony et al used fractional shortening (percentage change in LV diameter during systole using M-mode in parasternal long axis view).[281] When ventricular geometry is normal and there are no regional wall abnormalities, there is good correlation with EF. Fractional shortening was the only independent predictive marker for an appropriate ICD shock in the multivariable analysis (10% decrease in fractional shortening was associated with a 34% increase in risk for shock after adjustment).

Ismail et al reported 711 HCM patients (median age 56.3 years) who were followed for a median of 3.5 years.[394] They all underwent CMR including assessment of LGE; LV dysfunction (CMR EF≤55%) was present in 23 patients (3.2%). Of these 23 patients, 9

(39.1%) had SCD or aborted SCD. When cardiovascular mortality was added to this outcome, a total of 9 patients (39.1%) reached the composite outcome. In total, 21 of 23 patients with LV dysfunction had LGE-defined fibrosis. The extent, but not the presence of myocardial fibrosis, was a significant univariable predictor of the primary endpoint (HR per 5% LGE: 1.24, 95% CI 1.06 to 1.45; p=0.007 and HR for LGE: 2.69, 95% CI 0.91 to 7.97; p=0.073). Interestingly, on multivariable analysis, only EF reached significance (HR: 0.92, 95% CI 0.89 to 0.95; p<0.001).[394] For the secondary endpoint cardiovascular mortality/aborted SCD, the presence and the total amount of fibrosis were significant predictors on univariable, but not multivariable, analysis after adjusting for EF and NSVT.[394] They concluded that the predicted value of EF is greater than that of fibrosis and that EF should be emphasized in guidelines. CMR signs of fibrosis were seen in two-thirds of patients, and the amount of fibrotic tissue turned out to be a predictor of SCD or aborted death, however not independently and it did not offer any incremental beneficial information in addition to EF.

Harris reported on 1,259 HCM patients, of whom 44 (3.5%) had LV systolic dysfunction defined by echocardiography as EF<50%.[84] In total, 29 patients (66%) died of progression of heart failure, had SCD events, or underwent heart transplantation. The mortality rate was 11% per year. Appropriate ICD therapy occurred at a rate of 10% per year in patients awaiting transplant.

It is of utmost importance to recognize and treat HCM patients whose systolic function deteriorates. Of course, this is more likely to be observed in long-term follow-up and not risk assessment based on baseline characteristics. From vast evidence from other indications, low EF is a strong predictor. Perhaps EF<50% in HCM can be regarded as equivalent to EF of 35-40% in the general heart failure population, which would warrant ICD recommendation. Most HCM studies are limited by a low proportion or even outright exclusion of this subgroup. As a result, their predictive power is limited. Even though low EF is mentioned in the guidelines, it could be highlighted even more in future updates. In addition, merged large cohorts specifically addressing low EF and SCD are welcomed.

10.1.9.2 LGE

In our cohort, LGE was not systematically assessed and was not routine at the time for evaluation before ICD implant. Recent findings suggest LGE with a cutoff of 15-20% to be at least a modifying risk marker in risk stratification. The incremental value of LGE has to be further evaluated.

Myocardial fibrosis is pathophysiological substrate for re-entrant ventricular arrhythmia and progression to systolic heart failure. There is an association between LGE and NSVT on Holter monitoring.[413,414] Because patients at risk for SCD may lack the established risk factors, CMR has emerged as a tool for risk stratification.[415] The early studies provided promising results but were not powered to determine the role of LGE as a risk factor.[376,393,416]

In an early pooled analysis, LGE trended specifically toward the adverse outcome of SCD.[417]

In a meta-analysis (5 studies, n=2,992 patients, mean age 54.6 years, mean follow-up 37 months) by Weng et al, the presence of LGE was associated with SCD (OR 3.4; p<0.001) and cardiovascular mortality (OR 2.9; p<0.001).[418] There was a linear relationship between LGE and SCD (HR 1.6 per 10% LGE; p<0.001) and cardiovascular mortality (HR 1.6; p<0.001). Based on these findings, LGE should be looked on as a continuous risk marker rather than a binary one. The majority of HCM patients, up to 70%, have LGE on CMR which would imply a very low positive predictive value, because the prevalence of LGE is high. It is not known whether LGE provides incremental value in addition to established risk factors and its place in risk assessment of HCM patients in clinical decision-making remains controversial.

Doesch et al suggested LGE as an additional tool for risk stratification. In the group with an ESC risk score (<6%) and LGE ≥20%, the sensitivity for predicting a life-threatening arrhythmic event was 84.6%.[419] A Kaplan-Meier estimate using this cutoff was significant (p<0.0001). Notably, for 11 events in this low-intermediate risk group (n=26), an annual rate of 10.5%, was seen. Moreover, among those with a high ESC risk score ≥6%, none of the patients with an extent LGE <20% suffered from an event (negative predictive value 100%). Based on their findings, the authors argue that the absence of extent LGE (cutoff 20%) may corroborate the decision against ICD implantation in selected high-risk patients.

Mentias et al evaluated 1,423 HCM patients (mean age 66 years) with preserved EF (≥50%) and an ESC risk score <6% with LGE at CMR.[143] Notably, 686 underwent myectomy and ASA patients (n=42) were excluded. The endpoint was reached by 60 patients (40 SCD and 20 appropriate ICD therapy) after a mean follow-up of 4.7 years. The authors suggested an LGE 15% cutoff for patients with either non-obstructive or obstructive cardiomyopathy, but a 25% cutoff for patients who underwent myectomy.

Ismail et al evaluated 711 HCM patients (mean age 56.3 years) with CMR and found LGE fibrosis in 66.2% (median 5.9% of the LV mass).[394] Few patients (3.1%) reached the composite endpoint of SCD or aborted SCD over a median time period of 3.5 years. The extent of LGE fibrosis (per 5%) was significant in univariable analysis (HR 1.24; p=0.007) but not in multivariable analysis. Interestingly, EF remained significant (HR 0.92; p<0.001). Regarding the composite endpoint of cardiovascular mortality/aborted SCD, both the presence and the amount of fibrosis were significant predictors in a univariable analysis. However, this changed after adjustment for EF and NSVT.[394]

Chan et al reported 1,293 HCM patients (mean age 46 years) who underwent LGE evaluation after a median follow-up of 3.3 years and 37 patients (3%) reached the endpoint of SCD/appropriate ICD therapy.[141] There was continuous relationship between LGE percentage and SCD risk (p=0.001). For every 10% increase of LGE, the HR increased by 1.46 (p<0.002) for the endpoint, and this also occurred in multivariable analyses. Using the cutoff value of LGE 15%, there was doubled risk in patients with ESC risk <6%. Patients without LGE had less than half the risk (HR 0.39; p=0.02). Notably, the extent of LGE of 10% significantly increased the risk of end-stage heart failure (HR 1.8).

The discrepancy between these two studies may be due to power, difference in adjustment, and the presence of low EF according to Weng et al.[418] The incremental value of LGE has been described, but its definite role remains to be elucidated in coming guidelines.[22,420]

Todiere et al reported LGE in 354 HCM patients (73% males) with a 5-year risk SCD score <6%. LGE was seen in 92% of those who experienced the composite outcome of appropriate ICD therapy, cardiac arrest, or sustained VT. The receiver operating characteristic cutoff was 10% LGE extent (area under the curve 0.74). The Kaplan-Meier estimate showed that LGE ≥10% had a worse prognosis ($p<0.0001$). Thus, LGE ≥10% represents increased risk for individuals with low-to-intermediate ESC SCD risk score.[396]

Hen et al reported on 102 HCM patients with ICDs (median age 63 years; 62% males) who had undergone CMR. During a median follow-up of 2.8 years, the annual rate of appropriate ICD therapy was 10.3% for secondary prevention and 7.4% for primary prevention. In primary prevention about half of patients (47%) was LGE positive in ≥4 of 17 LV segments (receiver operating characteristic curve cutoff). The annualized rate of appropriate ICD therapy was higher above that cutoff (11.1% vs 4.6%; log-rank $p=0.038$).[421]

In a systematic review of risk markers for SCD in HCM, including both ICD cohorts and other cohorts, confirmed the classic four risk markers: family history of SCD (RR 1.8), severe LV hypertrophy (RR 1.9), syncope (RR 2.3), NSVT (RR 2.8), and abnormal blood pressure response (RR 1.5).[398] Using myocardial fibrosis as a binary variable, an association between the presence of LGE-detected fibrosis and SCD outcome was found in 4 studies, of which one study had all of the risk markers present.[141,394,395,414] The RR from the effect model was 3.4.

10.1.9.3 Age

In our cohort outcome was independent of age after adjustment for other variables. This is in line with many studies, including the largest merged ICD cohort. Nevertheless, HCM Risk-SCD has introduced age into the algorithm, but otherwise it is probably integrated as part of the clinical judgment in the selection of eligible patients.

Many studies have not found age to be an independent risk factor for SCD, including the largest ICD cohort ($p=0.64$).[203] In the ESC HCM Risk-SCD calculator, younger age implies a higher risk score based on the cohort. Here, age is an integral part of the algorithm, while in cohorts based on judgment of risk factors and modifiers, age may also come into play. In individual cases, it is likely that clinicians integrate age with other findings to assess risk. As described, some risk factors seem to be highly important, i.e. the presence of NSVT, unexplained syncope, and severe LV hypertrophy in younger patients.[15]

10.1.9.4 Left ventricular apical aneurysm

In the rare case of an aneurysmatic left ventricle there is an increased risk of SCD.

A few patients, approximately 2-5% of HCM patients will develop LV apical aneurysm, which indicates worse prognosis and has been associated with SCD.[399] Rowin et al reported on 93 patients with LV aneurysm from a cohort of 1,940 HCM patients (mean age 56 years, 69% male). The composite endpoint of SCD or appropriate ICD therapy rate was 4.7% per year and HCM-related death/aborted death was threefold higher than in other HCM patients.[422]

10.1.9.5 Genotype

The genotype itself was never used as a risk marker in our cohort, which is in line with guidelines.

Although SCD can occur in clusters in relatives with HCM, the genotype itself has not been clearly demonstrated as a risk factor in sarcomeric HCM. Currently genotype information is not used for routine risk stratification of SCD. There may be indirect associations, as Lee et al reported AF in a cohort of 1,040 HCM patients with genotype; *MYH7* had a higher incidence of AF after adjusting for age, sex, left atrial size, and maximal wall thickness (HR 1.7; p=0.009) after a mean follow-up of 7.2 years.[423]

10.1.9.6 LVOT gradient

The LVOT gradient is based on various clinical conditions and attributable to treatment. It was not systematically assessed in our cohort, nor was it evaluated as a risk predictor.

The LVOT gradient was rarely assessed systematically in our cohort. Often the quality of gradient measurement was poor and it varied substantially from time to time. Medication and invasive procedures can influence the gradients. It must be considered a modifiable risk factor.

Elliott et al reported a prevalence of LVOT gradient >30 mmHg at rest in 31% of 917 HCM patients. During a median follow-up of 5.1 years, the 5-year survival (or heart transplant) was lower (86.5% vs 90.1%) in those with obstruction. The risk was 2.4 times higher for SCD or ICD discharge in those with obstruction. The incremental RR for every 20 mmHg was 1.4.[133] However, there are also reports where survival in those with an LVOT gradient ≥30 mmHg was the same.[392]

Maron et al reported on LVOT obstruction, defined as rest peak instantaneous gradient of ≥30 mmHg as a risk marker (RR=1.9; p=0.014).[424] This risk marker was also linked to all-cause mortality (RR=1.6; p=0.02) and the composite of progression to NYHA III/IV, death from heart failure, or stroke (RR=2.7; p<0.001).

In the validation work of HCM Risk-SCD, this risk factor has been re-established and is included as a continuous variable.[137] Notably, the measured value of gradient from either rest or the Valsalva maneuver can be used in this model.

10.1.9.7 Abnormal blood pressure response

Abnormal blood pressure response at exercise test was analyzed in our cohort, but it was not performed systematically in all patients. The definitions vary among studies and the interest in this risk marker has diminished.

This risk factor has been controversial. The definition varies among studies. Sadoul et al evaluated 161 HCM patients <40 years and 37% had abnormal blood pressure response and 15% in the group with this risk factor had SCD compared to 3% SCD in the group with normal blood pressure response.[425] Since this early study, this risk marker has been diminished in importance and is no longer part of ESC guidelines. In the ACCF/AHA guidelines it can be taken into account when associated with another risk factor or modifier.

10.1.9.8 Left atrial diameter and atrial fibrillation

AF was a significant univariable risk marker for appropriate ICD therapy in our cohort. In primary prevention, AF was significant in both uni- and multivariable analysis. AF was a stronger risk marker than any of the established risk factors. It may be suggested to include AF as part of risk stratification. AF is closely linked to left atrial size. In fact, left atrial diameter has been included in HCM Risk-SCD.

In our cohort, AF was associated with appropriate ICD therapy in the univariable analysis of the whole cohort, but in multivariable analysis it was no longer significant. In primary-prevention patients, AF was associated with an HR 3.6 ($p<0.001$) in univariable analysis and remained significant in the multivariable analysis (HR 2.5; $p=0.010$). In fact, it was more strongly associated with appropriate ICD therapy than the established risk factors. We did not collect data on left atrial diameter, since the numerical value was not always stated in the reports.

AF is associated with increased mortality based on a meta-analysis of 104 studies with a total of almost 10 million persons.[426] A history of AF was associated with all-cause mortality (RR 1.46), cardiovascular mortality (RR 2.03), stroke (RR 2.42), and SCD (RR 1.88).

An early study by Robinson et al could not demonstrate a mortality difference between HCM with and without AF, but SCD was not specifically addressed.[427] AF was associated with the risk of heart failure and stroke.[125]

In a systematic review (n=27 studies) including meta-analyses by Rattanawong et al, AF in the general population was associated with SCD (pooled risk ratio 2.04; $p<0.01$).[428] They reviewed 4 studies of HCM and the pooled risk ratio for AF was 2.05 (95% CI 1.2-3.4; $p=0.01$). Except for the study by Kofflard, the other three studies showed a significantly higher risk of SCD in HCM patients with AF.[125,406,429,430]

Minami et al analyzed the left atrial diameter in 564 HCM patients over 10.8 years.[429] SCD was higher in those with left atrial diameter ≥48 mm (19.8% vs 8.2%; $p=0.002$). Enlarged left atrium was an independent determinant of SCD (HR 5.2; $p<0.001$), but there was no

difference regarding those with known AF or not (p=0.567).[429] In another publication of an overlapping cohort, paroxysmal AF (but not other forms of AF) was associated with SCD (HR 4.7; p=0.002).[430] Sorajja et al showed that among 433 HCM patients with epicardial coronary disease and normal EF, AF increased risk of SCD.[125]

Woo et al identified age <30 years at the time of implant (HR 3.0; p=0.03) and AF (HR 3.1; p=0.02) as risk markers of appropriate ICD therapy.[375]

Siontis et al evaluated 3,673 HCM patients (55% men) between 1975 and 2012 with a median follow-up of 4.1 years and 18% had AF.[431] AF was associated with left atrial enlargement and also increased risk of death (annual mortality 6.9% vs 4.4%; HR 1.48; p <0.001), which remained unchanged after adjustment for age and sex. The mortality was increased compared to a US age- and sex-matched population. Specifically regarding SCD, AF trended for increased risk (HR 1.73; 95% CI 0.96-2.92) and was similar after age- and sex adjustment.

Spirito et al identified left atrial size, measured as diameter, as a significant variable for SCD in a multivariable model (RR 1.03 per mm). In another study by Spirito of 653 HCM patients (mean age 46 years) with mean follow-up of 5.3 years without known risk factors and with low symptomatic burden, annualized SCD was 0.6% per year (heart failure 0.2% per year, stroke 0.1% per year).[432] The annual rate of SCD in patients with an left atrial diameter <40 mm was 0.3% per year, but increased to 3.1% with an left atrial diameter of 41-50 mm and above 50 mm it was 8.0% per year.

In the HCM Risk-SCD model, the association was similar (HR 1.035) and established the use of left atrial size as a continuous variable.[137] It was decided to use left atrial size instead of AF due to less missing data.

Since the guidelines were published, another study added more evidence in support of left atrial size, but used the left atrial volume index as assessed by two-dimensional echocardiography as a marker in 427 HCM patients (66% men mean age 52 years) with a mean follow-up of 6.7 years. In multivariable analysis the left atrial volume index but also global longitudinal strain were associated with the composite endpoint of death, transplant, SCD, or appropriate ICD therapy. They suggested 34 ml/m^2 for the left atrial volume index and -15% for the global longitudinal strain for incremental value to standard risk evaluation (C-index increased from 0.68 to 0.73).[433]

Left atrial enlargement is common among HCM patients as a result of the dysfunctional relaxation of the LV, LVOT obstruction, mitral insufficiency, and atrial myopathy.[434] The left atrial volume index is superior to diameter for estimating left atrial size.[435] In a small study of 81 HCM patients, left atrial volume index was an independent risk marker for cardiovascular events, which was also seen in another study of 140 HCM patients.[134,436]

Debonnaire et al reported that left atrial volume index, using the cutoff 34 ml/m^2,was associated with appropriate ICD therapy in 92 HCM patents (69% men, mean age 50 years)

during 4.7 years follow-up.[378] A total of 21 patients experienced ICD therapy, but none with both left atrial volume index <34 ml/m^2 and global longitudinal strain <-14%.

The link between left atrial diameter and AF in HCM was recently further reinforced by Klopotowsky et al, who evaluated 546 HCM patients, aged <65 years, with regard to a history of AF.[437] In addition to age, NSVT (HR 2.7; p<0.001), left atrial diameter at baseline (HR 1.065; p=0.001), and left atrial diameter at the last assessment before AF occurrence (HR 1.10; p<0.001) were identified as risk factors for AF.

Even though the association between AF and SCD has been demonstrated, the mechanisms are not completely elucidated. There is anecdotal evidence of a direct causal link between AF and VF; Favale et al reported a case of rapidly conducted AF as a trigger of recurrent VF.[438] But, in general, the causal pathways are complex. The underlying pathology of heart failure and ischemic heart disease may play a role and the irregular, often rapid cardiac conduction through the AV node may cause unfavorable changes in action potential, leading to proarrhythmic propensity.[439–441]

10.1.10 Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy risk calculation

In 2014, the ESC endorsed a novel risk evaluation based on an algorithm which intregrates several risk factors. It uses age, maximal wall thickness, left atrial diameter, LVOT gradient, family history of SCD, NSVT, and unexplained syncope. It was developed to improve discrimination between high, middle, and low risk.

To improve risk stratification in primary prevention, a new risk assessment tool was developed and endorsed by the 2014 ESC guidelines.[15,137] It was claimed that previous guidelines overestimated risk and resulted in ICD implants in patients with low risk.[442]

This new prognostic tool was based on retrospective analyses of six European centers.[137] In total, 3,675 HCM patients (mean age 48 SD 17 years; 64% males) were evaluated during a median of 5.7 years. The outcome was reached by 198 patients (5%) with a 5-year cumulative incidence of 3.8% (annual rate 0.81%). The outcome consisted of 118 cases of SCD (60%), 53 appropriate ICD shocks (27%), and 27 aborted SCD events (14%). At baseline, 1% had an ICD but during the study period, a total of 15% underwent ICD implant.

The continuous variables were checked for linear correlation with outcome using a univariable Cox regression model. If a correlation was deemed non-linear, a quadratic term was used instead in the multivariable model. In addition, a 15% significance level was used in a backward elimination before the final risk model was chosen.[442] The HRs for the selected variables in the univariable model were as follows: Age in years (HR 0.988), maximal wall thickness in mm (HR 1.048), left atrial diameter in mm (HR 1.035), LVOT gradient mmHg (HR 1.005), family history of SCD (HR 1.760), NSVT (HR 2.533), and unexplained syncope (HR 2.326).[137] Based on calculations from this validation cohort, the number needed to treat (ICD implant) was 16 for every life that could be potentially saved during the 5-year period in patients with ≥4% 5-year SCD risk. Patients who did not reach the 5-year SCD endpoint

(n=2,982) had a mean predicted 5-year SCD risk score of 3.7%, while those who fulfilled the SCD endpoint (n=84) had a risk score of 7.3%.[137]

The previous guidelines provide a rough estimate.[16] The new guidelines incorporate the relative weight of each risk factor using a multivariable analysis.[15] Risk factors that are continuous variables were handled to reflect the actual proportional risk rather than being dichotomized. In addition, age was part of the model. Compared to using four conventional risk factors, the new model has a C-index of 0.54, which was deemed superior as discrimination. Even though the formula is complex, there is a calculator on the web that may be used by clinicians as a part of the evaluation.[443]

Although an improvement, the current risk calculator is imperfect. In fact, around one-third of the cases of SCD in HCM patients have no known risk factor. The risk calculator will identify some of them, but the authors admit "…the performance of the model in this patient subgroup is not optimal." Moreover, patients with extreme LV thickness (≥35 mm) or septum reductive interventions (ASA or myectomy) require special attention and the calculator is not fully applicable according to guidelines.[15,137,443] However in a recent study of 844 ASA patients of whom 46 experienced SCD during a mean of 6.5 SD 4.2 years (another 20 patients who had SCD during the 30-day post-procedure period were excluded), the C-index for the use of the HCM Risk-SCD model was 0.61 (p=0.02), the 2003 ACCF/ESC guidelines was 0.59 (p=0.051), and the 2011 ACCF/AHA guidelines was 0.58 (p=0.054).[444] Importantly, the analyses excluded 20 SCD cases during the first months.

Notably, EF and abnormal blood pressure response to exercise were not prespecified. The reason for this was that these factors were not clearly associated with SCD in multivariable analyses in previous studies.[116,133,192,392,445]

Left atrial size was chosen as predictor instead of AF because of less missing data regarding left atrial measurement. Indeed, both left atrial size and AF are considered risk factors.[125,405] AF was used as minor risk factor in US guidelines from 2003.[35] The pathophysiological rationale and association between left atrial size and AF is well established.[446,447]

10.1.10.1 External validation of the HCM Risk-SCD model

The validation and usefulness of the HCM Risk-SCD model has been established in several studies. However, severe criticism regarding its sensitivity in the identification of patients at risk of SCD must be addressed.

The HCM Risk-SCD model has been validated in several studies. This validation work was conducted in several ways, from simple descriptive data on sensitivity/specificity, to positive/negative predictive values, to measurements like area under curve, C-index, and D-statistics. Indeed, an effective sample size is needed for external validation.[448]

The C-index is a measure of discrimination between high and low risk in a mathematical model. An ideal situation would be a C-index of 1.0, meaning there is perfect discrimination,

while 0.5 is poor discrimination.[449,450] The D-statistics quantify the observed discrimination based on log HR for the outcome and a score of 0 means no separation at all while higher values are improved results.

The usefulness of the HCM Risk-SCD has been further established by EVIDENCE-HCM collaboration.[451] In this study, 3,703 HCM patients from different continents were evaluated and the 5-year incidence of SCD (or equivalent outcome) was 2.4%. The C-index was 0.70 and D-statistics 1.17. This study supported that when the 5-year risk ≥6%, an ICD should be offered and <4% did not merit an ICD, while the range of 4-6% should be regularly assessed. With the 6% cut-off, the number of ICDs needed to prevent one case of SCD over 5 years was 13.

Despite the solid evidence for the HCM Risk-SCD as a helpful tool in risk stratification in adult HCM, severe criticism has been expressed by Maron et al.[452,453] They point out the lack of sensitivity of the algorithm.

Wang et al did a meta-analysis of 9,651 patients followed for a mean of 5 years. The discriminatory model showed a C-index of 0.75. The sensitivity ranged from 41% to 71% to predict SCD over the time period.[209] The Tufts experience showed inadequate sensitivity when the ESC model was adopted according to the Maron et al.[142] Instead, they advocate for the 2011 ACCF/AHA guidelines based on the risk marker profile and incorporating additional risk markers based on more recent findings in an individualized strategy.[16,142] In 2019, they published data on 527 ICD patients from among their HCM population of patients without a history of SCD at baseline (n=2,094).[142] Of this ICD population, 15.6% had appropriate ICD therapy and the cumulative 5-year probability of appropriate ICD therapy was 10.5% (95% CI 8.0-13.5). They argued that when retrospectively applied to study patients, the ESC risk score was much less sensitive than the ACCF/AHA criteria (34% [95% CI 22-44] vs 95% [95% CI 89-99]).

Wang et al recently published a systematic review of 13 studies (mean age 52 SD 6.3 years, mean follow-up 5.4 SD 2.2 years). The global C-index was 0.75 (95% CI 0.67-0.83). Using the cutoff 4%, area under curve was 0.69 (95% CI 0.62-0.75), while using 6% cutoff area under curve was 0.65 (95% CI 0.59-0.72). This study confirmed high specificity but the authors regarded sensitivity as poor and discrimination as moderate. Notably, the predictive power was slightly lower in US publications.[454] There was no heterogeneity regarding age, sex, follow-up period, and publication year.

The validation of the model by O'Mahony et al, based on 3,703 HCM patients from different countries, confirmed the accuracy of the model.[451] In patients with a risk <4%, the 5-year risk was 1.4%, while 8.9% of patients had a risk ≥6%. Using the cutoff ≥6% would yield 13 ICD per life potentially saved. The C-index was 0.70 and D-statistics 1.17. In cohorts from Europe, China, and South America, the ESC model performed better than previous approaches.[455–457] However, in the US cohorts, the model seems less robust, but differences in comparison measurements deserve greater scrutiny.[452,458] It seems that regional difference is a

key factor to explain this heterogeneity. There may be several explanations for this discrepancy. Firstly, there are underlying differences in the HCM cohorts regarding baseline characteristics and management during follow-up; for example, the proportion of myectomy. The risk calculator already recognized the potential limits in this subgroup of patients. Secondly, ICDs are more frequently used in the United States in general compared to Europe and this also holds true in these HCM cohorts. Maron reported 28% ICDs in the population. In the validation study, 3.3% had ICD at baseline and 10.7% received ICDs during follow-up.[451] In the independent validation by Maron of 1,629 HCM patients, 460 had ICDs (28.3%) and 10% of ICD patients experienced appropriate ICD therapy. The majority (59%) of appropriate ICD therapy occurred in low risk, i.e. <4% per year based on the HCM Risk-SCD score. The higher proportion of ICDs in a cohort will imply a higher sensitivity of detecting VTs that would be self-terminating. This, in turn, will overestimate the actual benefit of ICD. The proportion of patients who reached the outcome SCD may be partly a result of how SCD was defined.

In a recently published study on Korean HCM patients (n=730), 7/11 (64%) of endpoint SCD or appropriate ICD shock had a low ESC risk score (<4%), but specificity was high (C-index 0.72).[459] This may be added to the previous criticism addressed by Maron et al, who advocates a strategy based on enhanced ACCF/AHA guidelines.[142] They claim that extensive LGE, systolic dysfunction (EF<50%), and LV apical aneurysms should be considered as they constitute one quarter of appropriate ICD therapies.[459,460] Lui et al compared the enhanced ACCF/AHA strategy, 2011 ACCF/AHA strategy, and ESC Risk SCD cutoff of 6% in 1,369 Chinese HCM patients (mean age 50 years) of whom 39 reached SCD endpoint, with a yield of 67%, 51%, and 13%, respectively for each guideline.[461]

Recently, a systematic review by O'Mahony et al of 7,291 HCM patients based on 6 publications reported the 5-year risk for primary-prevention patients.[129,137,451,455,457,462,463] In their pooled analysis, the SCD endpoint at 5 years from baseline evaluation in low (<4%), middle (4-<6%), and high risk (≥6%) patients was 1.0%, 2.4%, and 8.4%, respectively, which was interpreted as accurate risk estimation.[462] About half (51%) of SCD endpoints occurred in high-risk patients, and 68% in middle-high risk patients which comprised 30% of the merged cohort. C-index ranged from 0.69 to 0.92. Notably, ATP was excluded from the SCD endpoint. Some smaller studies which lacked 5-year data, included ATP, or constituted pure ASA cohorts were excluded from the meta-analysis.[284,381,382,444,464] Moreover, the systematic analysis did not include the data from Maron et al.[452] The authors of the systematic review recognized LGE as a predictor for future endeavours to further improve the risk model.[419,465]

In addition to the systematic analysis, Nakagawa et al reported on 289 HCM patients with ≥50% and 81 patients with EF<50% during a mean follow-up of 5.2 years.[466] In patients with EF≥50%, Risk-SCD score was higher in those with outcome, 6.8% vs 1.8% 5-year risk, and 60% of those with outcome were classified as high risk. In the group EF<50%, 16 out of 81 (19.8%) experienced SCD outcome. There was not a significant HCM Risk-SCD score in patients with EF<50% and the authors suggested insufficient accuracy in this subgroup.

Ommen et al has proposed using the principles established by Maron et al as a highly sensitive screening, but also integrate the 5-year score from the HCM Risk-SCD calculator.[366] Rather than using cutoffs for strict decision-making, these values can be looked on as pieces of evidence. This could provide a basis for shared decision-making with the patient. They describe this challenge as not for the "cognitive miser" but for the "domain of healers."[366]

The decision to implant an ICD is a turning point in the management of the HCM patient.[467] After careful evaluation of risk factor/markers and potential modifiers by a qualified physician, preferably after discussions with colleagues, the recommendation needs to be shared with the patient in trustful communication.[468] Patients, and often also relatives, need to be extensively informed about complications of ICDs and consequences for lifestyle. Even though inappropriate shocks and device-related infections can be devastating, they should not be a reason to refrain from the obvious benefits of preventing SCD. Like any other ICD indication, there will always be individuals who will not benefit from device implantation. From a health economy perspective, ICDs in general based on the indications established by current guidelines are advantageous. For a long time, there has been limited health economy analysis regarding other forms of cardiomyopathy.[469] Recently, a health economy analysis using a Markov model showed excellent cost-effectiveness from both a health care sector viewpoint and a societal viewpoint based on our published Swedish data.[470,471] No risk stratification model can ever be perfect, and SCD is inherently unpredictable.[472] Thus, the decision to implant an ICD should be based on an overall assessment, with a holistic approach, but always with the guiding principle to avoid SCD, after shared decision-making with the patient.

10.1.11 Single vs multiple risk factors

Our study confirmed that multiple risk factors imply higher risk than single risk factors.

There has been an ongoing debate whether multiple risk factors imply higher risk than a single risk factor. The question could also be turned to ask if a single risk factor is enough for a patient to be eligible for an ICD. Already in 2001, Elliott et al noticed that a higher number of risk factors (one, two, or three) was superior to predict SCD or ICD shock compared to maximal wall thickness (RR per additional risk factor 2.00; p=0.058) based on 630 HCM patients.[402] However, many early studies were not powered to detect a difference between the numbers of risk factors. ESC guidelines have overcome the problematic binary approach of regarding risk factors and the ACCF stress the use of a more refined judgement of multiple risk factors in conjunction with modifiers and elaborate on the interpretation of each factors, although ACCF does not quantify risk assessment. In our comparatively large study, we were able to confirm that multiple risk factors do indeed imply higher risk. This does not address the related question as to whether a single risk factor is enough to justify ICD, because that is a matter of acceptable sensitivity and specificity. However, in borderline situations it could sometimes be useful to take more risk factors into account.

10.1.12 Special situations in risk stratification

Long-term results, including SCD, after septum reductive procedures have showed low risk of unfavorable outcome. Genetic profile does not yet play a role in risk stratification.

The HCM Risk-SCD states precautions in patients who have undergone septum reductive procedures. Desai et al studied 1,809 HCM patients with obstruction. In 65% of the patients, there was no risk factor, 1 risk factor in 26%, and ≥2 in 8%. The HCM Risk calculator categorized 65% of the patients as low risk (<4%), 18% as intermediate risk (4-6%), and 17% as high risk (>6%). A total of 64% underwent myectomy.[458] On multivariable competing-risk analysis, myectomy (HR 0.69; p<0.01) was associated with lower risk of SCD events while ESC SCD risk score was not (HR, 1.31; p=0.36). Thus, myectomy seem to mitigate risk of SCD.

Liebregts et al evaluated 844 ASA patients (mean age 56 years, 54% men) without a secondary indication for an ICD. Periprocedural 30-day mortality, occurred in 20 patients. Another 46 patients reached the composite endpoint of SCD or appropriate ICD therapy during a mean follow-up of 6.5 years.[444] The C-index for HCM Risk-SCD was 0.61 (p=0.02), and using the 2011 ACCF/AHA guidelines was 0.58 (p=0.054). They concluded that the ESC model was applicable for ASA patients.

In the systematic review from 2015 (16 myectomy cohorts and 11 ASA cohorts) long-term mortality was similar, myectomy 1.4% per year, and ASA 1.5% per year (p=0.47). SCD, or appropriate ICD shock, was also similar (myectomy 0.5% per year, ASA 0.4% per year).[247]

Genetic profile should not be used for risk stratification. The clinical expression is relevant and not the specific gene mutation. However, from the Portuguese HCM Registry (only 51% underwent testing, 28% genopositive, 9% had variants of unknown significance) the *MYH7* gene was associated with a risk of LV systolic deterioration. This indirectly warrants attention to clinical deterioration and subsequent risk of SCD, but not the genotype per se.

10.1.13 Limitations

Often data are presented as crude annual event rates which does not imply completely accurate representation of the incidence data. Instead, the time to event analysis is beneficial, but often not reported.[209]

Risk stratification in HCM is inherently limited by the unpredictable nature of ventricular arrhythmias. A high sensitivity can be achieved at a cost of lower specificity and vice versa. Many studies are hampered by limited power and there are difficulties in adjusting for known and unknown risk markers. Moreover, modifiers and changes in risk since baseline prove difficult to take into account. Typically, long-term risk is relative and does not always align with life expectancy. Most studies use both ATP and cardioversion in their outcomes, but some studies omit ATP, which can underestimate the benefit of device therapy. At the same time, an unknown proportion of ventricular arrhythmias are self-terminating, with the result that the benefits of device therapy are overestimated. Cohorts may contain different

proportions of ICD patients which will affect outcome, typically defined as the composite of SCD, aborted SCD, and appropriate ICD therapy. Moreover, the generalizability of studies may be influenced by setting, tertiary center bias, and changes in risk stratification over time.

10.1.14 Summary

In the Swedish nationwide cohort of HCM patients an excellent efficacy of appropriate ICD therapy was confirmed. In other words, in a clinical setting the device was able to convert potentially life-threatening ventricular arrhythmias. An individualized approach to programming is important to assure efficacy in addition to avoiding inappropriate shocks. A quarter of the patients in our cohort experienced appropriate therapy, and there is continued risk over the years. This underlines the unpredictable nature of VT/VF in HCM. Therefore, device exchange should be advised even if the patient received no appropriate therapy for several years. The burden of risk factors in the Swedish cohort was comparatively high compared to other cohorts. Sweden has a conservative approach to ICD therapy compared to many other high-income countries which was evidenced here with a lower proportion of primary-prevention patients and older age at implant, resulting in a higher annualized rate of appropriate ICD therapy. There was a majority of male patients who had ICD due to HCM as seen in other studies but outcome with regard to appropriate ICD therapy is similar between sexes. There is a strong adherence to risk factors in the decision-making. AF and EF<50% emerged as risk markers, especially in primary prevention. Age is not an independent risk factor in this unselected cohort. NSVT is the strongest conventional risk factor. Our study was performed before the implementation of the HCM Risk-SCD calculator and which makes comparisons impossible. Several studies have confirmed the benefit of this new algorithm, but controversies remain regarding its sensitivity. Complementary risk factors like LGE are promising for improving risk stratification. Left atrial size enlargement is part of current ESC guidelines and our findings about AF likely reflect such risk. Importantly, our data suggest that EF<50% implies an increased risk and should be taken into account to improve risk assessment. In individuals with deteriorating systolic function, there is a substantial risk for SCD.

10.2 PAPER II

10.2.1 Mortality among general hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients

Mortality in general HCM patients depends on the underlying characteristics of the cohort. Merged cohorts from tertiary centers show a doubled SMR while unselected cohorts of middle-aged patients seem to have mortality comparable to the general population, but this has been questioned. NYHA III/IV, AF, possibly female sex, but not necessarily obstruction, seem to be associated with an increased risk of death. Over extended periods of follow-up, heart failure seems to be the main culprit, but there may be advanced treatment options available.

Over the decades diagnosis and treatment have improved within the field of HCM. Kofflard reported an annual mortality of 1.3% in 225 HCM patients between 1970 and 1999 with a

mean age 41 years at first evaluation.[406] By 2006, Elliott et al showed historical trends toward improved survival.[473] With the contemporary treatments, the HCM-related death rate is low and many patients are believed to have a normal or near-normal life expectancy without major adverse events.[80] Maron et al reported low cardiovascular mortality among middle-aged HCM patients (range 30-59 years, mean 45 years) over 7.2 years follow-up with 5 and 10 years freedom from HCM-related death estimated to be 98% and 94%, respectively.[80] Surprisingly, this was comparable to the general US population, which included all deaths (p=0.25). In a later comparison, they stated superior 5-year survival rates for HCM patients in relation to myocardial infarction, heart failure, and many forms of cancer.[474] Even though this is somewhat reassuring, at least for middle-aged patients, and, indeed, the treatment of HCM patients has improved, it does not unequivocally answer the question of differences in survival compared to the normal population, because populations should also be matched with regard to age, sex, and calendar time.

In 2017 Liu et al published a meta-analysis regarding HCM and survival.[268] Their search yielded 19 studies and a total of 12,146 patients (62.5% males) but many studies did not report data for all analyses. The pooled 1, 3, and 5-year cumulative survivals were 98.0% (95% CI 97.4-98.6%), 94.3% (95% CI 93.1-95.6%) and 82.2% (95% CI 75.2-89.2%), respectively.[268] Few studies reported 10-year data, but based on 4 studies it was 75.5% (95% CI 71.1-78.9%). It should be pointed out that there was substantial heterogeneity, which may involve age, comorbidity, treatment, and time period for the cohort. The natural course of the disease and follow-up interventions may likewise differ among cohorts. In a heterogeneity analysis, publication year (cutoff 2005), sample size (cutoff 1,000), and geographical area were not statistically significant. NYHA III/IV was the strongest risk factor for cardiovascular death (HR 2.5) and all-cause death (HR 2.0). Regarding cardiovascular death, the average age, NYHA functional class, NSVT, family history of SCD, syncope, AF, maximal LV wall thickness, and obstruction were significant prognostic factors. Family history of SCD showed strong predictive power for cardiovascular death (HR 2.4), but no significant correlation with all-cause death was observed. NSVT, LVOT obstruction, and syncope were risk predictors for cardiovascular death (HR 2.5; HR 1.5; HR 2.4, respectively). Syncope was also associated with all-cause death (HR 1.4). Left atrial diameter and EF were not determined to be significant prognosticators based on the limited data in their analyses. In regression analyses, age at first evaluation of HCM is often used rather than actual calendar age. Meta-analyses in a heterogeneous disease like HCM must be regarded with some degree of caution.[475]

Notably, Autore et al found that AF was the strongest predictor of cardiovascular mortality (HR 4.3; p<0.001) both in uni- and multivariable analysis.[476] There has been a debate whether obstruction implies worse prognosis. This was also addressed in another meta-analysis (n=20 studies) of 7,731 HCM patients comparing annualized mortality with and without LVOT obstruction (1.8% vs 1.6%; p=0.40).[477] Spirito et al also evaluated death from any cause with regard to maximal wall thickness: the incidence per 1,000 person-years with

regard to maximal wall thickness divided into 5 groups was as follows: <15 mm (11.7), 16-19 mm (15.9), 20-24 mm (21.4), 25-29 mm (27.5), and >30 mm (28.6).[401]

Late November 2019, Lorenzini et al from the HCM Outcome Investigators reported mortality data from a dataset of 4,893 patients (63.9% males, mean age at first evaluation 49.2 years) with a median follow-up of 6.2 years.[275] Of note, the data were confined to tertiary centers and covered the time period of 1980-2013. A composite endpoint of all-cause mortality, aborted SCD, and heart transplant (but not appropriate ICD therapy) was used in the main survival analysis. They used strata of time intervals for calculation of SMR. Patient age at the end of the follow-up period was used for comparison of expected mortality, based on yearly mortality rates by age in the general population. Indeed, HCM patients had excessive mortality (SMR 2.0, 95% CI, 1.5-2.6) compared to the general population. The SMR was significantly higher among women than men (2.6; 95% CI 2.4-3.0 vs 1.7; 95% CI 1.5-1.9; p<0.001). The categories of outcome were: SCD or ICD shock (not ATP) 3.4%, heart failure 2.6%, transplant 1.7%, other cardiovascular causes 2.2%, and unknown causes 0.5%. As the authors admitted, Eurostat data do not contain specific causes of death. The study highlighted the high mortality among women, whereas men aged 65 years or more had mortality rates similar to general population. The authors suggested higher prevalence of heart failure and advanced disease due to tertiary center bias. At the same time, patients with much comorbidity, especially the elderly, are probably not referred to tertiary centers. In another study, registry data from HCM patients compared to the general population showed an excessive amount of SCD, heart failure, and AF.[478]

Also, in November 2019, Rowin et al reported the US experience of 2,123 patients (38% women) with HCM from a tertiary center.[272] Women were diagnosed at an older age than men (55 SD 18 vs 44 SD 16 years; p<0.001) and more often developed NYHA III/IV symptoms. EF<50% was similar between both sexes (5% among men and 4% among women p=0.33) but heart failure with preserved EF was three times more common in women (p=0.001). Appropriate ICD therapy was similar in women and men (0.9 vs 1.0% per year; HR 0.92; p=0.73). HCM mortality was infrequent, 0.3% per year in both sexes, p=0.25. The age-adjusted all-cause mortality rate also did not differ between women and men (1.7% vs 1.3% per year; HR 1.32; p=0.13).

In the SHaRe study, 4,591 HCM patients (2,763 genotyped) with a mean age of 45.8 years at diagnosis were followed for a mean of 5.4 years.[27] The composite outcome was SCD, appropriate ICD therapy, heart transplant, all cause death, AF, stroke, NYHA III/IV, or EF<35%. Patients aged <40 years at the time of diagnosis had a 77% cumulative incidence of achieving the endpoint before the age of 60 years. Patients with a positive genotype had a doubled risk. Patients 20-29 years of age had a fourfold mortality rate compared to the normal population and more than a threefold higher rate of HCM patients who were 50-69 years of age at evaluation, but this study did not adjust for sex and time period. In a merged cohort of Italian and British patients with HCM including phenocopies, the prevalence of rare

phenocopies was associated with a nine-fold prevalence of LV dysfunction. Amyloidosis is often associated with low EF and poor prognosis.[478]

The vast majority of patients with HCM due to sarcomeric mutations have normal or above-normal EF values due to their small LV cavity. Using the echocardiographic definition <50%, the prevalence is about 2-5% and the annual incidence less than 1%.[83,84,479] The transition to end-stage HCM can occur at any age but typically occurs at least 10-15 years after symptoms.[83] Traditionally, the risk of death in HCM has largely focused on SCD. Due to the efficacy of ICDs, there is now improved long-term survival, with new concerns arising over disease progression into heart failure. US data for 1, 5, and 10-year survival after transplant due to HCM are 85%, 75%, and 61%, respectively, which compares to other underlying diseases.[178] Transplant or LVADs should be considered in HCM patients with end-stage disease.[409] CRT may be considered but should not delay transplant/LVAD.[237] Recently, Songsirisuk et al evaluated 161 HCM patients (mean age 66 years, 42% males), of whom 25 (16%) died of HCM-related causes during a mean follow-up of 6.8 years.[480] These deaths could be attributed to heart failure (52%), SCD (44%), and stroke (4%). Geske et al reported sex differences in a tertiary center cohort of 3,673 HCM patients.[273] Females were the minority (45.2%). The age at first evaluation was higher in females than males (59 vs 52 years; $p<0.001$) and females were more symptomatic based on NYHA III/IV class (45.0% vs 35.3%; $p<0.001$). A Kaplan-Meier estimate showed lower survival in females than males ($p<0.001$). In a multivariable analysis, female sex was associated with a higher risk of death adjusted for age, NYHA class, and cardiovascular comorbidities.

Age-matched data from Iceland showed similar all-cause mortality rates for patients with HCM and those of the general population (HR 0.98; $p=0.9$).[72] The HCM-related mortality was 0.78% per year with a mean age of 68 years compared with 81 years for non-HCM-related mortality ($p=0.02$). Importantly, they did not include individuals who died before a clinical diagnosis of HCM. Genetic evaluations of patients found pathogenic mutations in 67% of subjects, of which *MYBPC3* mutations were most prevalent, but seemed to be associated with a relatively benign course of HCM.

A British population-based cohort of 3.3 million people found 0.035% with HCM (median age 57 years, 59% men). During a median follow-up of 4.0 years, the risk of cardiac arrest/SCD was higher than in the matched general population (incidence rate ratio 23.5; $p<0.001$). This was also seen with regard to AF (HR 3.8; $p<0.001$). Using Kaplan-Meier estimates, at 3 years, the risk of cardiovascular death or heart failure was 8.8%. This underscores the increased risk and unmet need for the implementation of evidenced-based medicine in HCM.[481]

10.2.2 Mortality and cause of death among HCM patients with ICDs

In our nationwide study of HCM patients with ICDs, the SMR was 3.4 which was significantly higher ($p<0.0001$) than the normal population, even adjusted for age, sex, and calendar time. Risk of death increases with age. Patients with EF<50% had five-fold risk of

death in both uni- and multivariable analysis with regard to death. AF is also associated with death, but is weaker in multivariable analysis. Death from SCD do occur in end-stage heart failure. This warrants careful attention to deterioration of systolic function in patients with HCM.

In 2018, in a study of 486 HCM patients with ICD (mean age 51 SD 16 years) from 8 tertiary centers in the United States, Europe, and Australia, 94 experienced appropriate ICD therapy with a mean follow-up of 6.4 SD 4.7 years.[482] Among these 94 patients, one died suddenly because of device malfunction and 3 died of end-stage heart failure. In the meta-analysis by Schinkel et al, mortality based on 13 studies was reported. Cardiac death was 0.6% per year and non-cardiac death 0.4% per year.[208] Only 5 studies reported heart transplantation as an outcome, which occurred in 2.3% with an annualized rate of 0.5%. In this meta-analysis, the largest ICD cohort was included and reported more details on cause of death. Out of 507 HCM patients with ICDs, 39 died (7.7%) during the mean follow-up of 3.7 years.[203] About half (n=20) died from HCM-related causes: end-stage heart failure (n=12), embolic stroke (n=7) and SCD (n=1). The single SCD event occurred in a young man whose ICD device malfunctioned.[483] The remaining causes of death in the other 20 patients were due to cancer, renal failure, coronary artery disease, and trauma. Wang et al, who analyzed 16 studies, found an all-cause mortality of 1.3% (95% CI 0.9-1.9) divided into cardiac 0.9% and non-cardiac 0.8% per year.[209] Table 21 summarizes mortality in HCM patients with ICDs.

Table 21. Mortality in HCM patients with ICDs.

First author	Year	Size (n)	Follow-up, mean (years)	Age (years)	HCM-related mortality (%)	Non-HCM-related mortality (%)
Primo[370]	1998	13	2.2	48	0	0
Begley[279]	2003	132	4.8	34	3.0	1.5
Almquist[371]	2005	75	3.6	36	2.7	0
Lawrenz[372]	2005	15	3.4	53	6.7	13.3
Marin[373]	2006	45	2.7[a]	43	4.4	0
Medeiros[374]	2006	26	3.7	43	3.8	0
Maron[203]	2007	506	3.7	42	4.0	3.8
Woo[375]	2007	61	3.3	46	1.6	0
Syska[280]	2010	104	4.6	36	3.8	0
O'Mahony[b,281]	2012	334	2.2	40	2.7	1.2
Vriesendorp[282]	2013	134	4.2	44	8.2	2.2
Lambiase[222]	2016	99	1.8	42	0	0
Magnusson[353]	2015	342	5.4	52	9.9	3.2
Rigopoulos[381]	2016	32	5.3[a]	50	0	3.1
Ruiz-Salas[382]	2016	48	4.1	44	0	0
Thavikulwat[284]	2016	135	5.2	48	Not reported	7.4
Viswanathan[383]	2016	60	5.1	44	0	Not reported
Francia[384]	2017	66	4.4	45	1.5	0
Wang[285]	2017	160	4.0	47	6.9	3.8

[a] median. [b] additional 0.9% mortality of unknown cause. Stroke was not clearly discernable among non-cardiac deaths in a few cases, which implies some uncertainty regarding HCM-related mortality.

Our cohort of HCM patients with ICDs represents patients with a high proportion having an EF<50%. The crude mortality was 2.44 per 100 patient-years. In the meta-analysis by Schinkel et al the annualized mortality was 1.0% per year (0.6% cardiac, 0.4% noncardiac). In the meta-analysis, the mean age at implant was 10 years younger, follow-up was shorter (3.7 years), and patients were selected from highly specialized centers.

The SMR in our cohort was 3.4 which was significantly higher ($p<0.0001$) than the normal population adjusted for age, sex, and calendar time. There is no other comparable study with this measurement in a nationwide cohort. In older, general HCM patients, but not necessarily ICD patients, Maron found an SMR of 1.5 compared to general US population.[484] The cumulative survival in our cohort was 97.0% at 1 year, which supports a highly selected cohort based on the guidelines of offering ICDs in patients with at least one year of life expectancy. The 5-year survival rate of 89.4% indicates a substantial proportion of death with longer follow-up. There was no significant survival difference between men and women in our cohort. Neither was there a sex difference in the cohort with respect to age or calendar-matched data. From this perspective, there seems to be no selection bias in candidates for ICD, as survival rates are similar. Interestingly, primary and secondary prevention patients had similar survival. This also reflects the selection of patients with acceptable long-term prognosis after cardiac arrest and sustained VT.

The excess mortality in our cohort was due to HCM-related causes. In fact, three-fourths of all deaths could be attributed to HCM. Interestingly, this is higher than the largest HCM-ICD study, in which 51% of deaths were HCM related. In that study, investigators attributed 31% of all deaths to heart failure. The likely explanation for this discrepancy is the higher proportion of low EF in our cohort, including patients with CRT. Our data support EF<50% to be the critical level that marks a transition toward end-stage heart failure. The unfavorable prognosis of low EF in HCM is well-known.[83,172] Patients with EF<50% have a five-fold risk of death in both uni- and multivariable analysis.

The detailed interpretation of main and contributing causes of death confirms that underlying systolic deterioration is the culprit. This underscores the importance of attention to end-stage heart failure in HCM. It requires a multidisciplinary effort to provide optimal treatment in the individual case.

Not surprisingly, AF was likewise a predictor of death in our study. There was a three-fold increase in univariable analysis, which diminished to a doubled risk with borderline significance after adjustment of other variables. There is an association with embolic stroke, but this can effectively be prevented by anticoagulation. Of note, ICDs can monitor AF episodes and most patient also have remote monitoring systems, which can be helpful when prompt anticoagulation is deemed indicated. AF is also a consequence to heart failure and may lead to or worsen heart failure, which may explain the difference in HRs in uni- and multivariable analyses.

The efficacy of ICDs in terminating ventricular arrhythmias has been demonstrated in Paper I. This is in line with massive evidence from diverse cohorts. In a survival analysis, the potential life-saving benefits of bradycardia pacing should also be taken into account. The exact benefits of bradycardia treatment cannot be quantified.

Paper II also offers insights with respect to the risk of the consequences if the ICD is removed. In Paper I, the analysis was performed based on time until right censoring, for example, removal of the device. Here we analyzed the overall survival and not just appropriate ICD therapy, which acts as a surrogate for SCD. As reported in the Results section, there can be catastrophic results when an ICD is inactivated, as occurred in the patient who had the device disabled after several inappropriate shocks. This highlights how important it can be to avoid inappropriate therapy delivery so that the patient is motivated to keep the device activated.

From other studies, it is obvious that a holistic view of patient management is of utmost importance to improve survival. It should include alertness of signs of developing heart failure, prompt evidenced-based pharmacological treatment, and LVAD or transplant in selected cases.[485] CRT may be beneficial, but long-term survival benefits from CRT seem modest.[173,177] ICDs are indeed beneficial due to high efficacy, but there can arise certain complications, including inappropriate shocks that may undermine device acceptance among both patients and health care providers. Therefore, it is crucial to take action against the risk of complications and carefully handle them from several perspectives, including the patient's emotional response. Based on Papers I and II it should be stressed that the risk of life-threatening arrhythmias persists over the years and ICDs offer excellent protection from SCD. Indeed, ICDs almost eliminate SCD, which can occur suddenly in heart failure. This is reassuring, and should be emphasized in the long-term management of HCM patients.

10.2.3 Limitations

Many cohorts of HCM patients with ICD are from tertiary centers of selected patients, while our nationwide study is without referral bias. We also reported relatively long-term follow-up periods compared to other studies, but still far from the estimated life expectancy. The challenge with long-term data is that treatment changes over time with improvements in disease management, with the patient's underlying condition and disease progression, and with comorbidities. Home monitoring of the device and anticoagulation may be of benefit in ICD patients and further reduce mortality. More available options for advanced heart failure therapy are likely to emerge in this disease, due to the fact that many patients have otherwise long life expectancy.

10.2.4 Summary

The natural history of HCM varies enormously. It covers asymptomatic disease, mild expression, disease of moderate severity, but also end-stage heart failure or SCD. Even though there has been a decline in death rate, efforts are still needed to reduce adverse disease manifestations and offer effective treatment. Given the clinical heterogeneity of the disease,

individuals need to be stratified for risk of SCD, heart failure, and embolic stroke. The contemporary treatment options have led to a paradigm shift in the natural history of the disease. Nowadays, many patients can expect a near-normal life expectancy, but each individual needs to be carefully managed, including risk stratification for SCD. Complete reassurance can never be applied since each individual must be treated holistically with evidence-based management strategies. ICD patients with HCM constitute a group who is at increased risk of adverse outcome with a more than threefold SMR. Our nationwide cohort of HCM patients with ICDs show that SCD can occur quickly in heart failure, making monitoring of any deterioration in systolic function of crucial importance.

10.3 PAPER III

Our paper was the first one specifically addressing HRQL in HCM patients with ICD.

This was the first paper on HRQL specifically in HCM patients with ICD. It is essential to address this patient group, because they are younger than typical ICD patients and thus there is less burden of age-related comorbidity. The underlying disease is also different than other ICD patients, including risk factor profile. We decided to use the widely recognized SF-36 questionnaire, which has been used in tens of thousands of publications throughout different medical fields. The importance of HRQL assessment in heart failure patients in general is widely recognized, as poor HRQL predicts adverse outcomes, including death.[486]

10.3.1 The concept of HRQL

Patient-reported outcome measurements reflect subjective well-being. Generic questionnaires reflect general HRQL from a holistic perspective and cover multiple aspects.

In addition to the traditional evaluation of outcome in both observational and randomized controlled studies, patient-reported outcome measurements are often used to reflect subjective well-being. Quality of life in its broadest sense is often used interchangeably with other terminology, but we prefer the term HRQL, which is widely used to stress the health aspects.[295] Still, HRQL has resisted strict definition. Instead, its meaning may vary from study to study, but it is generally agreed that it includes general health, physical functioning, emotional functioning, symptoms, cognitive functioning, social functioning, and well-being. It may reflect spiritual issues, coping strategies, and satisfaction with life.[295] Because HRQL covers multidimensional constructs, a single, global question is likely going to be ambiguous, unreliable and unspecific. Thus, multi-item measurements scales are used for each part of the overall concept. Generic HRQL includes both health status and domains reflecting quality of life and is thus more general, i.e. holistic, but are not as sensitive as questionnaires developed for a certain, specific diseases.

10.3.2 Choice of HRQL questionnaire

SF-36 is a highly validated, widely accepted instrument for general health status in many patient groups and there is a Swedish population norm for comparison.

The SF-36 determines the general health status and is designed to assess generic health concepts applied in a broad range of age groups, diseases, and interventions across different cultural settings.[296,487] This broad HRQL assessment tool was developed in the Medical Outcome Study and is frequently used in studies since the early 1990s.[296]

The major advantage of these questionnaires is that its generic measures may allow for comparisons with the general population, which was possible in our study where we used the 36-item SF-36 Health Survey. Therefore, we decided to use version 1 based on its solid psychometric foundation, Swedish contextualization, and the availability of a norm population for comparison purposes.[297,488,489] Despite extensive and robust validation work carried out to make this questionnaire suitable for use in Swedish populations, the Swedish SF-36 pioneers have brought up issues relating to the PCS and the MCS scores. They performed simulations to pinpoint the impact of the scoring model to discrepancies between subscale profiles and summary component scores. Notably, significant correlations were found between PCS and MCS scores at their upper scoring intervals, which should be interpreted to mean that they are not highly independent. Moreover, regression analyses showed that within these ranges, PCS mainly measures of mental health (57% of variance) and MCS measures physical health (65% of variance).[297,488,489] Nevertheless, PCS and MCS are widely accepted as summary scores, but it should be emphasized that all 8 domains constitute the basics of interpretation.

When we used the SF-36 version 1, the norm population was collected more than 20 years ago.[297] It is unknown whether this influenced the score. Most other validation studies are from respondents of the same age and without renewed follow-up of the general population. Differences could be interpreted as reflecting improvements in the general population's HRQL due to improvements in their overall welfare.

Even though SF-36 was validated as a single questionnaire when posted by regular mail, it is often used in conjunction with other questionnaires and metrics. We followed the practical approach of distribution by mail in our study. In addition, we had phone reminders to improve response rates and eliminate missing data. We dispensed with the use of multiple questionnaires as they risked a reduced response rate plus there can be carry-over effects in the questionnaires as patients get tired of the tedious work involved in completing the many forms. In our national cohort, we had actual clinical contact with only a few of the included patients and we anticipated the risk of low response rate. Fortunately, the response rate was 82.5%. We believe these patients with chronic disease and ICDs were grateful toward the health care sector in general and willing to contribute to research by answering questions. Often patients wrote additional sentences of the paper sheets or included an extra sheet with personal reflections about their HRQL. This could not be addressed quantitatively in this study but became a motivating factor to conduct the study that resulted in Paper IV.

There is no HRQL questionnaire specifically for HCM. We could have included a more general heart failure questionnaire like the Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire (KCCQ) and possibly the Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS).[490,491]

There are device-specific questionnaires, but they are not widely used. Instead, we had validated clinical data from medical records that could be used for comparisons of subgroups using the SF-36 and its norm population. The age- and sex-matched sample was randomly selected from the normative data base (n=8,930). The sample of 735 persons (516 males) had the same mean age and was used for comparisons.

10.3.3 HRQL in relation to population norms

Swedish HCM patients with ICDs reported a poor HRQL compared to population norms.

Our study demonstrated a poor HRQL in patients with ICDs. Compared to Swedish age- and sex-matched population norms, 7 of 8 domains showed significantly lower SF-36 scores. The only non-significant domain was Bodily pain, otherwise the differences were highly significant ($p<0.001$). A graphical presentation using bar charts is shown as Figure 14. Effect sizes (ES) varied from small to moderate. General health had the highest effect size (0.77), followed by Vitality (0.67) and Physical functioning (0.62). The PCS score (0.62) was more affected than the mental component score (0.46). The moderate effect size of physical domains contrasted with the smaller effect size of mental domains.

10.3.4 HRQL in relation to other studies

A British tertiary center study of younger HCM patients before the ICD era showed poor HRQL. In a small Norwegian study on HCM patients, SF-36 score was lower than in the population norm. An Australian cohort of HCM patients reported a lower PCS but similar MCS score compared to population norms. A recent international study of HCM patients with ICD, without population norms, showed similar scores between patients with and without ICD therapy using the SF-12.

In a study by Cox et al published in 1994, a total of 137 HCM patients returned completed SF-36 data (response rate 80.1%).[492] Similarly, scores were coded and transformed to a scale between 0 and 100, where 100 indicates the best possible health. All 8 domains scored significantly lower than the UK norms, but no ESs were reported. The comparison group comprised of 144 patients with serious cardiac conditions included in the Medical Outcomes Study. Interestingly, these results are similar to the findings in our cohort, but there are three important differences between our study and the British study. First, the British study was performed in the early 1990s, before the era of efficient therapy options. Secondly, patients were recruited from a tertiary center, likely representing patients with advanced HCM. Thirdly, the British patients were comparatively young, with a mean age of 43 years, i.e. more than 10 years younger than our cohort and 54% were males (in our cohort 70%). The results we obtained in terms of similarities in comparison with a group of seriously ill cardiac patients and significantly lower scores than norms in all domains imply that HCM patients have poor HRQL (Table 22).

Table 22. SF-36 score of UK patients, norm and serious cardiac conditions. Modified from Cox et al.[492]

Domain	HCM	Serious cardiac conditions[294]	UK norm[493]
Physical functioning	60.9 SD 25.3	57.4 SD 28.1	88.4 SD 18.0
Role physical	55.9 SD 42.9	43.9 SD 39.7	85.8 SD 29.9
Bodily pain	66.1 SD 27.2	65.1 SD 24.7	81.5 SD 21.7
General health	47.2 SD 24.4	49.1 SD 21.6	73.5 SD 19.9
Vitality	43.6 SD 24.2	47.8 SD 21.8	61.1 SD 19.7
Social functioning	70.2 SD 26.3	80.0 SD 24.4	88.0 SD 19.6
Role emotional	64.2 SD 40.7	76.2 SD 37.3	82.9 SD 31.8
Mental health	65.6 SD 21.1	77.6 SD 15.8	73.8 SD 17.2

A Norwegian study published in 2010 compared HCM patients (n=19) referred for genetic counselling to the general population using the SF-36 (Table 23).[494] The eight domains were significantly ($p<0.05$) lower for HCM patients or had a tendency ($p<0.10$) to lower scores in all domains except for bodily pain and mental health.

Table 23. SF-36 score of Norwegian patients UK patients compared to norm. Modified from Hamang et al.[494]

Domain	HCM	Norwegian population norm	p-value
Physical functioning	73.2 SD 19.5	84.9	0.021
Role physical	50.0 SD 43.3	73.3	0.024
Bodily pain	62.0 SD 30.8	72.9	0.127
General health	54.1 SD 23.9	73.2	0.004
Vitality	44.5 SD 19.5	61.9	0.001
Social functioning	61.4 SD 43.4	74.1	0.068
Role emotional	61.4 SD 43.4	81.5	0.054
Mental health	76.3 SD 14.0	79.9	0.245

In an Australian study on cardiogenetic studies and HRQL (response rate 55%), 208 patients with the HCM phenotype (mean age 54 SD 15 years, 62% males) were evaluated by SF-36 version 2 (Table 24).[495] The evaluation took place between 2007 and 2010. A majority had no shortness of breath (NYHA I), and the remaining were in NYHA II (36%) and NYHA III (3%). A quarter (25%) had an ICD. Predictors of worse HRQL on physical domains were female sex, presence of comorbidities, and lower NYHA functional class. The PCS score was significantly lower in HCM while the MCS score was indistinguishable from the general Australian population.

Table 24. SF-36 score of Australian patients compared to norm. Modified from Ingles et al.[495]

Domain	HCM	Australian population norm	p-value
Physical functioning	70.1 SD 25.9	83.3	<0.001
Role physical	72.3 SD 27.9	81.8	<0.001
Bodily pain	72.3 SD 25.3	76.2	0.037
General health	55.4 SD 23.0	71,8	<0.001
Vitality	53.3 SD 21.7	74.9	<0.001
Social functioning	79.5 SD 24.2	86.4	<0.001
Role emotional	83.7 SD 22.3	84.7	NS
Mental health	74.5 SD 16.9	76.2	NS

NS, non-significant

In 2018, a study on 486 HCM patients with ICD (mean age 51 SD 16 years) at 8 tertiary centers in the United States, Europe, and Australia addressed HRQL as part of the research question.[482] They used three questionnaires. The Florida Shock Anxiety Scale (10 items, 5-point Likert scale; higher score implies more anxiety) is a validated ICD shock-related anxiety questionnaire, especially relevant with regard to the fear of triggering a shock and the consequences of a device discharge, including cognitive, behavioral, emotional, and social impact.[496–498] Patients who experienced appropriate ICD therapy (cardioversion n=64; ATP n=30) or inappropriate shock reported slightly higher levels, with borderline significance of anxiety than did patients who were free of ICD therapy (17.4 SD 6.7 vs 15.9 SD 6.2; p=0.05). There was no difference in the level of anxiety experienced when patients with appropriate ICD therapy (n=94) were compared with patients who experienced inappropriate shocks or major device complications. Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS) is frequently used across diverse populations.[491,499] There were no significant differences in HADS scores among the ICD patient subgroups. Patients with ICD therapy (either appropriate or inappropriate) had similar scores (5.2 SD 3.7 vs 5.5 SD 3.9; p=0.51). Only 20.6% of patients with appropriate shocks (13/63) had HADS scores with an abnormal psychological profile (≥8). The SF-12 version 2 showed similar scores among patients who had experienced either any ICD therapy compared to no ICD therapy (50.5 SD 10.2 vs 52.0 SD 8.4; p=0.52).[500] There were no comparisons with population norms.

10.3.5 Septum reductive treatment and HRQL

ASA and myectomy relieve symptoms, and smaller studies suggest they can improve HRQL.

ASA is known to relieve symptoms in obstructive HCM and this seems to translate into better HRQL. In a study by Serber et al, 22 HCM patients were assessed before and at 3 months follow-up after ASA. They used 6 HRQL questionnaires, including the SF-12. The overall interpretation was that ASA reduces psychological distress and improves well-being. The short time period implies the risk of cognitive dissonance, a psychological theory that patients choosing to undergo a procedure will perceive their post-procedure health status favorably so

that it is congruent with all that they have experienced (i.e., disease severity and procedure).[501]

Myectomy effectively reduces symptoms and may be the preferred choice over ASA, especially in younger and middle-age patients. A preference for myectomy has been advocated.[245,502] Still, formal analyses of HRQL would be beneficial, in addition to the evidence of improvement of physiological parameters.

In HCM, pacing can alleviate obstruction and improve outcomes.[225] Studies have shown patient-reported improvement in both physical and mental SF-36 domains during the first year of pacing treatment.[230,503,504] The long-term effects of pacing with regard to HRQL are less known, even though a study of 50 patients (mean age 62 SD 11 years) with a mean follow-up of 5.0 SD 2.9 years, indicates long-term benefits.[234]

In our study, only 3% of the patients had their ICD implanted in the last year. Thus, these patient reports likely reflect a chronic state rather than temporary changes at the time of ICD implant. Because HCM patients have comparatively long life expectancy, this seem relevant.

10.3.6 Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy-related comorbidities and HRQL

10.3.6.1 Heart failure

Heart failure is associated with worse HRQL in HCM. This is consistent with findings from other cardiomyopathies.

Our HCM patients with ICDs and a history of heart failure scored lower in HRQL than those without heart failure. The score was lower in the following domains: Physical functioning (ES 0.68), Role physical (ES 0.48), General health (ES 0.33), Vitality (ES 0.30), Social functioning (ES 0.36), which resulted in a low PCS score (ES 0.63). Heart failure patients were older (mean 4.6 years), but the *t*-test p=0.053 value indicates that age has only a minor influence. Heart failure-related symptoms, mainly shortness of breath, are a key feature of HCM. Symptoms are due to LVOT obstruction, mitral regurgitation, diastolic dysfunction, AF, and comorbidities. The limited physical capacity, especially at exertion, is likely to affect younger patients and their lifestyle. Even though these causes can be attributed to poor HRQL, a history of heart failure (defined as EF<50%) is detrimental. This finding is consistent with patients who receive an ICD due to dilated or ischemic cardiomyopathy.[505–507]

10.3.6.2 Atrial fibrillation

AF is associated with worse HRQL in HCM.

AF is common in HCM, and in our cohort 36% had a history of AF. This included paroxysmal, persistent, and permanent forms of AF. Patients with HCM often suffer from highly symptomatic AF. Heart failure can be caused by LV systolic dysfunction, but AF can cause a further decrease in EF due to rapid AV conduction and the lack of the atrial contribution to ventricular filling. AF may also reflect an underlying comorbidity. The

association of AF to stroke is well-known and HCM patients seem particularly vulnerable to embolization stroke, which warrants anticoagulation even without a single CHA_2DS_2-VASc risk factor.[15] In HCM patients with ICD, AF is the most common cause of inappropriate shocks.[211] In our study, patients with a history of AF were older (mean 7.4 years) than those without AF. In a subgroup comparison, the presence of AF affected mainly the physical domains: Physical functioning (ES 0.47), Role physical (ES 0.38), Bodily pain (ES 0.26), General health (ES 0.38), Social functioning (ES 0.42), and the PCS (ES 0.48). AF is main culprit in worsened HRQL, which is in line with findings from other patient groups.[508] Indeed, this is a challenge, because the burden of AF is common during the clinical course of HCM. Interestingly, patients with ICDs have continuous cardiac monitoring and device home-monitoring systems make early detection and intervention possible. For AF patients in general, there is ongoing debate about the cut-off for clinically relevant AF that warrants anticoagulation.[509] The fact that HCM patients are prone to embolization may be taken into account in reaching anticoagulation decisions in individual cases.

10.3.6.3 Appropriate therapy

Appropriate therapy is not associated with more unfavorable HRQL in HCM, which is reassuring.

Patients with at least one episode of appropriate ICD therapy reported significantly better mental health (p=0.033; ES 0.27) when compared to the subgroup who did not receive any appropriate therapy. All other domains showed no significant difference. The MCS was borderline significant (p=0.076; ES 0.27) driven by the domain Mental health. This is somewhat reassuring. An arrhythmic event which leads to appropriate ICD therapy can result in anxiety, may impose restrictions on the patient, such as driving, and can interfere with lifestyle. Despite these concerns, the negative ramifications of appropriate therapy may be outweighed by a psychological impact of feeling secure, and even a relief that the ICD system is reliable. In paper IV, using qualitative assessment, this was further elaborated. The impression is that patients with appropriate therapy are grateful to be alive and get a more pronounced feeling of the life-saving capability of the ICD.

10.3.6.4 Inappropriate shock

Mental health is worse among HCM patients with inappropriate shocks, which warrants careful attention.

Inappropriate ICD shocks often come unexpectedly, may be multiple, and typically lead to emergency actions. If appropriate therapy is a confirmation of the benefit of the ICD system, the opposite is the case with inappropriate shocks. This distress is likely difficult for patients, but the small effect sizes indicate that they do eventually cope with it. Mental health was significantly lower (p=0.028; ES 0.42), and Vitality (p=0.080; ES 0.31) and Social functioning (p=0.058; ES 0.37) showed a tendency toward worse score. The MCS was borderline (p=0.060; ES 0.38). Our cohort had a similar rate of inappropriate shocks as other

studies, which suggests that these findings have external validity, i.e. can be generalized to other cohorts, even though none of these studies addressed HRQL.[208,211]

10.3.6.5 Other subgroup analyses

In our study HRQL scores were similar in both primary- and secondary-prevention ICD treatment. Other ICD cohorts without cardiomyopathy have HRQL scores similar to the normal population, which leads to our speculation that it is the disease of cardiomyopathy rather than the ICD device, which accounts for poor HRQL. Symptoms and risk perception seem to be major determinants of HRQL in HCM.

HCM patients who received an ICD due to cardiac arrest or sustained VT had scores similar to those of primary-prevention patients (tendency toward better vitality in secondary prevention). In another study of general ICD patients, primary-prevention patients had lower scores in all domains except Bodily pain).[510] The typical primary-prevention patients in cohorts of ischemic or nonischemic cardiomyopathy are based on EF<35-40%, and these patients are typically in NYHA II/III. The worse HRQL likely reflects underlying heart failure and comorbidities. Nevertheless, primary-prevention patients, including HCM patients, express low HRQL which should be addressed with a holistic view of disease management.

It is interesting to compare patients with and without structural heart disease. A French study of Brugada patients with and without ICDs reported better physical performance than the norm population, Bodily pain and Social functioning were similar to the general population, but Role physical, General health, Vitality, Role emotional, and Mental health were all lower compared with the general population.[511] The SF-36 scores were non-significantly different between Brugada syndrome patients with and without ICDs.

A Dutch study of HCM mutation carriers (response rate 87%) confirmed that symptoms and risk perception are major determinants of HRQL (Table 25).[512] In patients with the phenotype and symptoms, HRQL was worse than those who were genopositive-phenonegative. Patients with manifest HCM scored significantly worse than the general population in 4 of 8 domains and PCS. This supports the assumption that symptoms are the main determinant of poor HRQL in HCM.

Table 25. SF-36 score of Dutch patients compared to norm. Modified from Verkerk et al.[512]

Domain	HCM-genotype	Dutch population norm	p-value
Physical functioning	74.0 SD 25.1	83.2 SD 22.6	<0.05
Role physical	69.1 SD 34.8	76.6 SD 36.1	NS
Bodily pain	77.5 SD 25.8	75.0 SD 23.3	NS
General health	58.5 SD 22.6	70.9 SD 20.6	<0.05
Vitality	59.6 SD 21.5	68.6 SD 19.3	<0.05
Social functioning	78.7 SD 25.4	84.2 SD 22.3	<0.05
Role emotional	79.7 SD 34.8	82.5 SD 32.8	NS
Mental health	76.4 SD 16.1	76.9 SD 17.4	NS
Physical component score	47.0 SD 10.5	50.0 SD 10.0	<0.05
Mental component score	48.9 SD 9.7	50.0 SD 10.0	NS

NS, non-significant

Patients who experienced complications requiring a surgical intervention had similar scores as those without such complications. This is reassuring, in that at least on a group level, patients cope well with complications in the long-term. Further analyses did not reveal significant differences in ICD patients with a risk factor of SCD in a first-degree family member.

In a study of general ICD patients in the INTRINSIC RV trial, HRQL, using SF-36, revealed improvements from baseline until 1-year follow-up in all domains.[513] That confirmed the previous findings from the ENHANCED-ICD trial, using EQ-5D, which showed that the level of distress and perceived health status were lowest at the time of implant and gradually became better at 2, 6, and 12 months follow-up.[513]

Moreover, in a Swedish survey study (n=3,067, response rate 55%) of general ICD indications, it was concluded that ICD-related problems exert a larger impact on psychological distress than the experience of an actual shock. This underlines the importance of handling ICD-related concerns as an integrated part of follow-up. The concerns should be addressed in all ICD patients, not just in patients who received ICD shocks.[514]

In our study, there was no difference with regard to sex except for PF, which showed a tendency to slightly lower values in women. In a large study of general ICD patients, a lower score on PF and VT were seen among females, while sex-related differences in the other domains were non-significant. It should be recognized that comorbidities, rather than sex, is the determinant of poor HRQL. Importantly, the decision to implant an ICD should be reached because of the individual risk profile and not sex.

HCM patients with ICDs are a heterogeneous group with a complex pattern of comorbidities and risks of complications. In addition to specific pharmacological regimens surgical interventions, and device programming strategies, a holistic view is crucial, including targeted information and individualized socially relevant approaches in order to achieve patient satisfaction and possibly improve HRQL.[515–519]

10.3.7 Limitations

At the time this paper was published, it was the largest study on generic HRQL in HCM patients with ICDs. SF-36 was used and the sample was compared with an age- and sex-matched Swedish norm population. Patient data were validated using medical records. However, the assessment of the norm population was older, and it cannot be ruled out some aspects expressed in the SF-36 score might have changed over the years. It should be remembered that HRQL was assessed in a cross-sectional design and does not take the natural course of disease progression into account. The benefit of a generic instrument like SF-36 is its inherent lack of sensitivity to disease-specific concerns for the patients. Moreover, the use of SF-36 in a group is not the same as an individual assessment, especially in a condition with such high heterogeneity. Finally, associations of variables should be interpreted with caution, as causal relationships cannot be assumed.

10.3.8 Summary

Our study of HCM patients with ICD represents a nationwide cohort, without tertiary center bias, and a high proportion of responders. It demonstrated poor HRQL compared to the Swedish norm population, despite advanced treatment, including pharmacological and interventional options, and also treatment of diverse comorbidities. In all SF-36 domains, except Bodily pain, there were significantly lower scores than in the norm population. The physical components are even more severely affected. It seems that HCM, especially when heart failure or AF complicates its natural course, are the main determinants of HRQL. Both primary- and secondary-prevention patients score similarly. Complications requiring surgery do not affect HRQL. HRQL results are similar in men and women. A history of appropriate ICD therapy is not associated with poor outcome, but inappropriate shocks implies worse mental health. In order to improve HRQL in HCM patients with ICDs, several approaches are needed both regarding disease management and device optimization.

10.4 PAPER IV

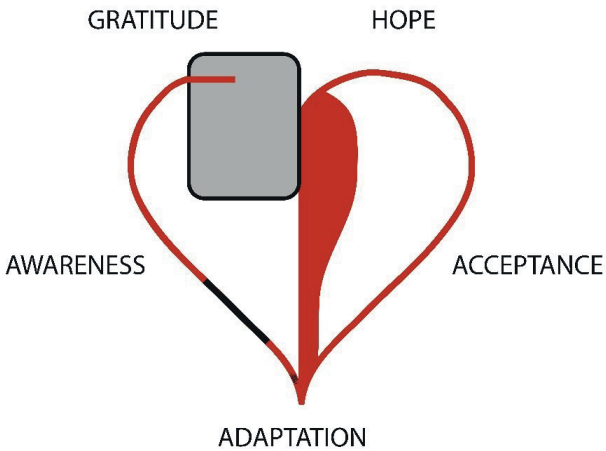
10.4.1 Narrative and theoretical themes

In our cohort, the following themes emerged: awareness, adaptation, acceptance, gratitude, and hope. The awareness of the disease and ICD varied among patients and their interaction with other people, including health care professionals. Both the HCM and the ICD required some adaptation by patients. They were grateful toward their cardiologist contacts and device, which gave them hope for the future. Despite restrictions and limitations to their lives, acceptance was generally high.

From the narratives, the condensed meaning units could be categorized as themes. These themes could be used to label the codes from diverse areas of the narratives. On a more abstract, theoretical level, the meaning of content of these narrative themes could be summarized as red threads through the intertwined expressions from the texts. Even though individual aspects cannot be reduced without losing details and there were some extreme

views and anecdotes, five common themes emerged: awareness, adaptation, acceptance, gratitude, and hope. These main themes are depicted in Figure 19. It should be noted that these themes appear to be influenced by the respondent's personal traits; their knowledge of their condition and therapeutic response; the degree of support they receive from family, friends and colleagues; and their perceived limitations based on their personal life situation and measured against their expectatations.

Figure 19. Theoretical themes emerging from narratives of HCM patients with ICD. Reproduced from Magnusson et al, with permission.[332]



The awareness of HCM seems to vary among patients. The nomenclature of HCM has historically been a hodgepodge and it is still confusing to the patients. Because of diffuse descriptions, many patients could not communicate effectively about the disease, and few of them searched for information about the disease. They were not prepared for visits with health care providers. Even though HCM is the most common cardiogenetic disease, there is no specific HCM patient organization in Sweden. Indeed, there are internet groups for ICD patients and these are considered helpful. Often patients were ambivalent about discussing their disease. Instead, they were often left alone with their thoughts. The genetic transmission of the disease was well-known to some of the patients, while others claimed they were never told about it. Indeed, there was missing genetic testing for some patients, but even in the case of genetic counselling, patients did not recall much. From a clinical perspective, there seems to be a demand for repeated, individualized information. Outside of cardiology care, patients often felt misunderstood and reported that they thought that many health care providers had limited knowledge of HCM and were unable to meet their needs.

At the same time, patients who often felt misunderstood expressed gratitude for contact with their cardiologist. Often, they had long-term relationships with their cardiologist, based on trust and support. Because these patients have a long history of disease, they appreciated the continuous, long-lasting relationship with their cardiologist and associated professionals.

However, patients also said that clinicians would focus mainly on device function and medical evaluation, leaving only limited time for other concerns. Patients often lacked information about their prognosis and did not receive much guidance on lifestyle matters. The ICD was genuinely appreciated, and patients said they felt grateful to have been selected for this potentially life-saving treatment. Nevertheless, the pre-implant information these patients received was sometimes scanty. Remote monitoring was appreciated for its technical safety, but it could not replace information about the ICD in the form of a dialog with the physician. Beyond the information from health care professionals, patients were often left on their own to manage their emotional and existential issues. They turned to their closest relatives with these inner feelings, which could be complicated and confusing. It was reported that family members were often helpful when the symptomatic burden prevented patients from doing ordinary or household tasks.

The burden of the disease also meant patients had to adapt, including dealing with restrictions. They reduced workload or changed employment. They had to limit social activities and contend with worse economic situations and status. Younger patients in particular sometimes felt isolated. On the other hand, fewer working hours meant more time for relationships with family members and friends. Over the years, patients adapted and accepted their situation. Their inner identity remained the same, and they navigated the path through their new life course. The symptomatic burden of the underlying HCM was the limiting factor over time, not the ICD. The device could lead to restrictions and younger patients often suffered frustration in certain situations, but it faded away over time.

The ICD sometimes required some adaptation, but it actually gave them hope. They felt relief. They trusted the device as a life-saver. In fact, many patients thought bystanders were more concerned about arrhythmia episodes than they were, at least in secondary prevention. In primary prevention, patients were likewise grateful and highly motivated, especially if SCD ran in the family. Patients who received appropriate ICD therapy were particularly grateful, as expected. Surprisingly, even with a history of inappropriate shocks, patients were grateful. They admitted fear and concern during the immediate period after inappropriate shocks. Indeed, inappropriate therapy delivery was a scary and painful experience, but they were able to cope with the situation. Complications, even inappropriate shocks, were accepted as a side effect of the treatment. Here the pre-understanding based on our clinical experience had to be changed. From the perspective of the device physician, who is involved in the care and possible reprogramming or intervention immediately after an inappropriate shock, it was reassuring that patients are able to cope with the situation. Typically, soon after such an event, patients returned to their normal state and continued their ordinary life. This long-term perspective is valuable and must be recognized in contrast to the emergency situation when patients experience pain, fear, and anxiety.

Overall, despite chronic disease, patients in our cohort reported satisfaction. Although adaptation and acceptance were needed to handle many obstacles in life, the overall

interpretation was that patients with HCM and ICDs had a strong spirit and a robust will to live. Their joy, appetite for life, and hope was a lodestar for their future expectations.

10.4.2 Findings in relation to other studies

HCM patients with ICDs likely represent more advanced disease manifestation than HCM patients without an ICD. The physical constraints seem to be the limiting factor and require adaptation of professional and leisure activities, which have been seen in other HCM studies. Recent studies confirm that, perceived from a patient perspective, there are important knowledge gaps among health care professionals. Educational efforts regarding both ICD and HCM are crucial and should include health care professionals, patients and their relatives, friends, and colleagues. Individualized information about ICDs before and during follow-up should be part of care. Knowledge of genetic aspects of HCM have often been identified as weak.

HCM is a heterogeneous disease and ICD patients generally represent more severe manifestations of HCM. Our study is the only qualitative study to date that focuses on the subset of adult HCM patients with an ICD. There is one other qualitative study with 15 HCM patients (interview length 35-180 minutes), but the number of ICD patients in this population was not reported.[520] They recruited from a patient organization by word of mouth using a convenience sampling method. This may create a bias compared to our selection of participants. Subasic described three themes that arose; “it is in the family,” “finding a new normal”, and “HCM and relationships.” HCM affected not only the individual patient, but also family members, and created worries at home. Indeed, we recognized this situation among our patients. There were concerns for disease transmission, especially for parents in relation to their children. Concerns were typically shared among family members, but were communicated much more selectively outside the family, for example to their employer. Again, our impression was the same, namely that patients, especially younger patients, carefully selected who they trusted when sharing information. In this regard, the alteration of identity and finding a new normal were necessary. Here our interpretation was somewhat different, possibly due to varying views on the concept of personal identity; among our patients, their notion of identity remained the same, even though they had to adjust their lifestyle. Patients in this other study also reported having to adapt to physical limitations, which were caused by the underlying HCM rather than the device. These adaptations sometimes required support and adjustments from others. As in our study, the misdiagnosis of HCM and its latency were commonly encountered. In the other study, patients with ICDs reported being concerned about inappropriate shocks, but gratitude outweighed this; we made this same striking finding in our study, too. In the US cohort, patients reported struggles with insurance companies to get rehabilitation after cardiac arrest. While this was different from national health care insurance in Sweden, Swedish patients with private insurances also had to argue with companies to get coverage. The different insurance system in the US created stress, while in our Swedish cohort this was less of a concern. However, in both studies, it appeared that career opportunities were hampered. Relationships were changed in the

families. Often it caused overprotection, and while some families became closer to each other, it could also cause tension, anger, and weakened relationships. There was often frustration of not being able to participate in sports or other activities. Our data adhered to their findings, but the general impression in our study was things became better over time due to coping strategies. During the younger years, patients seem to be more affected by not "being normal", but later in life, they found a way to move forward, feel joy, and have hope despite their limitations.

Subasic claimed that "the possibility of death and dying moved to the forefront, igniting added fear and concern."[520] This was not the case in our study. Their patients were afraid that physical activity would trigger ICD shock therapy, while our patients typically felt reassured and conducted physical tasks with more confidence, even though they were limited by the disease. Like our study, HCM patients had to accept modified plans when it came to travel, work life, and hobbies. In our study, patients with a family history of SCD described fear before they got the ICD, but a sense of calm afterwards. This contrasted somewhat to the Subasic conclusion that HCM stayed in the foreground. In our study, the ICD contributed to less anxiety and facilitated a reorientation of life, giving these patients new hope.

The poor knowledge about HCM and inheritance pattern has been described previously by Fitzgerald-Butt et al.[521] In the study by Subasic, only 47% of the patients were aware of the possibility of genetic testing for HCM. We also noticed poor understanding of disease transmission, but this may be complicated by the fact that genotype is not required for diagnosis and information from health care professionals is likely to be individualized.

Burns et al qualitatively investigated attitudes and knowledge of genetic findings in HCM.[522] They found that results of testing varied and were sometimes poor. The reason for undergoing genetic testing was altruistic, and these patients often did not recognize the implications for the cascade screenings in their family. This pinpointed the importance of individualized communication about the need for and ramification of genetic counselling.

A disease may change the life experience of a person, who has to make adaptations in lifestyle and future plans. Disease can alter body perception, identity, relationships, and life course. Indeed, everyday life situations, cultural patterns, social norms, and practical abilities may require change and adaptions.[523] There is inherent uncertainty in genetic disease with regard to prognosis and how it will affect life.[524] This is certainly true in patients at risk for SCD, which has been described in HCM and long QT syndrome.[525] Smart conducted interviews on HCM genetic counselling and found that most patients welcomed more knowledge, which alleviated uncertainty, but there was also resistance to share information, which could have social, psychological and other lifestyle effects. In fact, the genetic test for HCM does not predict the course of the disease, and there remains uncertainty. Fortunately, these concerns seemed to fade away with time, and the disease was no longer the primary focus for the individuals and their relatives. For these reasons, Geelen et al advocated an individual approach to genetic counselling in HCM and the involvement of the families.[526]

In a survey study by Baskar et al of 538 HCM association members (54% males; mean age 58 years; 59% response rate), the vast majority of patients perceived the ICD in a favorable way.[518] In about 5% of respondents, there were concerns that questioned the value of ICD therapy, i.e. that patients perceived the drawbacks outweighed the benefits. Importantly, patients reported dissatisfaction with the explanation about their indication for ICD therapy and never had a thorough discussion about ICD with their physician. In another study based on focus groups, 33 of 41 patients (80%) did not recall any discussion of either periprocedural or long-term device complications.[527] In a review of patient perspectives on ICD decision-making, investigators pinpointed the influence of a shared decision-making paradigm as a key for satisfaction.[528] Baskar et al showed that lead dislodgement was associated with poor satisfaction, which suggests that more extensive pre-implant information is welcomed. This approach is endorsed by AHA.[529] To improve this counselling, tools have been developed to aid the patient and facilitate this discussion with the clinical team.[530]

The awareness of the ICD as a protection from SCD is widely recognized in general ICD patients.[531–533] This leads to a sense of gratitude for the technology and health care professionals involved in its management. Patients feel secure and the ICD gives them hope for a longer life according to other qualitative studies.[531–533] This powerful message was particularly strong in our cohort, and it may reflect that many HCM patients are younger and have a better life expectancy than other ICD groups.

Physicians' knowledge of ICDs in general has been tested in a large Swedish survey with 432 respondents working in internal medicine, geriatrics, and in cardiology clinics.[534] Because ICD patients are encountered throughout the health care system, this poor knowledge of ICD therapy is worrisome. Many patients reported situations in their own health care in which poor knowledge translated into worse care and a loss of trust.

10.4.3 Limitations

This qualitative study shares the inherent characteristics of an explorative approach. Still, despite maximal sampling variation and relatively large sample size, all combinations and shades of the lived experienced cannot be covered. Moreover, condensation implies reduction of information; interpretation is subjective. So, despite the action taken to structure data objectively and promote reflexivity and trustworthiness, our study could not encompass all experiences. A patient's self-reported view may differ from the view of other persons; relatives, friends, employees may have markedly different perspectives than those reported by the patient. Even though the narrative design of our study allowed participants to reflect on their experiences, it is not the same as longitudinal follow-up with several interviews. This is not necessarily a limitation, but should be borne in mind. Our sample was recruited from two Swedish regions and all who were asked to participate consented, which avoided selection bias. Nevertheless, the external validity should be addressed with respect to other settings of geographical, cultural, and different health care systems.

10.4.4 Summary

HCM patients with ICDs express health complaints due to their underlying cardiomyopathy, mainly physical limitations and functional deficits. HCM affects their professional life, leisure time activities, family dynamics, and sometimes restricts their activities or make them dependent on others. Nevertheless, they accepted their condition, adapted, and felt renewed hope. At a younger age, being different seemed to be more problematic and often had consequences for lifestyle, but over the years, patients coped with their situation. There was a reorientation with respect to professional and competitive activities toward supportive relatives. Patients showed a wide spectrum of knowledge of the disease and considered the knowledge and skills of health care providers to be quite varied, depending of the setting. The ICD was deemed as a life-saving device and, after implant, they gradually considered it as an integral part of their body. It facilitated a forward-looking attitude and created a hope for the future. Complications, including inappropriate shocks were generally well tolerated, but emotional response varied, although after a short time period, life returned to normal. Appropriate ICD therapy increased the awareness of SCD and reinforced the feeling of reliance on the device and thus gratitude. Improvement of health care should be based on a holistic view of the patient's underlying HCM and not limited to just the technical aspects of the ICD. Health care providers need to anticipate the emotional concerns of the HCM patient in particular, but also consider the concerns of their relatives. The knowledge about HCM and ICD need to be improved both within and outside the cardiology community. Continued relationships with health care providers specialized in the field were appreciated by the patients and provided a solid basis of care, but several other specialties are likely to be engaged during the course of the disease. There needs to be an individualized approach as patients have different prerequisites and perspectives. The optimal communications model would encourage patients to share their inner thoughts and may improve their awareness of their limitations and possibilities, help them adapt to lifestyle changes, encourage an acceptance of their new situation, and promote hope for the future.

10.5 PAPER V

In our PET study of HCM, patients with ICDs were selected because of the uniform assessment of arrhythmia outcome. All patients had the same timeframe during which the outcome could occur. The period of 12 months was deemed appropriate, because it was long enough to assess the outcome but not too long so that the underlying myocardial substrate would not change substantially. The ICD provides continuous monitoring of arrhythmias that can be retrieved by interrogation of the device electrograms. Studies with various follow-up periods and temporary ECG monitoring lack this standardized outcome evaluation.

The selected sample likely represents typical ICD patients due to HCM in terms of age, sex, time since first ICD implant, and proportion of primary prevention. This subset of HCM patients likely constitutes more advanced disease than HCM patients without ICDs.

The PET exams, using triple tracers, were performed during the same day for all patients, starting in the morning and in the same sequence. First ^{15}O-water at rest followed by adenosine stress, then ^{11}C-acetate, and finally ^{11}C-HED. This approach is beneficial because other physiological variables basically remain constant. All tracers were used under resting conditions and ^{15}O-water was also used at stress induced by adenosine.

The main findings are discussed in relation to the respective tracer in following discussion. The PET characteristics of our cohort are compared with those from other studies. One should bear in mind that most PET studies have a small sample size, differ in methodological approach, lack standardized reference values, and have composite outcomes. Moreover, the occurrence of an arrhythmia is end product of a intricate interaction of many factors. The PET technology we used was probably the most advanced to date and provided highly detailed quantitative information about the cardiac substrate and its propensity to act as an arrhythmogenic prerequisite vulnerable to one or more triggers, which remain unknown in the individual case.

Despite the shortcomings of PET studies and constraints due to statistical power, PET technology provides an opportunity to explore pathophysiological features and elucidate potential pathways for ventricular arrhythmias. Indeed, PET technology has contributed to the understanding of HCM and translated knowledge from other diseases. HCM is known as a heterogeneous disease with various expression and prognosis. In our study, we explored HCM patients with ICDs using the established ^{15}O-water at rest and stress to assess MBF, oxidative metabolism using ^{11}C-acetate, and, for the first time in HCM, the ^{11}C-HED that reflects sympathetic innervation.

The potential value of our study has been recognized by Schindler et al, who recently stated, “Magnusson et al provide unique information of some association between a stress-related endocardium/epicardium flow gradient and the prevalence of NSVT in HCM that may suggest such flow gradient as potential novel risk biomarker.”[163]

10.5.1 Global ^{15}O-water at rest and stress

In our cohort, the mean MBF at rest was 0.91 SD 0.23 ml/g/min and ranged from 0.47 to 1.70 ml/g/min. At adenosine-induced stress the mean MBF was 1.59 SD 0.77 ml/g/min and varied from 0.64 to 3.50 ml/g/min between the patients. Thus, even though the sample represents HCM patients with advanced disease, it shows a considerable spread of MBF values and implies heterogeneity.

Most previous studies on MBF, based on other groups than HCM, used ^{13}N-ammonia and in a review (23 studies) of 363 healthy controls, the weighted mean was 0.71 ml/g/min at rest and 2.58 ml/g/min at stress.[535] Notably, both rest and stress values differ due to methodological differences in protocol, tracer kinetic models, software usage, and adjustment for cardiac workload (rate-pressure product).[535–541] There is an obvious need for standardization in order to facilitate comparison between studies.[542] Typically, MBF values reported in women have been slightly higher.[536,543,544] In a pioneering work of the tracer ^{15}O-

water from 1989, normal subjects had homogenous flow through the myocardium and the mean value was 0.90 SD 0.22 ml/g/min at rest and 3.55 SD 1.15 ml/g/min at stress induced by dipyramidole.[545] In a validation work of 330 patients (not HCM) published 2014, using ^{15}O-water and invasive coronary angiography in conjunction with fractional flow reserve, the cutoff value of 2.3 ml/g/min at adenosine stress for hemodynamically significant coronary stenosis was advocated.[546,547] It was deemed superior to CT-angiography and single-photon emission computed tomography in ischemic heart disease. This is in line with a previous study but offers somewhat higher values than in another study.[548,549]

The PET technology has been applied in HCM.[550] A few PET-studies of HCM, reporting MBF at rest and stress, have been conducted and are summarized in Table 26. As can be seen from these results, HCM patients have slightly lower MBF at rest but considerably lower values at stress compared to healthy controls.

Table 26. Myocardial blood flow at rest and stress in HCM patients in PET studies.

First author	Year	Tracer/stressor	Sample size	Rest MBF ml/g/min	Stress MBF ml/g/min
Choudhury[156]	1999	^{15}O-water Dipyramidole	15 HCM No controls	1.02 SD 0.28	1.39 SD 0.31
Cecchi[157]	2003	^{13}N-ammonia Dipyramidole	51 HCM 12 Controls	0.84 SD 0.31 1.0 SD 0.23	1.50 SD 0.69 2.71 SD 0.94
Knaapen[159]	2008	^{15}O-water Adenosine	18 HCM 10 Controls	0.92 SD 0.25 1.30 SD 0.38	2.26 SD 0.97 2.93 SD 0.64
Timmer[158]	2011	^{15}O-water Adenosine	15 Phenonegative 11 Controls	1.19 SD 0.34 1.18 SD 0.32	3.87 SD 0.75 3.96 SD 0.86
Timmer[160]	2011	^{15}O-water Adenosine	15 HCM pre-ASA 15 HCM post-ASA	0.94 SD 0.23 0.98 SD 0.15	2.25 SD 0.91 2.94 SD 1.18
Bravo[161]	2011	^{13}N-ammonia Dipyramidole	33 HCM No controls	1.04 SD 0.33	1.58 SD 0.49
Sciagrà[162]	2017	^{13}N-ammonia Dipyramidole	18 HCM, normal EF reserve 16 HCM, abnormal EF reserve[a]	0.86 SD 0.20 0.89 SD 0.18	1.86 SD 0.41 1.93 SD 0.56
Magnusson[355]	2019	^{15}O-water Adenosine	25 HCM No controls	0.91 SD 0.23	1.59 SD 0.77

[a] Abnormal EF reserve was defined as reduction of more than 5 percentage units at dipyramidole stress.

10.5.2 Transmural global ^{15}O-water at rest and stress

The global TPG, defined as MBF endocardium/epicardium ratio with each part as a half of the wall thickness throughout the entire LV, was 1.14 at rest and 0.92 at stress. The positive ratio, i.e. >1, during rest implies a higher MBF of the endocardial than the epicardial layer. Analogously, a negative ratio, i.e. <1, is the consequence of lower MBF in the endocardial rather than the epicardial layer. Knaapen et al and Choudhury et al reported a similar mean TPG at stress as in our cohort.[156,159] Sciagrà et al reported a higher TPG at stress but a subgroup in their cohort had a negative ratio as well; following dipyramidole, both groups (normal vs abnormal EF reserve) reached a similar level of subendocardial MBF, while the epicardial MBF remained significantly higher in the group with abnormal EF reserve.[162] The

number of segments per patient with TPG <1 was 3 in those with normal EF reserve compared to 6 in the abnormal EF reserve group.[162]

Subendocardial ischemia seems to reflect functional impairment in HCM patients during maximal coronary vasodilatation. Previous findings using single-photon emission computed tomography suggest involvement of the subendocardial layers, but the lower resolution and lack of detailed quantitative assessment needed confirmation by modern imaging techniques.[551,552] CMR with perfusion assessment and LGE has confirmed this phenomenon in HCM.[553,554] Finally, this was assessed using modern PET technology.[159,555]

Knaapen et al compared 18 HCM patients with 10 age-matched controls using ^{15}O-water at rest and stress using adenosine. As summarized in Table 26, MBF at stress was blunted in HCM compared to healthy controls. The endocardial-epicardial gradient was unchanged among controls (1.38 SD 0.15 vs 1.25 SD 0.19; p=not significant) at rest and stress, respectively. On the contrary, in HCM patients the gradient decreased significantly (1.20 SD 0.11 vs 0.88 SD 0.18; p <0.01). This was seen in both the hypertrophied septum and the non-hypertrophied lateral wall. Hyperemic MBF is more severely affected at the subendocardial level in HCM patients. The impairment correlated with increased LV loading conditions and LV mass. In this study, CMR was used for the assessment of LV mass and heart catheterization for invasive measurement of LVOT gradients. From these findings, it can be suggested that extravascular forces, in addition to reduced capillary density, explain microvascular dysfunction.[159] We used the same measurement of endocardial-epicardial gradient by diving ROIs with a central line and reported very similar ratios.

10.5.2.1 Mechanisms of transmural perfusion gradients

Consistent with Laplace's law, wall stress decreases from the subendocardial to the subepicardial layer, which is why an opposite transmural gradient can be observed.[159] Interestingly, MBF at stress in the epicardial layer did not differ between the control group and HCM patients. The absence of impairment in the epicardial layers, which are at least influenced by wall tension, strongly suggests that extravascular compressive forces contribute as a factor in the elevated vascular resistance of the subendocardial layers in HCM patients.

10.5.2.2 Pharmacological interaction of microvascular function

Beta-blockers or calcium-channel blockers act on diastolic functions and do not relieve microvascular dysfunction.[156,556] These drugs were not discontinued for ethical reasons and because we wanted to have clinical representative situation.

10.5.3 Microvascular dysfunction and outcome

As early as the 1990s, Dilsizian et al showed an association between myocardial ischemia and the composite of cardiac arrest, syncope, and NSVT on Holter monitoring in a retrospective analysis of 23 HCM patients aged 6-23 years, using thallium scintigraphy.[557]

A decade later, Cecchi et al published a landmark trial of 51 HCM patients (NYHA I or II at baseline) who underwent PET with ^{13}N-ammonium at rest and dipyridamole-induced stress.[157] The composite outcome (cardiovascular death [n=9], progression to NYHA III/IV [n=6], sustained VT/VF requiring ICD [n=3]) was reached by 16 patients during a mean follow-up of 8.1 SD 2.1 years. MBF at stress was categorized into three groups: low (n=18; 0.59-1.11 ml/g/min), middle (n=16; 1.13-1.57 ml/g/min), and high (n=17; 1.62-3.77 ml/g/min). Patients in the lowest group had an HR of 20.1 (p=0.003) after multivariate analysis, compared to the other groups combined. Notably, all 4 patients who died from progressive heart failure were in the low-flow group and 3/5 of those with SCD were in the low-flow group. Another striking fact is that no single event happened the first two years, and the mean time to first event was ≥5 years. This underlines the fact that PET markers are sensitive and early signs of adverse outcome.

Another decade later, Castagnoli et al reassessed the association of microvascular dysfunction in HCM.[558] Dipyramidole was used to induce stress MBF in 100 HCM patients (follow-up 4.0 SD 2.2 years), who were then categorized into three groups: low (0.73-1.53 ml/g/min), middle (1.54-2.13 ml/g/min), and high (2.14-5.89 ml/g/min). In a similar analysis, the RR was 7.1 for the low-flow group compared to the other groups. The authors, partly the same as in the previous paper, concluded that previous cutoffs were extreme and 1.53 ml/g/min was a better threshold. This was also seen by Lu et al. Interestingly, MBF stress in the lateral wall (but not the septal wall) predicted adverse outcome.[322] This may be interpreted that when the disease is in the lateral wall, it represents a more widespread, severe disease state. In our study of TPG at stress, septal and inferior segments were associated with positive NSVT outcome, while the lateral wall showed a p-value of 0.101.

Olivotto et al showed that 42 genopositive HCM patients had significantly lower MBF at stress (dipyramidole) than genonegative patients (1.7 SD 0.6 ml/g/min vs 2.4 SD 1.2 ml/g/min; p=0.02) despite similar clinical profiles. Patients with sarcomere myofilament mutations display more severe impairment of microvascular function compared with genotype-negative individuals, which suggests a link between mutations and adverse remodeling.[586]

10.5.3.1 Global ^{15}O-water at rest/stress and outcome

The main finding of the PET-study involves TPG at stress and its association with NSVT. The fact that a borderline significance of TPG (p=0.059) turned into significance (p=0.022) during MBF at stress is striking and is explained by a more pronounced microvascular dysfunction in the endocardial layers in HCM. The association of a pure arrhythmia outcome measurement, even though a surrogate for life-threatening VT/VF, may emerge in further studies.

10.5.3.2 Regional ^{15}O-water at rest/stress and outcome

The segments for the heart, grouped as regions, showed that septal and inferior parts were most strongly associated with outcome with regard to TPG at stress while the inferior and

lateral regions were significantly associated with MBF at rest. The mechanistic explanation for this is unclear but lateral involvement likely represents patients with more advanced disease. The fact that 8 patients had undergone myectomy may affect results, but this group did not have a significantly different risk of outcome. The sample was too small to build a multivariable model where several factors could be taken into account.

In HCM, MBF at rest is typically within normal mean values for the entire LV, even though regional values may be lower, especially in hypertrophied segments.[550] At induced vasodilation, MBF at stress is often reduced.[152] In HCM, the arterioles of the coronary vessel, rather than epicardial coronary vessel, are the level of disease, which is supported by histological findings.[152,154,157] This microvascular dysfunction explains the reduced MBF at stress both globally in the LV but also in segments without hypertrophy.[152]

10.5.3.3 Defect size and outcome

The concept of defect size has been used in other quantitative assessments using PET in ischemic cardiomyopathy.[325,559] The heterogenic scar zone may contain vital myocytes and fibrosis adjacent to each other. In fact, CMR has shown scar-related features in ischemic cardiomyopathy associated with SCD.[560–562] The size of the scar seems to be correlated to the risk of ventricular arrhythmias.[560–563] The defect size increased markedly between rest and stress. However, in our sample, neither defect size at rest nor stress was associated with outcome.

10.5.3.4 Heterogeneity index and outcome

Regional ischemia can lead to action potential shortening of the myocyte, dispersion of ventricular repolarization, and subsequent conduction from the substrate to reentry circuits. It could be speculated that marked disparities in the regional perfusion might promote ventricular arrhythmias.[564] This pathophysiological pathway provided a rationale for the heterogeneity index used by Lu et al in 133 HCM patients (23 with ICD).[322] The heterogeneity index was defined as dividing the highest regional MBF by the lowest regional MBF value at rest and stress in every individual patient. A high heterogeneity index using the cutoff ≥1.85 derived from the receiver operating characteristic curve (area under curve 0.64) implied a sensitivity of 35% and specificity of 94%. The outcome in that study was the composite of ventricular arrhythmia (appropriate ICD therapy, NSVT at Holter monitoring or ICD interrogation) during a mean follow-up of 3.3 SD 1.6 years. This outcome was reached by 53% of those with a high heterogeneity index and 13% of those with a low index. Based on this predictive potential, we did the same calculation using our outcome with uniform assessment. Neither MBF at rest nor MBF at stress in our sample were associated with outcome. The two studies differ in methodological approach and patients in our sample likely represent HCM patients with more advanced disease.

10.5.3.5 Arrhythmia substrate mechanisms

In an autopsy study by Tanaka et al, the external diamater of the intramyocardial small arteries were similar in HCM specimens than in normal hearts, whereas the lumen was significantly reduced in HCM specimens.[153] In another necropsy study, the wall thickening was due to proliferation of medial and/or intimal components, especially smooth muscle and collagen.[154]

The arrhythmogenic substrate for ventricular arrhythmias is highly complex with both fixed and dynamic properties. Sarcomeric dysfunction may lead to hypertrophy, disarray, fibrosis, altered ion channel expression, and abnormal gap junctions. Altogether this may slow down conduction velocity heterogeneously, and it creates pathways for reentry mechanisms and promotes triggered activity that can cause arrhythmias.[83] The architectural and electrophysiological remodeling is affected by reduced arteriolar density and the structural wall of vessels, at the arteriolar level.[565] The microvascular dysfunction becomes more apparent at vasodilator stress. During stress, the reduction of oxygen delivery leads to adenosine triphosphate depletion, activation of adenosine triphosphate sensitive K^+ channels, action potential shortening, and makes these vulnerable as reentry circuits.[564]

10.5.3.6 Treatment principles to reduce gradients

Microvascular dysfunction in HCM, which causes decreased MBF at stress, is expressed in both hypertrophied and non-hypertrophied segments.[553,566] Thus, this pathophysiological phenomenon is widespread over the entire left ventricle. Histological findings of intramural vessel remodeling throughout the myocardium provide a basis of explanation.[154] Hypertrophy in itself seems to play a role, as myocardial hypertrophy due to hypertension or aortic stenosis also shows decreased MBF at stress, presumably due to lower capillary density.[567,568] Moreover, the microvascular resistance may be elevated due to compression exerted by the increased pressure within the cavity due to LVOT obstruction.[159,569]

It has been demonstrated that reduced MBF at stress may appear in segments without delayed contrast enhancement using CMR. This has been interpreted as microvascular dysfunction, which precedes ischemic injury and chronic tissue responses.[570] Indeed, replacement and interstitial fibrosis are characteristic features of end-stage HCM.[154] Myocardial fibrosis is thus believed to play a role in the deterioration of systolic function, likely by interfering with myocardial shortening.[571,571–573] Altogether this may imply that in HCM with severely decreased perfusion there is an increased risk of systolic heart failure and life-threatening arrhythmias.[553]

This provides a rationale for beta-blocker therapy.[574] For the same reasons, septum reductive procedures, ASA, or surgical myectomy seem to be effective and grounded in this treatment principle.[566] From this perspective, calcium-channel antagonists are not equally beneficial regarding MBF.[156]

In patients with LVOT obstruction and impaired diastolic relaxation, this microvasculature dysfunction may be more pronounced.[159] Based on Laplace's law, the wall tension increases from subepicardial to subendocardial layer, which leads to an inverse TPG.[159] This may be more pronounced if the LV loading conditions are elevated.

In 15 patients with HCM who underwent ASA, MBF at rest was unchanged (0.94 SD 0.23 ml/g/min vs 0.98 SD 0.15 ml/g/min; p=0.45) but coronary vascular reserve increased (2.55 SD 1.23 ml/g/min vs 3.05 SD 1.24 ml/g/min; p=0.05).[160,575,576] Before ASA, the endocardium/epicardium MBF ratio was lower during stress than at rest (0.80 SD 0.18 vs 1.18 SD 0.15; p<0.001). After ASA, MBF at stress increased to 1.03 SD 0.26; p=0.02. The MEE using acetate increased from 15 SD 6 to 20 SD 9%; p=0.04. Thus, ASA alleviates the LVOT gradient which, in turn, affects loading conditions and, in so doing, improves microvascular function and myocardial energetics.

10.5.4 ^{11}C-acetate

The myocardium relies on the oxidation of metabolic substrates in the Krebs cycle. Therefore, the early clearance rate of ^{11}C-acetate correlates with myocardial oxygen consumption (MVO_2) under various conditions.[159,308,577] In HCM, MVO_2 per gram of myocardial tissue was found to be within normal range in two studies or slightly reduced. In hypertrophic segments where the MVO_2 per gram seems to be reduced compared to non-hypertrophic segments, i.e. the lateral wall; this differs from the results obtained from healthy controls.[575,578–580] In hypertrophied segments, hypokinesia, decreased systolic wall thickening, increased diffusion distance, and lower capillary density may reduce oxygen uptake.[154,566,572,581]

Myocardial energy efficiency, expressed as myocardial external efficiency (MEE), is based on the proportion of energy produced by the LV in relation to the energy consumed, both expressed in Joules. Thus, the MEE is the ratio of conversion of MVO_2 into actual cardiac work.

The study by Ishiwata et al from 1997 claimed lower oxygen consumption in hypertrophic and non-hypertrophic segments, but this was not adjusted for per gram tissue and the spatial resolution was poor (about 7.5 mm).[575] Tadamura et al found lower K mono values in HCM compared to controls, but these studies share methodological shortcomings with the previously mentioned study.[580] In HCM, MVO_2 is relatively robust and is similar to control values, at least at rest. In contrast, MEE is substantially affected. Some studies using ^{11}C-acetate are summarized in Table 27.

Table 27. Oxidative metabolism in HCM and miscellaneous diseases in PET studies.

First author	Year	Tracer/ stressor	Sample size	MVO_2 ml/g/min	MEE %
Timmer[578]	2010	^{11}C-acetate	20 HCM 11 Control	0.13 SD 0.05 0.12 SD 0.04	21 SD 10 35 SD 8
Timmer[160]	2011	^{11}C-acetate	7 HCM pre-ASA 7 HCM post-ASA	0.12 SD 0.03 0.13 SD 0.03	15 SD 6 20 SD 9
Timmer[158]	2011	^{11}C-acetate	15 HCM genotype (no phenotype) 11 Controls	0.14 SD 0.06 0.13 SD 0.04	27 SD 10 36 SD 8
Harms[323]	2018	^{11}C-acetate	33 Aortic stenosis 20 Mitral regurgitation 10 Control	0.12 SD 0.04 0.11 SD 0.03 0.10 SD 0.02	17 SD 4 18 SD 5 24 SD 4
Clemmensen[582]	2018	^{11}C-acetate	25 Amyloidosis 15 Control	0.09 SD 0.02 0.10 SD 0.02	13 SD 5 24 SD 5
Magnusson[355]	2019	^{11}C-acetate	25 HCM No control	0.088 SD 0.025	18.5 SD 8

Our results are comparable with the Dutch studies of HCM with a phenotype. Notably, even in carriers without phenotype, MEE is decreased, and this variable seems to be a sensitive marker of early signs of disease.

The LV mass correlated with reduced MEE in HCM in the study by Timmer et al.[578] In a study by Crilley et al, using magnetic resonance spectroscopy, a lower (around 30%) PCr/adenosine triphosphate ratio was shown in patients with HCM-associated mutations (n=31) than controls (n=24).[583] Notably, these parameters of deteriorated energy metabolism were similar, irrespective of degree of hypertrophy and including those without hypertrophy. This adds to the evidence that cardiac energy handling is impaired in the disease expression. The resting energy abnormalities are a primary sign, rather than secondary to hypertrophy. Functional studies of HCM with sarcomeric mutations have shown inefficient adenosine triphosphate utilization, which increases the cost of contractility.[584–586]

Microvascular dysfunction is also likely to play a role in reduced MEE. Carriers of the *MYBPC3* mutation exhibit reduced MEE in the absence of perfusion defects.[158] The hypertrophy, fibrosis, disarray, and microvascular dysfunction limit oxygen delivery in a viscous circle.

There is a pathophysiological pathway in myocardial fatty acid metabolism and LV hypertrophy. Early observations in children with genetic defects were later confirmed regarding abnormalities in regulatory subunits of adenosine monophosphate-activate protein kinase, a key part of the beta-oxidation cascade known to cause HCM.[587,588] This is supported by animal models of hypertrophy.[589] In patients with hypertension alone, MVO_2 per gram is elevated, but when hypertrophy develops, there is a normalization in MVO_2 per gram of

tissue. However, this adaptation comes at the expense of reduced myocardial efficiency, which possibly makes the heart prone to systolic heart failure.[590]

In the paper by Timmer et al 15 carriers of the *MYBPC3* mutation without phenotype underwent ^{15}O-water and ^{11}C-acetate evaluations and were compared to 11 healthy controls. LV mass was similar (93 SD 25 gram vs 99 SD 21 gram; p=0.85). Mean MBF at rest was also similar, and at stress, MVO_2 was similar but MEE was significantly lower (27 SD 10% vs 36 SD 8% in controls p=0.02). Thus, MEE seems to be an early component of HCM pathology before hypertrophy occurs.[158] Increased energy expenditure, i.e. mechanical work inefficiency, is a characteristic feature of HCM. This is clearly displayed already as an early feature in the clinical course.[575,578,579,591]

10.5.4.1 The benefit of myectomy and ASA

Septum reductive procedures, myectomy, or ASA can alleviate symptoms. In a small study of 7 patients who underwent ASA, the procedure did not affect mean MVO_2, but after 6 months the amount work per gram of tissue increased the MEE significantly from 15 to 20%.[160] This confirms early findings, using invasive catheters, that showed improvement of coronary flow and metabolism (lactate) after myectomy.[590]

10.5.5 ^{11}C-HED

Abnormalities in the autonomic nervous system have been associated with VT/VF.[592,593] Our study is the first study of sympathetic innervation using the tracer ^{11}C-HED in HCM. The mean RI was 0.11 /min in our cohort. Because there are no standardized reference values, our results can be compared to the largest study using ^{11}C-HED, the PAREPET study.[594] In the PAREPET study, 204 patients eligible for a primary-prevention ICD due to ischemic cardiomyopathy with EF≤35% were enrolled. The RI defined as the segment with maximal uptake was 0.136 SD 0.037 in PAREPET compared to 0.11 SD 0.042 in our study. The outcome in the PAREPET study was SCD or appropriate ICD therapy due to VT/VF at a rate of 240 BPM or more over a mean period of 4.1 years. The amount of denervated left ventricle, i.e. the defect size in the group (n=33) that reached the outcome, was significantly higher (33 SD 10% vs 26 SD 11%; p=0.001). In comparison, the overall mean defect size in our sample was 15 SD 10%. Thus, our sample comprised a cohort with a smaller sample size and defect size was similar in those with and without NSVT (p=1.00).

The PAREPET study has a more SCD-specific outcome, although it is measured very conservatively, in contrast to other studies of innervation that use composite endpoints. In another study (n=116) also eligible for ICDs, those with a high ^{123}I-*m*IBG myocardial imaging-derived defect score significantly more frequently met the composite endpoint death and appropriate ICD therapy.[595]

In a study by Pietilä et al, 46 patients with ischemic or nonischemic cardiomyopathy, NYHA II/III (mean EF 35 SD 8%) were followed for a mean of 55 SD 19 months.[312] Using the median retention of 0.184 SD 0.061, significantly more patients reached the endpoint (death

due to SCD or heart failure) in the group below the cut-off (3 vs 8; $p<0.02$). Notably, 9 of 11 deaths were considered as sudden.

Autonomic nervous system dysfunction has been elucidated in ischemic cardiomyopathy and dilated cardiomyopathy. The absolute retention was approximately reduced by 40% compared to healthy controls.[316,317,538]

In ADMIRE-HF, 961 patients in NYHA II/III with EF≤35% either due to ischemic cardiomyopathy or nonischemic cardiomyopathy with a mean follow-up of 17 months were studied using ^{123}I-*m*IBG myocardial imaging. Measurements of denervation were strongly associated with the composite outcome of cardiac death, NYHA class progression, and sustained VT/appropriate ICD therapy.[596]

Other smaller studies have shown an association between ^{123}I-*m*IBG myocardial imaging parameters and VT/VF.[592,596–598] Moreover, the defect size may indicate the risk of VT/VF.[623] We explored this in our sample, but defect size, heterogeneity index, and transmural gradients were non-significantly associated with NSVT as outcome.

Furthermore, clearance rate in the model can be used as a surrogate of denervation. Here, an interesting finding, with borderline significance for the NSVT group was noticed. Based on the idea of the relevance of transmural gradients in HCM, the clearance rate of the endocardium/epicardium was analyzed. Again, it was borderline significant. The transmural gradient, with a higher degree denervation of the endocardium compared to the epicardium, turned out to be a sensitive marker of NSVT with a borderline significance. Using the concept of mismatch, defect size difference derived from RI and MBF at rest/stress was calculated but did not show a significant association with NSVT.[599]

10.5.6 Limitation

This first triple-tracer PET study of HCM patients with ICDs with a uniform assessment of the outcome of NSVT was a novel approach to characterization and risk marker evaluation. However, there are several limitations. First, although NSVT is an established risk factor in HCM, it is a surrogate of SCD. Secondly, an episode of arrhythmia is the endpoint of a complex interplay of cardiac substrate and potential triggers that are unknown in the individual case. Thirdly, PET studies often have small sample size and analyses are prone to both type I and type II errors in statistical hypothesis testing. It should be highlighted that this study has an explorative design and confirmatory studies are needed before risk stratification can be improved. Nevertheless, novel approaches are needed to refine risk stratification in HCM, which remains a challenge.

10.5.7 Summary

In this study, HCM patients with ICD underwent PET with three tracers (^{15}O-water, ^{11}C-acetate, and ^{11}C-HED) for evaluation of MBF, oxidative metabolism, and sympathetic innervation. MBF at rest was 0.91 ml/g/min at rest (slightly decreased) and decreased at

adenosine stress 1.59 ml/g/min which is reduced compared to normal hearts. The mean TPG (endocardium/epicardium ratio) was 1.14 SD 0.09 at rest and inversed at stress, 0.92 SD 0.16. The main finding was that patients with NSVT had significantly lower gradients at stress (p=0.022) and borderline at rest (p=0.059). Global MBF at rest and stress were not significantly different with regard to NSVT. Mean MVO_2 was 0.088 ml/g/min and the MEE was hampered, 18.5%. Sympathetic denervation was present, RI 0.11 /min; a higher volume of distribution (p=0.089), transmural gradient of clearance rate (p=0.061) and lower clearance rate (p=0.052) showed tendency of association with the outcome NSVT. Based on pathophysiologically plausible mechanisms of the TPG at stress and arrhythmia in this explorative study, a potentially novel risk marker of SCD in HCM has been elucidated.

11 FUTURE PERSPECTIVES

HCM continues to fascinate clinicians and researchers. The heterogeneity and unpredictable nature of the disease expression requires careful evaluation over the life course. Despite efforts in risk stratification, there will always be limited sensitivity and specificity with regard to SCD prediction. In addition to current guidelines on risk assessment, further incorporation of additional risk markers will hopefully improve outcomes. Such novel risk markers should ideally be simple, easily available, and have incremental value if applied in routine care. Nevertheless, more sophisticated imaging tools may be useful in HCM research and should be welcomed, even if they are not part of clinical routine in the near future. While PET is currently costly, requires considerable resources, and is not yet widely available, it provides a valuable insights into pathophysiological mechanisms and explores the potential predictors of clinically relevant outcome measurements.[23,24] PET accurately quantifies pathophysiological parameters and the high sensitivity is beneficial, because most HCM patients have slow disease progression, which would be valuable in evaluation of therapies. However, the lack of standardization of methodology in PET, including reference values, needs to be addressed and global collaborations are warranted.

Larger studies based on our initial findings of risk markers would provide necessary information. MBF at stress, especially TPF using ^{15}O-water but also findings from ^{11}C-HED, are promising candidates for further studies. Ideally, such studies should be prospective, have long-term follow-up, be powered for detection of different outcomes, such as SCD (or a surrogate) and disease progression, including systolic heart failure. Moreover, PET could provide accurate and sensitive outcome assessment in intervention studies, such as septum reductive procedures (ASA or myectomy) or pharmacological trials. Patients without ICDs would likewise be interesting and relevant to study. It can be suggested that patients with estimated intermediate risk of SCD should be a prioritized targeted subgroup.

Studies should be designed so that confounding can be addressed by a randomized controlled trial or, more realistically, observational trials with robust assessment of predictors and outcomes and the possibility to adjust for multiple interactions among variables. The unpredictable nature of arrhythmia and definite assessment of outcome need to be addressed. It is important to distinguish outcome measurements, as they may have different predictors. SCD and heart failure are often combined rather than separated, even though there are clear differences in their respective clinical management. In order to overcome the unknown burden of arrhythmia without an ICD, the insertable cardiac monitor could be an alternative. Indeed, it is crucial to improve sensitivity and specificity in SCD risk assessment, albeit difficult. Imaging tools, including PET have the potential to refine the risk stratification in HCM. Further standardized prospective multicenter studies are warranted to explore and confirm additional tools for risk assessment with clearly defined outcome measurements.

As overall management of HCM continue to improve, it is important to revise guidelines and risk stratification algorithms. Because many patients have a low annual event rate of life-threatening arrhythmias, large studies are needed to accurately predict outcomes and validate

stratification systems, especially in specific subgroups and diverse settings. Therefore, joint collaborations across borders are welcome. In this connection, it is important to include unselected patients throughout the cardiology community outside centers of excellence. A close cooperation between clinicians with diverse expertise will hopefully be spurred by digitalization of health care. Furthermore, educational efforts among health care professionals, patients, and relatives will be crucial to improve the quality of care and implement guidelines. Future perspectives may include machine learning to identify risk factors and assist physicians in decision-making, which already has shown promising yield.[600] The diagnostic challenges in HCM remain problematic and need to be addressed in future endeavors involving health care digitalization and networking among experts and general health care providers.

ICD technology has improved and the use of S-ICD systems in HCM can be expected to increase. Because HCM patients are often younger, have long life expectancy, and are prone to lead-related complications, S-ICD technology should be embraced. The possibility to combine S-ICD with leadless pacing may further enhance its role and make it a more desired device choice for HCM patients.

Noninvasive ECG technologies, including smart devices such as watches, may offer a new avenue for evaluation of HCM patients. These smart devices may help screen for atrial fibrillation and other arrhythmias and monitor activity levels.

The genetic basis for understanding the molecular mechanisms in disease has opened a new era. Notwithstanding, this knowledge needs to be further elucidated and translated into clinically relevant tools. Genetically based interventions have the potential to prevent disease progression or even obliterate the disease entirely. Recently, CRISPR-Cas9 based gene editing was applied in a human embryo to correct a gene mutation.[601]

Indeed, technological advances are needed to revolutionize treatments. At the same time, a holistic approach incorporated into the clinical management is warranted to understand the patients' perspectives and allocate resources for optimal care. A bright future for HCM patients depends on the implementation of current knowledge, appropriate resources, and innovation based on fruitful research collaborations.

12 CONCLUSIONS

The following conclusions of this thesis are based on Paper I-V.

● Patients to receive ICDs due to hypertrophic cardiomyopathy were based on known risk factors for sudden cardiac death at the time.

● ICDs effectively terminate potentially life-threatening ventricular arrhythmias in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy.

● The cumulative incidence of first appropriate ICD therapy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy at 1 year, 3 years, and 5 years were 8%, 15%, and 21%, respectively.

● Left ventricular ejection fraction less than 50% and atrial fibrillation are strong predictors of appropriate ICD therapy.

● In hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with ICDs, the main cause of death is deterioration of systolic function leading to end-stage heart failure.

● The standardized mortality ratio is 3.4 in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with ICD compared to the Swedish general population.

● Generic health-related quality of life, both mental and physical components, is lower in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with ICDs than in Swedish population norms.

● Systolic heart failure and atrial fibrillation are determinants of low health-related quality of life, especially physical functioning.

● From a qualitative point of view, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with ICDs perceive poor health due to limiting dyspnea.

● ICD patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy feel grateful for the device, even after experiencing inappropriate shocks, because it gives them hope during their life course despite necessary restrictions and adaptation.

● The knowledge about the disease hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and device therapy varies substantially among patients and the support from the health care providers is generally constrained to technical issues rather than an attempt at a holistic approach.

● Patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and ICDs show decreased myocardial blood flow at stress, altered oxidative metabolism, and sympathetic denervation using the tracers ^{15}O-water, ^{11}C-acetate, and ^{11}C-HED during exams with positron emission tomography.

● The endocardium/epicardium myocardial blood flow gradient at stress is lower in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with nonsustained ventricular tachycardia.

13 ABSTRACT IN SWEDISH (SAMMANFATTNING)

Bakgrund. Hypertrofisk kardiomyopati (HCM) är ett heterogent tillstånd med olika sjukdomsuttryck inklusive plötslig hjärtdöd, vilket dock kan förebyggas med en implanterbar kardiell defibrillator (ICD). **Syfte.** Det övergripande syftet med avhandlingen var att belysa olika aspekter av ICD-behandling hos patienter med HCM. Detta innefattar ICD-användning vid HCM med tonvikt på riskvärdering avseende ventrikulära arytmier, mortalitet och dödsorsaker, mätning av hälsorelaterad livskvalitet, kvalitativa aspekter av hur det är att leva med en ICD, karakterisering med positronemissionstomografi (PET) och undersökning av riskmarkörer för plötslig död. **Metod.** Det svenska pacemaker och ICD registret användes för att identifiera tänkbara patienter. Socialstyrelsens patientregister, dödsorsaksregistret, Statistiska centralbyrån och journaler användes. SF-36 användes för att kvantifiera hälsorelaterad livskvalitet. Intervjuer analyserades kvalitativt med hermeneutik och innehållsanalys. PET och ekokardiografi genomfördes. **Resultat och Slutsatser.** I *delarbete I*, baserat på den nationella kohorten av oselekterade patienter med hypertrofisk kardiomyopati, konstaterades att riskvärdering avseende ICD skedde utifrån, vid tidpunkten, etablerade riskfaktorer avseende plötslig död. ICD bryter effektivt potentiellt livshotande ventrikeltakykardi hos patienter med HCM. Den kumulativa incidensen av första adekvata ICD-behandlingen vid 1, 3 och 5 år var 8 %, 15 % respektive 21 %. Ejektionsfraktion under 50 % och förmaksflimmer utgör starka prediktorer för adekvat ICD-behandling. I *delarbete II* visades att för HCM patienter med ICD var huvudsakliga dödsorsaken försämring av systolisk funktion som leder till terminal hjärtsvikt. Däremot upphör närmast plötslig hjärtdöd till följd av arytmi. Alltjämt föreligger en förhöjd dödsrisk (standardiserad mortalitetskvot 3.4) jämfört med svenska befolkningsdata matchad avseende kön, ålder och kalendertid. I *delarbete III*, var generisk hälso-relaterad livskvalitet, både mental och fysisk, lägre hos patienter med HCM och ICD än svensk ålders och könsmatchad normpopulation. Systolisk hjärtsvikt och förmaksflimmer var utslagsgivande för låg hälsorelaterad livskvalitet, särskilt fysisk funktionsförmåga. I *delarbete IV* baserat på kvalitativ innehållsanalys av intervjuer med HCM patienter med ICD konstaterades försämrad hälsa till följd av begränsande andfåddhet men de anpassade sig och accepterade dessa livsstilsförändringar. De var tacksamma för ICD:n som gav dem känsla av hoppfullhet under livets trots nödvändiga restriktioner och anpassning, till och med efter inadekvata chockbehandlingar. Kunskapen om sjukdomen och ICD varierar påtagligt och stöd från sjukvården är vanligen begränsat till tekniska delar snarare än försök till holistisk ansats. I *delarbete V*, visade sig HCM-patienter med ICD representera allvarlig sjukdom uttryckt som minskat myokardiellt blodflöde vid adenosinstress, förändrad oxidativ metabolism och sympatikoton denervering vid användande av de radioaktiva spårämnena ^{15}O-vatten, ^{11}C-acetat och ^{11}C-HED vid PET undersökning. Kvoten myokardiellt blodflöde endokardium/epikardium vid adenosinstress är lägre hos patienter som har icke-ihållande ventrikeltakykardi vilket utgör en potentiell markör för att förbättra riskvärdering avseende plötslig hjärtdöd.

14 POPULAR SCIENCE SUMMARY

Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) is a varied disease, often with symptoms such as shortness of breath and risk of sudden death due to cardiac arrhythmias mainly from the ventricles of the heart. An implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD) has the capacity to terminate such arrhythmias by either overdrive pacing or an electrical shock. The aim of this doctoral thesis was to elucidate different aspects of ICD treatment in patients with HCM. It focuses on risk stratification for life-threatening arrhythmias, mortality and cause of death, assessment of quality of life, qualitative aspects of living with an ICD, and characterization using imaging tools such as positron emission tomography (PET) to explore risk markers for sudden death. The Swedish Pacemaker and ICD Registry was retrieved to identify eligible patients. Data from the National Patient Registers, the Cause of Death Register, Statistics Sweden, and medical records were used. Quality of life was assessed using the questionnaire SF-36. Interviews were analyzed by hermeneutics and latent content analysis. PET and echocardiography exams were performed.

In *Paper I*, the nationwide sample of all HCM patients with ICDs was based on established risk factors for SCD at the time. ICDs effectively terminate life-threatening ventricular arrhythmias in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. After 1, 3 and 5 years, 8%, 15%, and 21% of the patients, respectively, had experienced appropriate ICD therapy. The study used the ejection fraction, which is the proportion of blood in the heart's large lower left chamber that is ejected out into the body with each cardiac contraction. The ejection fraction is typically measured with echocardiography. An ejection fraction below 50% and/or atrial fibrillation are strong predictors that an ICD patient will receive appropriate therapy from the device at some point. In *Paper II,* it was shown that for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with ICDs, the main cause of death is deterioration of the ejection fraction, leading to end-stage heart failure. The ICD is very effective at terminating arrhythmias, so the risk of sudden death is almost gone. Still, there is an increased risk of death, more than threefold compared to the Swedish general population with the same age, sex at the same time period. In *Paper III*, quality of life, both mental and physical components, was shown to be lower in HCM patients with ICDs than in Swedish population norms of the same age and sex. Low ejection fraction and atrial fibrillation are also determinants of low quality of life. This is more pronounced in physical functioning. In *Paper IV*, HCM patients with ICDs appear to perceive that they are in poor health due to limiting shortness of breath, but they nevertheless accept the change in life style. They feel grateful for their ICD device, which gives them hope even after experiencing inappropriate shocks and despite necessary restrictions and adaptation. The knowledge about the disease and device therapy varies substantially and the support from health care providers is generally constrained to technical issues rather than an attempt to achieve a holistic approach. In *Paper V*, HCM patients with ICDs represent advanced disease expression determined as decreased myocardial blood flow at stress, altered metabolism, and impairment of the sympathetic nervous system that controls the heart. This was measured using radiolabeled tracers in PET exams. The endocardium/epicardium myocardial blood flow gradient (i.e. the inner half of the heart muscle divided by the outer half) at stress is lower in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with a certain type of arrhythmia (ventricular tachycardia that lasts less than 30 s). This knowledge can be used to improve risk stratification in HCM and select the right candidates for ICDs.

15 POPULAR SCIENCE SUMMARY IN SWEDISH (POPULÄRVETENSKAPLIG SAMMANFATTNING)

Hypertrofisk kardiomyopati (HCM) är ett heterogent tillstånd med olika sjukdomsuttryck inklusive plötslig hjärtdöd vilket dock kan förebyggas med en implanterbar kardiell defibrillator (ICD) som har förmåga att bryta rytmrubbningar. Det övergripande syftet med avhandlingen var att belysa olika aspekter av ICD-behandling hos patienter med HCM. Detta innefattar ICD-användning vid HCM med tonvikt på riskvärdering avseende livshotande rytmrubbning, dödlighet och dödsorsaker, mätning av livskvalitet och aspekter av hur det är att leva med en ICD, karakterisering med bildavgivningssättet positronemissionstomografi (PET) och undersökning av riskmarkörer för plötslig död. Det svenska pacemaker och ICD registret användes för att identifiera tänkbara patienter. Socialstyrelsens patientregister, dödsorsaksregistret, Statistiska centralbyrån och journaler användes. SF-36 användes för att beräkna livskvalitet. Intervjuer analyserades kvalitativt med hermeneutik och innehållsanalys. PET och hjärtultraljud genomfördes.

I *delarbete I*, baserat på den nationella kohorten av oselekterade patienter med hypertrofisk kardiomyopati, konstaterades att riskvärdering avseende ICD skedde utifrån, vid tidpunkten, etablerade riskfaktorer avseende plötslig död. ICD bryter effektivt potentiellt livshotande rytmrubbning hos patienter med HCM. Efter 1, 3 och 5 år hade 8 %, 15 % respektive 21 % haft adekvat ICD-behandling till följd av rytmrubbning. Ejektionsfraktion (ett mått på andelen blodvolym som pumpas ut i varje hjärtslag) under 50 % och förmaksflimmer har ett starkt samband med adekvat ICD-behandling. I *delarbete II* visades att för HCM patienter med ICD var den huvudsakliga dödsorsaken försämring av pumpkraft mätt som ejektionsfraktion vilket leder till dödlig hjärtsvikt. Däremot försvinner närmast plötslig hjärtdöd som dödsorsak. Alltjämt föreligger en förhöjd dödsrisk, drygt trefaldig jämfört med övrig befolkning med samma kön och ålder. I *delarbete III*, sågs att mental och fysisk hälsorelaterad livskvalitet var lägre hos patienter med HCM och ICD än övrig jämförbar befolkning. Nedsatt ejektionsfraktion och förmaksflimmer var förknippat med låg livskvalitet, särskilt fysisk funktionsförmåga. I *delarbete IV* baserat på intervjuer av HCM patienter med ICD framkom försämrad hälsa till följd av begränsande andfåddhet men de anpassade sig och accepterade dessa livsstilsförändringar. De var tacksamma för ICD:n som gav dem känsla av hoppfullhet under livets nödvändiga restriktioner och anpassning, till och med efter inadekvata chockbehandlingar. Kunskapen om sjukdomen och ICD varierar påtagligt och stöd från sjukvården var vanligen begränsat till tekniska delar snarare än försök till holistisk ansats. I *delarbete V*, visade sig HCM-patienter med ICD representera allvarlig sjukdom uttryckt som försämrat blodflöde i hjärtmuskeln vid stresspåslag, förändrad ämnesomsättning och försämring av nervsystemet som styr hjärtat när det undersöktes med radioaktiva spårämnen i PET-kameran. Kvoten blodflöde endokardium/epikardium (det vill säga innerhalvan dividerad med ytterhalvan) vid stresspåslag var lägre hos patienter som har kammarytmrubbning som varar mindre än 30 sekunder. Denna kunskap kan användas för att förbättra riskvärdering vid HCM och välja ut de som behöver en ICD.

16 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

My doctoral thesis is the end of the journey toward the PhD degree. This was made possible because of fruitful interactions with numerous persons. I was born curious and along the route I had the opportunity to meet persons who each contributed to develop my ability to do research. Scientific projects require different kind of resources but without economic prerequisites and grants, the ideas would not have been possible to realize. Of all individuals and organizations, I have chosen to highlight some of you. In particular, I would like to thank:

Stellan Mörner, principal supervisor, for excellent guidance, intellectual input, and valuable support through all stages of my doctoral education. You made this journey enjoyable and stimulated my passion for research and clinical work. I do appreciate our endless discussions about hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and how our joint efforts could elucidate this complex disease from several perspectives. You are both an outstanding clinician and scientist. I learned to master some of this because you were so generous and shared your experience with me. You made my dream come true.

Fredrik Gadler, co-supervisor, who opened the door to Karolinska Institutet and encouraged my curiosity in the field of treatment with ICDs in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients. You welcomed me when I took my very first step to turn my clinical interest into a PhD project. I admire your remarkable skills and capacity for work, appreciate your practical solutions, and I am grateful for your ability to facilitate progress in my projects.

Ulf Ludwigs, my external scientific mentor, who gave me professional advice and academic confidence in communications. Your integrity and trust in combination with your sense of humor are wonderful.

I would like to express my special thanks to all the co-authors:

Lennart Fredriksson, who made me embrace qualitative methodology. I am grateful to our numerous conversations about life (science). Your holistic view gave me the nourishment I needed to mature in the philosophical part of science. We had great fun, and I enjoyed the many discussions we had on interpretation of qualitative data.

Jessica Jonsson, who made a brilliant contribution while conducting the interviews with the patients in Paper IV. Your knowledgeable and warm attitudes toward the patients made them share their inner thoughts about life (and death).

Jan Karlsson, whose valuable methodological insights and didactic approach helped me to better master the health-related quality of life concepts. Your generous sharing of the norm-population database was incredibly important.

Per Liv, your guidance and support in statistical issues were inestimable. Your clever and inspiring mind developed my statistical knowledge and gave me the confidence in the statistical parts of the project management.

Jonny Nordström, who shared many of the efforts in the PET projects with me. I do appreciate the in-depth discussions on principles of applied physics in cardiology.

Jens Sörensen, Mark Lubberink, and Hendrik J. Harms for letting me conducting the PET exams in Uppsala and the expertise you provided.

The projects were also made possible through dedicated staff at the clinics throughout Sweden. I am so grateful to all head of clinics and their administrators, representatives at archives and authorities whose efforts were a necessary part to obtain data. Every little piece was crucial to make the whole project work. I owe a special thanks to Anita Fredensen at the Swedish Pacemaker and ICD Registry, Helena Eriksson and Maud Jernberg-Larsson at the pacemaker unit in Gävle, Kaisa Lyon at the PET-center in Uppsala, Kristina Hambraeus and Kristina S Carlsson at the Cardiology clinic in Falun, Ola Hallén and Charlotte Glosli Levin at the department of medicine in Karlstad, and Britt-Inger Reiterer at the Cardiology clinic in Gävle.

During the years I had the pleasure to widen my scientific collaborations thanks to:

Måns Almqvist, Kamila Avander, Abdullah Baroudi, Eva Brandén, Hans Högberg, Johannes Flandorfer, Robert Kastberg, Cesar Khazen, Hirsh Koyi, Ida Kåks, Marianna Leopoulou, Nicolette Mankovsky-Hult, Gustav Mattsson, Adam Lyrén, Andreas Palm, Joseph V. Pergolizzi, Magnus Samuelsson, Daniel Oehler, Helena Pol, Pekka Ratikaainen, Robin Razmi, Åke Sjöholm, Ylva Strömbom, and Anders Wimo.

Jo Ann LeQuang, for guiding me through the mastery of language editing with a passion for teaching. Your skilled, timely, and friendly approach has been valuable for the work process.

Todd Cooper for providing a splendid illustration. You are outstanding in the field of medical art.

My clinical and scientific interests have always gone hand in hand. The field of general cardiology and cardiac devices in particular, have allowed me to meet many dedicated persons who share the overall aim of improving patient care. I am grateful for the opportunities the following persons have given me: Irene Andersen, Jan T Andersen, Madeleine Blanche, Adrian Burns, Sanna Carlén, Anders Edström, Tord Forchhammer, Christer Hjorth, Martin Holmstrand, Steinar Holmström, Peter Horvath, Tomas Jansson, Titti Lundgren, Håkan Olsson, Nellie Palmblad, Dan Pitulia, Magnus Runnamo, Philip Siberg, Ulf Tossman, and Morgan Wikström.

In my earlier clinical years, which were critical to my choice of cardiology and made my scientific interest grow, I was inspired and encouraged by: Kim Böök, Geir Falck, Göran Olivecrona, S Bertil Olsson, and Peter Unge.

The mutual interactions with physician and nursing colleagues on a daily basis is fuel for scientific ideas and motivation. A special thanks to: Jinan Al-Rahma, Jan Blomgren, Lars-Göran Bodin, Erik Lindberg, Sror Goran, Joanna Grzymala-Lubanska, Eskil Hammarström,

Lasse Hellsten, Mati Jalakas, Kris Lutter, Piia Lutter, Leif Nilsson, Lisa Nilsson, Britt-Marie Nossed, Vladimir Roussine, Elena Saleh, and Priit Teder.

I spent most of my daily research time at the Centre for research and development, Region Gävleborg. The supportive and friendly atmosphere in this multidisciplinary setting has been rewarding. A special thanks to the current and past staff of Sara Gustavsson, Marieanne Högman, Maria Lindh, Johannes Nilsson, Dag Rissén, Inga-Lill Stenlund, Lise-Lotte Sundgren, Katarina Wijk, and Annette Östling. The creative and supportive environment was made possible through conversation among former and current PhD students, and among others, such as Regina Bendrik, Samuel Ersryd, Margareta Gonzàlez-Lind, Karolina Gullsby, Kim Gunnarsson, Fredric Parenmark, and Torbjörn Sakari.

In Region Gävleborg, I have had the pleasure to work with people who encouraged my research work: Susann Eriksson, Per Forsgren, Pia Johansson, and my personal coach Annika Påhlgren. I am grateful to all bosses who gave me support: Susanna Björklund, Birgitta Dackell, Bartosz Grzymala-Lubanski, Svante Lönnbark, Roger O Nilsson, Oscar Persson, and Mikael Ressem.

At Karolinska Institute several persons were supportive during my PhD studies: Raquel Binisi, Frieder Braunschweig, Michael Fored, Lillemor Melander, and John Pernow.

At the University of Gävle I would like to thank Anna Hofsten and Madelene Klockervold for giving me the opportunity to disseminate knowledge in cardiology to numerous students over the years.

Among friends who always believed in my working efforts and gave emotional strength and sometimes advice I would like to mention: Felicitas Bergström, Daniel Haraldsson, Felix Heintzenberg, Magnus Stenmark, Martin Ugander, and Malin Wemnér.

Thanks to my parents Ulla and Göran, my sister Catherine, and my grandmother Gullie. I also owe my wife's parents, Anita and Lars-Erik, thanks for all of their generous support.

Marita Wallhagen, my wife and companion in my life. Your intelligence, creative mind, patience, and passion to combine professional and family life is remarkable. You give the family your constant input of energy but also your balance. You are everything for me. Together we are proudly raising our three beautiful and wonderful sons: Lukas, Melvin, and David.

The following funding agencies provided the economic resources, which made these projects possible. I am extremely grateful to: Regionala Forskningsrådet Uppsala-Örebroregionen, Forskningsrådet Region Gävleborg, Selanders stiftelse, and Fagerströms stiftelse.

Finally, I would like to express my deepest gratitude to all patients who participated in the studies.

17 REFERENCES

1. Vulpian A. Contribution à l'étude desrétrécissements de l'orifice ventriculo-aortique. Arch Physiol 1868(3):456–7.

2. Liouville H. Rétrécissement cardiaque sous aortique. Gaz Med Paris 1869(24):161–3.

3. Hallopeau L. Rétrécissement ventriculo-aortique. Gaz Med Paris 1869(24):683–4.

4. Alexander B. The seats and causes of diseases investigated by anatomy Volume I of III. Translation of John Baptist Morgagni's book De sedibus et causis morborum per anatomen indigatis. Printed for A Miller and T Cadell, London, 1769: Letter XXVII, Article 13. 1769.

5. Lancisi G. De subitaneis mortibus libri duo. Latin edition. Rome: Francisci Buagni. 1707.

6. White P, Boursy A. Translation of Giovanni Maria Lancisi's book De subitaneis mortibus libri duo (Rome, 1707). New York: St John's University Press; 1971.

7. Hippocrates. Aphorisms, Section II; circa 400BC.

8. Coats CJ, Hollman A. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: lessons from history. Heart 2008;94(10):1258–63.

9. Lancisi G. De motu cordis et aneurysmatibus. Rome: Apud Joannem Mariam Salvioni. Rome; 1728.

10. Brock R. Functional obstruction of the left ventricle; acquired aortic subvalvar stenosis. Guys Hosp Rep 1957;106(4):221–38.

11. Bercu BA, Diettert GA, Danforth WH, Pund EE, Ahlvin RC, Belliveau RR. Pseudoaortic stenosis produced by ventricular hypertrophy. Am J Med 1958;25(5):814–8.

12. Teare D. Asymmetrical hypertrophy of the heart in young adults. Br Heart J 1958;20(1):1–8.

13. Goodwin JF, Hollman A, Cleland WP, Teare D. Obstructive cardiomyopathy simulating aortic stenosis. Br Heart J 1960;22:403–14.

14. Morrow A, Braunwald E. Functional aortic stenosis; a malformation characterized by resistance to left ventricular outflow without anatomic obstruction. 1959(2):181–9.

15. Authors/Task Force members, Elliott PM, Anastasakis A, et al. 2014 ESC Guidelines on diagnosis and management of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: the Task Force for the Diagnosis and Management of Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J 2014;35(39):2733–79.

16. Gersh BJ, Maron BJ, Bonow RO, et al. 2011 ACCF/AHA guideline for the diagnosis and treatment of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation 2011;124(24):e783-831.

17. Maron BJ, Dearani JA, Ommen SR, et al. Low Operative Mortality Achieved With Surgical Septal Myectomy: Role of Dedicated Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy Centers in the Management of Dynamic Subaortic Obstruction. J Am Coll Cardiol 2015;66(11):1307–8.

18. Maron BJ, Roberts WC. The Father of Septal Myectomy for Obstructive HCM, Who Also Had HCM: The Unbelievable Story. J Am Coll Cardiol 2016;67(24):2900–3.

19. Maron BJ, Gottdiener JS, Epstein SE. Patterns and significance of distribution of left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. A wide angle, two dimensional echocardiographic study of 125 patients. Am J Cardiol 1981;48(3):418–28.

20. Maron BJ, Maron MS. The Remarkable 50 Years of Imaging in HCM and How it Has Changed Diagnosis and Management: From M-Mode Echocardiography to CMR. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging 2016;9(7):858–72.

21. Rowin EJ, Maron BJ, Maron MS. The Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy Phenotype Viewed Through the Prism of Multimodality Imaging: Clinical and Etiologic Implications. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging 2019;

22. Ramchand J, Fava AM, Chetrit M, Desai MY. Advanced imaging for risk stratification of sudden death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart 2020;106(11):793–801.

23. Kay GN. Can positron emission tomography help stratify the risk of sudden cardiac death in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy? J Nucl Cardiol 2019;26(4):1135–7.

24. Bravo PE. Is there a role for cardiac positron emission tomography in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy? J Nucl Cardiol 2019;26(4):1125–34.

25. Jarcho JA, McKenna W, Pare JA, et al. Mapping a gene for familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy to chromosome 14q1. N Engl J Med 1989;321(20):1372–8.

26. Akhtar M, Elliott P. The genetics of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Glob Cardiol Sci Pract 2018;2018(3):36.

27. Ho CY, Day SM, Ashley EA, et al. Genotype and Lifetime Burden of Disease in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: Insights from the Sarcomeric Human Cardiomyopathy Registry (SHaRe). Circulation 2018;138(14):1387–98.

28. Cirino AL, Seidman CE, Ho CY. Genetic Testing and Counseling for Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Cardiol Clin 2019;37(1):35–43.

29. Mirowski M, Mower MM, Langer A, Heilman MS, Schreibman J. A chronically implanted system for automatic defibrillation in active conscious dogs. Experimental model for treatment of sudden death from ventricular fibrillation. Circulation 1978;58(1):90–4.

30. Mirowski M, Reid PR, Mower MM, et al. Termination of malignant ventricular arrhythmias with an implanted automatic defibrillator in human beings. N Engl J Med 1980;303(6):322–4.

31. Maron BJ. Historical perspectives on the implantable cardioverter-defibrillator and prevention of sudden death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Card Electrophysiol Clin 2015;7(2):165–71.

32. Priori SG, Blomström-Lundqvist C, Mazzanti A, et al. 2015 ESC Guidelines for the management of patients with ventricular arrhythmias and the prevention of sudden cardiac death: The Task Force for the Management of Patients with Ventricular Arrhythmias and the Prevention of Sudden Cardiac Death of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Endorsed by: Association for European Paediatric and Congenital Cardiology (AEPC). Eur Heart J 2015;36(41):2793–867.

33. Ponikowski P, Voors AA, Anker SD, et al. 2016 ESC Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of acute and chronic heart failure: The Task Force for the diagnosis and treatment of acute and chronic heart failure of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC)Developed with the special contribution of the Heart Failure Association (HFA) of the ESC. Eur Heart J 2016;37(27):2129–200.

34. Al-Khatib SM, Stevenson WG, Ackerman MJ, et al. 2017 AHA/ACC/HRS Guideline for Management of Patients With Ventricular Arrhythmias and the Prevention of Sudden Cardiac Death: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines and the Heart Rhythm Society. J Am Coll Cardiol 2018;72(14):e91–220.

35. Maron BJ, McKenna WJ, Danielson GK, et al. American College of Cardiology/European Society of Cardiology Clinical Expert Consensus Document on Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. A report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus Documents and the European Society of Cardiology Committee for Practice Guidelines. Eur Heart J 2003;24(21):1965–91.

36. Elliott P, Andersson B, Arbustini E, et al. Classification of the cardiomyopathies: a position statement from the European Society Of Cardiology Working Group on Myocardial and Pericardial Diseases. Eur Heart J 2008;29(2):270–6.

37. Maron MS, Maron BJ, Harrigan C, et al. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy phenotype revisited after 50 years with cardiovascular magnetic resonance. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009;54(3):220–8.

38. Canepa M, Pozios I, Vianello PF, et al. Distinguishing ventricular septal bulge versus hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in the elderly. Heart 2016;102(14):1087–94.

39. Nair V, Belanger EC, Veinot JP. Lysosomal storage disorders affecting the heart: a review. Cardiovasc Pathol 2019;39:12–24.

40. Anderson G, Mazzoccoli G. Left Ventricular Hypertrophy: Roles of Mitochondria CYP1B1 and Melatonergic Pathways in Co-Ordinating Wider Pathophysiology. Int J Mol Sci 2019;20(16).

41. Li S, Pan H, Tan C, et al. Mitochondrial Dysfunctions Contribute to Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy in Patient iPSC-Derived Cardiomyocytes with MT-RNR2 Mutation. Stem Cell Reports 2018;10(3):808–21.

42. Lorell BH, Carabello BA. Left ventricular hypertrophy: pathogenesis, detection, and prognosis. Circulation 2000;102(4):470–9.

43. Yang Y, Wang R, Li M-X, Xing Y, Li W-G. Effects of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers on left ventricular mass index and ejection fraction in hemodialysis patients: A meta-analysis with trial sequential analysis of randomized controlled trials. Int J Cardiol 2016;219:350–7.

44. Borghi C, SIIA Task Force, Rossi F, SIF Task Force. Role of the Renin-Angiotensin-Aldosterone System and Its Pharmacological Inhibitors in Cardiovascular Diseases: Complex and Critical Issues. High Blood Press Cardiovasc Prev 2015;22(4):429–44.

45. Chirinos JA, Bhattacharya P, Kumar A, et al. Impact of Diabetes Mellitus on Ventricular Structure, Arterial Stiffness, and Pulsatile Hemodynamics in Heart Failure With Preserved Ejection Fraction. J Am Heart Assoc 2019;8(4):e011457.

46. Stefenelli T, Abela C, Frank H, et al. Cardiac abnormalities in patients with primary hyperparathyroidism: implications for follow-up. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 1997;82(1):106–12.

47. Hradec J, Marek J, Petrásek J. The nature of cardiac hypertrophy in acromegaly: an echocardiographic study. Cor Vasa 1988;30(3):186–99.

48. Zhang R, Gupta D, Albert SG. Pheochromocytoma as a reversible cause of cardiomyopathy: Analysis and review of the literature. Int J Cardiol 2017;249:319–23.

49. Wu X, Yu J, Tian H. Cardiovascular risk in primary aldosteronism: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Medicine (Baltimore) 2019;98(26):e15985.

50. Hannukainen JC, Lautamäki R, Pärkkä J, et al. Reversibility of myocardial metabolism and remodelling in morbidly obese patients 6 months after bariatric surgery. Diabetes Obes Metab 2018;20(4):963–73.

51. Friedrich MG, Sechtem U, Schulz-Menger J, et al. Cardiovascular magnetic resonance in myocarditis: A JACC White Paper. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009;53(17):1475–87.

52. Coffin ST, Benton SM, Lenihan DJ, Naftilan AJ, Mendes LA. Eosinophilic myocarditis-an unusual cause of left ventricular hypertrophy. Am J Med Sci 2015;349(4):358–62.

53. Hauser AM, Gordon S, Cieszkowski J, Timmis GC. Severe transient left ventricular “hypertrophy” occurring during acute myocarditis. Chest 1983;83(2):275–7.

54. Hassan NA, Salem MF, Sayed M a. EL. Doping and effects of anabolic androgenic steroids on the heart: histological, ultrastructural, and echocardiographic assessment in strength athletes. Hum Exp Toxicol 2009;28(5):273–83.

55. D’Andrea A, Limongelli G, Morello A, et al. Anabolic-androgenic steroids and athlete’s heart: When big is not beautiful....! Int J Cardiol 2016;203:486–8.

56. Martinez-Naharro A, Hawkins PN, Fontana M. Cardiac amyloidosis. Clin Med (Lond) 2018;18(Suppl 2):s30–5.

57. Cariou E, Bennani Smires Y, Victor G, et al. Diagnostic score for the detection of cardiac amyloidosis in patients with left ventricular hypertrophy and impact on prognosis. Amyloid 2017;24(2):101–9.

58. Lorenzini M, Elliott PM. Tafamidis for the treatment of transthyretin amyloidosis. Future Cardiol 2019;15(2):53–61.

59. Pagourelias ED, Mirea O, Duchenne J, et al. Echo Parameters for Differential Diagnosis in Cardiac Amyloidosis: A Head-to-Head Comparison of Deformation and Nondeformation Parameters. Circ Cardiovasc Imaging 2017;10(3):e005588.

60. Vitarelli A, Lai S, Petrucci MT, et al. Biventricular assessment of light-chain amyloidosis using 3D speckle tracking echocardiography: Differentiation from other forms of myocardial hypertrophy. Int J Cardiol 2018;271:371–7.

61. Williams LK, Forero JF, Popovic ZB, et al. Patterns of CMR measured longitudinal strain and its association with late gadolinium enhancement in patients with cardiac amyloidosis and its mimics. J Cardiovasc Magn Reson 2017;19(1):61.

62. Chacko L, Martone R, Cappelli F, Fontana M. Cardiac Amyloidosis: Updates in Imaging. Curr Cardiol Rep 2019;21(9):108.

63. Towbin JA, Lorts A, Jefferies JL. Left ventricular non-compaction cardiomyopathy. Lancet 2015;386(9995):813–25.

64. Brosnan MJ, Rakhit D. Differentiating Athlete's Heart From Cardiomyopathies - The Left Side. Heart Lung Circ 2018;27(9):1052–62.

65. Maron BJ, Gardin JM, Flack JM, Gidding SS, Kurosaki TT, Bild DE. Prevalence of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in a general population of young adults. Echocardiographic analysis of 4111 subjects in the CARDIA Study. Coronary Artery Risk Development in (Young) Adults. Circulation 1995;92(4):785–9.

66. Zou Y, Song L, Wang Z, et al. Prevalence of idiopathic hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in China: a population-based echocardiographic analysis of 8080 adults. Am J Med 2004;116(1):14–8.

67. Hada Y, Sakamoto T, Amano K, et al. Prevalence of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in a population of adult Japanese workers as detected by echocardiographic screening. Am J Cardiol 1987;59(1):183–4.

68. Maron BJ, Spirito P, Roman MJ, et al. Prevalence of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in a population-based sample of American Indians aged 51 to 77 years (the Strong Heart Study). Am J Cardiol 2004;93(12):1510–4.

69. Maron BJ, Mathenge R, Casey SA, Poliac LC, Longe TF. Clinical profile of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy identified de novo in rural communities. J Am Coll Cardiol 1999;33(6):1590–5.

70. Maro EE, Janabi M, Kaushik R. Clinical and echocardiographic study of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in Tanzania. Trop Doct 2006;36(4):225–7.

71. Ng CT, Chee TS, Ling LF, et al. Prevalence of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy on an electrocardiogram-based pre-participation screening programme in a young male South-East Asian population: results from the Singapore Armed Forces Electrocardiogram and Echocardiogram screening protocol. Europace 2011;13(6):883–8.

72. Adalsteinsdottir B, Teekakirikul P, Maron BJ, et al. Nationwide study on hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in Iceland: evidence of a MYBPC3 founder mutation. Circulation 2014;130(14):1158–67.

73. Magnusson P, Palm A, Branden E, Mörner S. Misclassification of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: validation of diagnostic codes. Clin Epidemiol 2017;9:403–10.

74. Maron BJ, Rowin EJ, Maron MS. Global Burden of Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. JACC Heart Fail 2018;6(5):376–8.

75. Semsarian C, Ingles J, Maron MS, Maron BJ. New perspectives on the prevalence of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2015;65(12):1249–54.

76. Ludvigsson JF, Andersson E, Ekbom A, et al. External review and validation of the Swedish national inpatient register. BMC Public Health 2011;11:450.

77. Maron BJ, Epstein SE. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a discussion of nomenclature. Am J Cardiol 1979;43(6):1242–4.

78. Rapezzi C, Arbustini E, Caforio ALP, et al. Diagnostic work-up in cardiomyopathies: bridging the gap between clinical phenotypes and final diagnosis. A position statement from the ESC Working Group on Myocardial and Pericardial Diseases. Eur Heart J 2013;34(19):1448–58.

79. Rizzo S, Carturan E, De Gaspari M, Pilichou K, Thiene G, Basso C. Update on cardiomyopathies and sudden cardiac death. Forensic Sci Res 2019;4(3):202–10.

80. Maron BJ, Rowin EJ, Casey SA, et al. Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy in Adulthood Associated With Low Cardiovascular Mortality With Contemporary Management Strategies. J Am Coll Cardiol 2015;65(18):1915–28.

81. Rowin EJ, Maron MS, Chan RH, et al. Interaction of Adverse Disease Related Pathways in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol 2017;120(12):2256–64.

82. Kawarai H, Kajimoto K, Minami Y, Hagiwara N, Kasanuki H. Risk of sudden death in end-stage hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Card Fail 2011;17(6):459–64.

83. Biagini E, Coccolo F, Ferlito M, et al. Dilated-hypokinetic evolution of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: prevalence, incidence, risk factors, and prognostic implications in pediatric and adult patients. J Am Coll Cardiol 2005;46(8):1543–50.

84. Harris KM, Spirito P, Maron MS, et al. Prevalence, clinical profile, and significance of left ventricular remodeling in the end-stage phase of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circulation 2006;114(3):216–25.

85. Severo M, Gaio R, Lourenço P, Alvelos M, Bettencourt P, Azevedo A. Indirect calibration between clinical observers - application to the New York Heart Association functional classification system. BMC Res Notes 2011;4:276.

86. Bennett JA, Riegel B, Bittner V, Nichols J. Validity and reliability of the NYHA classes for measuring research outcomes in patients with cardiac disease. Heart Lung 2002;31(4):262–70.

87. Criteria Committee of the New York Heart Association. Nomenclature and Criteria for Diagnosis of the Heart and Great Vessels, 9th ed. Boston (MA): Little, Brown, & Co; 1994:253-6. Boston:

88. Guttmann OP, Rahman MS, O'Mahony C, Anastasakis A, Elliott PM. Atrial fibrillation and thromboembolism in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: systematic review. Heart 2014;100(6):465–72.

89. Guttmann OP, Pavlou M, O'Mahony C, et al. Prediction of thrombo-embolic risk in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM Risk-CVA). Eur J Heart Fail 2015;17(8):837–45.

90. Rapezzi C, Quarta CC, Obici L, et al. Disease profile and differential diagnosis of hereditary transthyretin-related amyloidosis with exclusively cardiac phenotype: an Italian perspective. Eur Heart J 2013;34(7):520–8.

91. Geske JB, McKie PM, Ommen SR, Sorajja P. B-type natriuretic peptide and survival in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013;61(24):2456–60.

92. Coats CJ, Gallagher MJ, Foley M, et al. Relation between serum N-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide and prognosis in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Eur Heart J 2013;34(32):2529–37.

93. Siriwardena M, Bagai A, Delgado D, et al. Prognostic Implications of Point-of-Care and Serial B-type Natriuretic Peptide Levels in Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol 2018;122(8):1421–8.

94. Hasler S, Manka R, Greutmann M, et al. Elevated high-sensitivity troponin T levels are associated with adverse cardiac remodelling and myocardial fibrosis in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Swiss Med Wkly 2016;146:w14285.

95. Finocchiaro G, Sheikh N, Biagini E, et al. The electrocardiogram in the diagnosis and management of patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart Rhythm 2020;17(1):142–51.

96. Charron P, Forissier JF, Amara ME, et al. Accuracy of European diagnostic criteria for familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in a genotyped population. Int J Cardiol 2003;90(1):33–8; discussion 38-40.

97. McLeod CJ, Ackerman MJ, Nishimura RA, Tajik AJ, Gersh BJ, Ommen SR. Outcome of patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and a normal electrocardiogram. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009;54(3):229–33.

98. Finocchiaro G, Haddad F, Knowles JW, et al. Cardiopulmonary responses and prognosis in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a potential role for comprehensive noninvasive hemodynamic assessment. JACC Heart Fail 2015;3(5):408–18.

99. Maron BJ, Maron MS, Semsarian C. Genetics of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy after 20 years: clinical perspectives. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012;60(8):705–15.

100. Maron MS. Clinical utility of cardiovascular magnetic resonance in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Cardiovasc Magn Reson 2012;14:13.

101. Maron BJ, Epstein SE, Roberts WC. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and transmural myocardial infarction without significant atherosclerosis of the extramural coronary arteries. Am J Cardiol 1979;43(6):1086–102.

102. Corrado D, Pelliccia A, Heidbuchel H, et al. Recommendations for interpretation of 12-lead electrocardiogram in the athlete. Eur Heart J 2010;31(2):243–59.

103. Calore C, Melacini P, Pelliccia A, et al. Prevalence and clinical meaning of isolated increase of QRS voltages in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy versus athlete's heart: relevance to athletic screening. Int J Cardiol 2013;168(4):4494–7.

104. Fitzgerald P, Kusumoto F. The effects of septal myectomy and alcohol septal ablation for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy on the cardiac conduction system. J Interv Card Electrophysiol 2018;52(3):403–8.

105. Gray B, Ingles J, Medi C, Semsarian C. Prolongation of the QTc interval predicts appropriate implantable cardioverter-defibrillator therapies in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. JACC Heart Fail 2013;1(2):149–55.

106. Johnson JN, Grifoni C, Bos JM, et al. Prevalence and clinical correlates of QT prolongation in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Eur Heart J 2011;32(9):1114–20.

107. Tsuda T, Hayashi K, Konno T, et al. J Waves for Predicting Cardiac Events in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. JACC Clin Electrophysiol 2017;3(10):1136–42.

108. Dinshaw L, Münch J, Dickow J, et al. The T-peak-to-T-end interval: a novel ECG marker for ventricular arrhythmia and appropriate ICD therapy in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Clin Res Cardiol 2018;107(2):130–7.

109. Zorzi A, Calore C, Vio R, Pelliccia A, Corrado D. Accuracy of the ECG for differential diagnosis between hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and athlete's heart: comparison between the European Society of Cardiology (2010) and International (2017) criteria. Br J Sports Med 2018;52(10):667–73.

110. Wu B, Lu M, Zhang Y, et al. CMR assessment of the left ventricle apical morphology in subjects with unexplainable giant T-wave inversion and without apical wall thickness ≥15 mm. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging 2017;18(2):186–94.

111. Sheikh N, Papadakis M, Wilson M, et al. Diagnostic Yield of Genetic Testing in Young Athletes With T-Wave Inversion. Circulation 2018;138(12):1184–94.

112. Ostman-Smith I, Wisten A, Nylander E, et al. Electrocardiographic amplitudes: a new risk factor for sudden death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Eur Heart J 2010;31(4):439–49.

113. Chen AS, Bent RE, Wheeler M, et al. Large Q and S waves in lead III on the electrocardiogram distinguish patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy from athletes. Heart 2018;104(22):1871–7.

114. Debonnaire P, Katsanos S, Joyce E, et al. QRS Fragmentation and QTc Duration Relate to Malignant Ventricular Tachyarrhythmias and Sudden Cardiac Death in Patients with Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2015;26(5):547–55.

115. Adabag AS, Casey SA, Kuskowski MA, Zenovich AG, Maron BJ. Spectrum and prognostic significance of arrhythmias on ambulatory Holter electrocardiogram in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2005;45(5):697–704.

116. Monserrat L, Elliott PM, Gimeno JR, Sharma S, Penas-Lado M, McKenna WJ. Non-sustained ventricular tachycardia in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: an independent marker of sudden death risk in young patients. J Am Coll Cardiol 2003;42(5):873–9.

117. Brignole M, Moya A, de Lange FJ, et al. 2018 ESC Guidelines for the diagnosis and management of syncope. Eur Heart J 2018;39(21):1883–948.

118. Magnusson P, Mörner S. EvaLuation Using Cardiac Insertable Devices And TelephonE in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy (ELUCIDATE HCM)-rationale and design: a prospective observational study on incidence of arrhythmias in Sweden. BMJ Open 2017;7(12):e019541.

119. Magnusson P, Mörner S. Abstract: Evaluation of arrhythmias using an insertable cardiac monitor in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Eur Heart J 2019(40).

120. Rowin EJ, Maron BJ, Olivotto I, Maron MS. Role of Exercise Testing in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging 2017;10(11):1374–86.

121. Coats CJ, Rantell K, Bartnik A, et al. Cardiopulmonary Exercise Testing and Prognosis in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Circ Heart Fail 2015;8(6):1022–31.

122. Masri A, Pierson LM, Smedira NG, et al. Predictors of long-term outcomes in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy undergoing cardiopulmonary stress testing and echocardiography. Am Heart J 2015;169(5):684-692.e1.

123. Magrì D, Re F, Limongelli G, et al. Heart Failure Progression in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy - Possible Insights From Cardiopulmonary Exercise Testing. Circ J 2016;80(10):2204–11.

124. Raphael CE, Cooper R, Parker KH, et al. Mechanisms of Myocardial Ischemia in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: Insights From Wave Intensity Analysis and Magnetic Resonance. J Am Coll Cardiol 2016;68(15):1651–60.

125. Sorajja P, Ommen SR, Nishimura RA, Gersh BJ, Berger PB, Tajik AJ. Adverse prognosis of patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy who have epicardial coronary artery disease. Circulation 2003;108(19):2342–8.

126. O'Gara PT, Bonow RO, Maron BJ, et al. Myocardial perfusion abnormalities in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: assessment with thallium-201 emission computed tomography. Circulation 1987;76(6):1214–23.

127. Udelson JE, Bonow RO, O'Gara PT, et al. Verapamil prevents silent myocardial perfusion abnormalities during exercise in asymptomatic patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circulation 1989;79(5):1052–60.

128. Maron MS, Olivotto I, Zenovich AG, et al. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy is predominantly a disease of left ventricular outflow tract obstruction. Circulation 2006;114(21):2232–9.

129. Magrì D, Limongelli G, Re F, et al. Cardiopulmonary exercise test and sudden cardiac death risk in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart 2016;102(8):602–9.

130. Basic C, Rosengren A, Lindström S, Schaufelberger M. High validity of cardiomyopathy diagnoses in western Sweden (1989-2009). ESC Heart Fail 2018;5(2):233–40.

131. Habib M, Hoss S, Rakowski H. Evaluation of Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: Newer Echo and MRI Approaches. Curr Cardiol Rep 2019;21(8):75.

132. Huurman R, Schinkel AFL, van der Velde N, et al. Effect of body surface area and gender on wall thickness thresholds in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Neth Heart J 2020;28(1):37–43.

133. Elliott PM, Gimeno JR, Tomé MT, et al. Left ventricular outflow tract obstruction and sudden death risk in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Eur Heart J 2006;27(16):1933–41.

134. Losi M-A, Betocchi S, Barbati G, et al. Prognostic significance of left atrial volume dilatation in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Soc Echocardiogr 2009;22(1):76–81.

135. Nistri S, Olivotto I, Betocchi S, et al. Prognostic significance of left atrial size in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (from the Italian Registry for Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy). Am J Cardiol 2006;98(7):960–5.

136. Tani T, Yagi T, Kitai T, et al. Left atrial volume predicts adverse cardiac and cerebrovascular events in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Cardiovasc Ultrasound 2011;9:34.

137. O'Mahony C, Jichi F, Pavlou M, et al. A novel clinical risk prediction model for sudden cardiac death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM risk-SCD). Eur Heart J 2014;35(30):2010–20.

138. Nagueh SF, Appleton CP, Gillebert TC, et al. Recommendations for the evaluation of left ventricular diastolic function by echocardiography. J Am Soc Echocardiogr 2009;22(2):107–33.

139. Urbano-Moral JA, Rowin EJ, Maron MS, Crean A, Pandian NG. Investigation of global and regional myocardial mechanics with 3-dimensional speckle tracking echocardiography and relations to hypertrophy and fibrosis in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circ Cardiovasc Imaging 2014;7(1):11–9.

140. Maron BJ. Clinical Course and Management of Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. N Engl J Med 2018;379(20):1977.

141. Chan RH, Maron BJ, Olivotto I, et al. Prognostic value of quantitative contrast-enhanced cardiovascular magnetic resonance for the evaluation of sudden death risk in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circulation 2014;130(6):484–95.

142. Maron MS, Rowin EJ, Wessler BS, et al. Enhanced American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Strategy for Prevention of Sudden Cardiac Death in High-Risk Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. JAMA Cardiol 2019;4(7):644–57.

143. Mentias A, Raeisi-Giglou P, Smedira NG, et al. Late Gadolinium Enhancement in Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy and Preserved Systolic Function. J Am Coll Cardiol 2018;72(8):857–70.

144. Hindieh W, Weissler-Snir A, Hammer H, Adler A, Rakowski H, Chan RH. Discrepant Measurements of Maximal Left Ventricular Wall Thickness Between Cardiac Magnetic Resonance Imaging and Echocardiography in Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Circ Cardiovasc Imaging 2017;10(8).

145. Bois JP, Geske JB, Foley TA, Ommen SR, Pellikka PA. Comparison of Maximal Wall Thickness in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy Differs Between Magnetic Resonance Imaging and Transthoracic Echocardiography. Am J Cardiol 2017;119(4):643–50.

146. Rapezzi C, Quarta CC, Guidalotti PL, et al. Usefulness and limitations of 99mTc-3,3-diphosphono-1,2-propanodicarboxylic acid scintigraphy in the aetiological diagnosis of amyloidotic cardiomyopathy. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 2011;38(3):470–8.

147. Di Carli M, Lipton M. Cardiac PET and PET/CT Imaging. page 3-17. New York, NY: Springer; 2007.

148. Schindler TH, Nitzsche EU, Schelbert HR, et al. Positron emission tomography-measured abnormal responses of myocardial blood flow to sympathetic stimulation are associated with the risk of developing cardiovascular events. J Am Coll Cardiol 2005;45(9):1505–12.

149. Schächinger V, Britten MB, Zeiher AM. Prognostic impact of coronary vasodilator dysfunction on adverse long-term outcome of coronary heart disease. Circulation 2000;101(16):1899–906.

150. Suwaidi JA, Hamasaki S, Higano ST, Nishimura RA, Holmes DR, Lerman A. Long-term follow-up of patients with mild coronary artery disease and endothelial dysfunction. Circulation 2000;101(9):948–54.

151. Halcox JPJ, Schenke WH, Zalos G, et al. Prognostic value of coronary vascular endothelial dysfunction. Circulation 2002;106(6):653–8.

152. Camici P, Chiriatti G, Lorenzoni R, et al. Coronary vasodilation is impaired in both hypertrophied and nonhypertrophied myocardium of patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a study with nitrogen-13 ammonia and positron emission tomography. J Am Coll Cardiol 1991;17(4):879–86.

153. Tanaka M, Fujiwara H, Onodera T, et al. Quantitative analysis of narrowings of intramyocardial small arteries in normal hearts, hypertensive hearts, and hearts with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circulation 1987;75(6):1130–9.

154. Maron BJ, Wolfson JK, Epstein SE, Roberts WC. Intramural ("small vessel") coronary artery disease in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 1986;8(3):545–57.

155. Varnava AM, Elliott PM, Sharma S, McKenna WJ, Davies MJ. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: the interrelation of disarray, fibrosis, and small vessel disease. Heart 2000;84(5):476–82.

156. Choudhury L, Elliott P, Rimoldi O, et al. Transmural myocardial blood flow distribution in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and effect of treatment. Basic Res Cardiol 1999;94(1):49–59.

157. Cecchi F, Olivotto I, Gistri R, Lorenzoni R, Chiriatti G, Camici PG. Coronary microvascular dysfunction and prognosis in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. N Engl J Med 2003;349(11):1027–35.

158. Timmer SAJ, Germans T, Brouwer WP, et al. Carriers of the hypertrophic cardiomyopathy MYBPC3 mutation are characterized by reduced myocardial efficiency in the absence of hypertrophy and microvascular dysfunction. Eur J Heart Fail 2011;13(12):1283–9.

159. Knaapen P, Germans T, Camici PG, et al. Determinants of coronary microvascular dysfunction in symptomatic hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol 2008;294(2):H986-993.

160. Timmer SAJ, Knaapen P, Germans T, et al. Effects of alcohol septal ablation on coronary microvascular function and myocardial energetics in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol 2011;301(1):H129-137.

161. Bravo PE, Pinheiro A, Higuchi T, et al. PET/CT assessment of symptomatic individuals with obstructive and nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Nucl Med 2012;53(3):407–14.

162. Sciagrà R, Calabretta R, Cipollini F, et al. Myocardial blood flow and left ventricular functional reserve in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a 13NH3 gated PET study. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 2017;44(5):866–75.

163. Schindler TH, Brown DL, Sadhu JS. Adding clinical value with coronary flow assessment in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Int J Cardiol Heart Vasc 2020;27:100512.

164. Roth GA, Johnson C, Abajobir A, et al. Global, Regional, and National Burden of Cardiovascular Diseases for 10 Causes, 1990 to 2015. J Am Coll Cardiol 2017;70(1):1–25.

165. Hart RG, Pearce LA, Aguilar MI. Meta-analysis: antithrombotic therapy to prevent stroke in patients who have nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. Ann Intern Med 2007;146(12):857–67.

166. Ruff CT, Giugliano RP, Braunwald E, et al. Comparison of the efficacy and safety of new oral anticoagulants with warfarin in patients with atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis of randomised trials. Lancet 2014;383(9921):955–62.

167. Kirchhof P, Benussi S, Kotecha D, et al. 2016 ESC Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation developed in collaboration with EACTS. Eur Heart J 2016;37(38):2893–962.

168. Borer JS, Atar D, Marciniak T, Kim MH, Serebruany V. Atrial Fibrillation and Stroke in Patients with Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: Important New Insights. Thromb Haemost 2019;119(3):355–7.

169. Jung H, Yang P-S, Sung J-H, et al. Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation: Prevalence and Associated Stroke Risks in a Nationwide Cohort Study. Thromb Haemost 2019;119(2):285–93.

170. Choi Y-J, Choi E-K, Han K-D, et al. Temporal trends of the prevalence and incidence of atrial fibrillation and stroke among Asian patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: A nationwide population-based study. Int J Cardiol 2018;273:130–5.

171. Higuchi S, Ejima K, Minami Y, et al. Long-term clinical course after catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart Vessels 2019;34(3):527–37.

172. Pasqualucci D, Fornaro A, Castelli G, et al. Clinical Spectrum, Therapeutic Options, and Outcome of Advanced Heart Failure in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Circ Heart Fail 2015;8(6):1014–21.

173. Rowin EJ, Maron BJ, Kiernan MS, et al. Advanced heart failure with preserved systolic function in nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: under-recognized subset of candidates for heart transplant. Circ Heart Fail 2014;7(6):967–75.

174. Maron BJ, Rowin EJ, Udelson JE, Maron MS. Clinical Spectrum and Management of Heart Failure in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. JACC Heart Fail 2018;6(5):353–63.

175. Garcia-Pavia P, Vázquez ME, Segovia J, et al. Genetic basis of end-stage hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Eur J Heart Fail 2011;13(11):1193–201.

176. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, et al. 2017 ACC/AHA/HFSA Focused Update of the 2013 ACCF/AHA Guideline for the Management of Heart Failure: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines and the Heart Failure Society of America. J Am Coll Cardiol 2017;70(6):776–803.

177. Killu AM, Park J-Y, Sara JD, et al. Cardiac resynchronization therapy in patients with end-stage hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Europace 2018;20(1):82–8.

178. Maron MS, Kalsmith BM, Udelson JE, Li W, DeNofrio D. Survival after cardiac transplantation in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circ Heart Fail 2010;3(5):574–9.

179. Patel SR, Saeed O, Naftel D, et al. Outcomes of Restrictive and Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathies After LVAD: An INTERMACS Analysis. J Card Fail 2017;23(12):859–67.

180. Dellgren G, Geiran O, Lemström K, et al. Three decades of heart transplantation in Scandinavia: long-term follow-up. Eur J Heart Fail 2013;15(3):308–15.

181. Lopes LR, Rahman MS, Elliott PM. A systematic review and meta-analysis of genotype-phenotype associations in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy caused by sarcomeric protein mutations. Heart 2013;99(24):1800–11.

182. Bos JM, Towbin JA, Ackerman MJ. Diagnostic, prognostic, and therapeutic implications of genetic testing for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009;54(3):201–11.

183. Bos JM, Will ML, Gersh BJ, Kruisselbrink TM, Ommen SR, Ackerman MJ. Characterization of a phenotype-based genetic test prediction score for unrelated patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Mayo Clin Proc 2014;89(6):727–37.

184. Geske JB, Ommen SR, Gersh BJ. Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: Clinical Update. JACC Heart Fail 2018;6(5):364–75.

185. Ingles J, McGaughran J, Scuffham PA, Atherton J, Semsarian C. A cost-effectiveness model of genetic testing for the evaluation of families with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart 2012;98(8):625–30.

186. Mirabel M, Damy T, Donal E, et al. Influence of centre expertise on the diagnosis and management of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: A study from the French register of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (REMY). Int J Cardiol 2019;275:107–13.

187. Jääskeläinen P, Vangipurapu J, Raivo J, et al. Genetic basis and outcome in a nationwide study of Finnish patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. ESC Heart Fail 2019;6(2):436–45.

188. Maron BJ, Maron MS. The 25-year genetic era in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: revisited. Circ Cardiovasc Genet 2014;7(4):401–4.

189. Ingles J, Burns C, Bagnall RD, et al. Nonfamilial Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: Prevalence, Natural History, and Clinical Implications. Circ Cardiovasc Genet 2017;10(2).

190. Ingles J, Doolan A, Chiu C, Seidman J, Seidman C, Semsarian C. Compound and double mutations in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: implications for genetic testing and counselling. J Med Genet 2005;42(10):e59.

191. Girolami F, Ho CY, Semsarian C, et al. Clinical features and outcome of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy associated with triple sarcomere protein gene mutations. J Am Coll Cardiol 2010;55(14):1444–53.

192. Elliott PM, Poloniecki J, Dickie S, et al. Sudden death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: identification of high risk patients. J Am Coll Cardiol 2000;36(7):2212–8.

193. Maron BJ, Haas TS, Ahluwalia A, Murphy CJ, Garberich RF. Demographics and Epidemiology of Sudden Deaths in Young Competitive Athletes: From the United States National Registry. Am J Med 2016;129(11):1170–7.

194. Bagnall RD, Weintraub RG, Ingles J, et al. A Prospective Study of Sudden Cardiac Death among Children and Young Adults. N Engl J Med 2016;374(25):2441–52.

195. Landry CH, Allan KS, Connelly KA, et al. Sudden Cardiac Arrest during Participation in Competitive Sports. N Engl J Med 2017;377(20):1943–53.

196. Finocchiaro G, Papadakis M, Robertus J-L, et al. Etiology of Sudden Death in Sports: Insights From a United Kingdom Regional Registry. J Am Coll Cardiol 2016;67(18):2108–15.

197. Vassalini M, Verzeletti A, Restori M, De Ferrari F. An autopsy study of sudden cardiac death in persons aged 1-40 years in Brescia (Italy). J Cardiovasc Med (Hagerstown) 2016;17(6):446–53.

198. Lynge TH, Risgaard B, Jabbari R, et al. Cardiac symptoms before sudden cardiac death caused by hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a nationwide study among the young in Denmark. Europace 2016;18(12):1801–8.

199. Winkel BG, Risgaard B, Bjune T, et al. Gender differences in sudden cardiac death in the young-a nationwide study. BMC Cardiovasc Disord 2017;17(1):19.

200. Wisten A, Krantz P, Stattin E-L. Sudden cardiac death among the young in Sweden from 2000 to 2010: an autopsy-based study. Europace 2017;19(8):1327–34.

201. Cecchi F, Maron BJ, Epstein SE. Long-term outcome of patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy successfully resuscitated after cardiac arrest. J Am Coll Cardiol 1989;13(6):1283–8.

202. Elliott PM, Sharma S, Varnava A, Poloniecki J, Rowland E, McKenna WJ. Survival after cardiac arrest or sustained ventricular tachycardia in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 1999;33(6):1596–601.

203. Maron BJ, Spirito P, Shen W-K, et al. Implantable cardioverter-defibrillators and prevention of sudden cardiac death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. JAMA 2007;298(4):405–12.

204. Strömsöe A, Svensson L, Axelsson ÅB, et al. Improved outcome in Sweden after out-of-hospital cardiac arrest and possible association with improvements in every link in the chain of survival. Eur Heart J 2015;36(14):863–71.

205. Maron BJ, Nishimura RA, Maron MS. Shared decision-making in HCM. Nat Rev Cardiol 2017;14(3):125–6.

206. Okamura H, Friedman PA, Inoue Y, et al. Single-Coil Defibrillator Leads Yield Satisfactory Defibrillation Safety Margin in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Circ J 2016;80(10):2199–203.

207. O'Mahony C, Lambiase PD, Rahman SM, et al. The relation of ventricular arrhythmia electrophysiological characteristics to cardiac phenotype and circadian patterns in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Europace 2012;14(5):724–33.

208. Schinkel AFL, Vriesendorp PA, Sijbrands EJG, Jordaens LJLM, ten Cate FJ, Michels M. Outcome and complications after implantable cardioverter defibrillator therapy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: systematic review and meta-analysis. Circ Heart Fail 2012;5(5):552–9.

209. Wang N, Xie A, Tjahjono R, et al. Implantable cardioverter defibrillator therapy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: an updated systematic review and meta-analysis of outcomes and complications. Ann Cardiothorac Surg 2017;6(4):298–306.

210. Lin G, Nishimura RA, Gersh BJ, et al. Device complications and inappropriate implantable cardioverter defibrillator shocks in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart 2009;95(9):709–14.

211. Magnusson P, Gadler F, Liv P, Mörner S. Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy and Implantable Defibrillators in Sweden: Inappropriate Shocks and Complications Requiring Surgery. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2015;26(10):1088–94.

212. Kirkfeldt RE, Johansen JB, Nohr EA, Jørgensen OD, Nielsen JC. Complications after cardiac implantable electronic device implantations: an analysis of a complete, nationwide cohort in Denmark. Eur Heart J 2014;35(18):1186–94.

213. Weinstock J, Madias C. The Subcutaneous Defibrillator. Card Electrophysiol Clin 2017;9(4):775–83.

214. Lewis GF, Gold MR. Safety and Efficacy of the Subcutaneous Implantable Defibrillator. J Am Coll Cardiol 2016;67(4):445–54.

215. Kalahasty G, Ellenbogen KA. Management of the patient with implantable cardioverter-defibrillator lead failure. Circulation 2011;123(12):1352–4.

216. Atwater BD, Daubert JP. Implantable cardioverter defibrillators: risks accompany the life-saving benefits. Heart 2012;98(10):764–72.

217. Maisel WH. Transvenous implantable cardioverter-defibrillator leads: the weakest link. Circulation 2007;115(19):2461–3.

218. Maisel WH, Kramer DB. Implantable cardioverter-defibrillator lead performance. Circulation 2008;117(21):2721–3.

219. Borleffs CJW, van Erven L, van Bommel RJ, et al. Risk of failure of transvenous implantable cardioverter-defibrillator leads. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2009;2(4):411–6.

220. Chieng D, Paul V, Denman R. Current Device Therapies for Sudden Cardiac Death Prevention - the ICD, Subcutaneous ICD and Wearable ICD. Heart Lung Circ 2019;28(1):65–75.

221. Weinstock J, Bader YH, Maron MS, Rowin EJ, Link MS. Subcutaneous Implantable Cardioverter Defibrillator in Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: An Initial Experience. J Am Heart Assoc 2016;5(2).

222. Lambiase PD, Gold MR, Hood M, et al. Evaluation of subcutaneous ICD early performance in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy from the pooled EFFORTLESS and IDE cohorts. Heart Rhythm 2016;13(5):1066–74.

223. Friedman DJ, Parzynski CS, Heist EK, et al. Ventricular Fibrillation Conversion Testing After Implantation of a Subcutaneous Implantable Cardioverter Defibrillator: Report From the National Cardiovascular Data Registry. Circulation 2018;137(23):2463–77.

224. Karnik AA, Helm RH, Monahan KM. Mechanisms and management of inappropriate therapy in subcutaneous implantable cardioverter defibrillators. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2019;30(3):402–9.

225. Daubert C, Gadler F, Mabo P, Linde C. Pacing for hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy: an update and future directions. Europace 2018;20(6):908–20.

226. Topilski I, Sherez J, Keren G, Copperman I. Long-term effects of dual-chamber pacing with periodic echocardiographic evaluation of optimal atrioventricular delay in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy >50 years of age. Am J Cardiol 2006;97(12):1769–75.

227. Fananapazir L, Cannon RO, Tripodi D, Panza JA. Impact of dual-chamber permanent pacing in patients with obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with symptoms refractory to verapamil and beta-adrenergic blocker therapy. Circulation 1992;85(6):2149–61.

228. Fananapazir L, Epstein ND, Curiel RV, Panza JA, Tripodi D, McAreavey D. Long-term results of dual-chamber (DDD) pacing in obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Evidence for progressive symptomatic and hemodynamic improvement and reduction of left ventricular hypertrophy. Circulation 1994;90(6):2731–42.

229. Slade AK, Sadoul N, Shapiro L, et al. DDD pacing in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a multicentre clinical experience. Heart 1996;75(1):44–9.

230. Nishimura RA, Trusty JM, Hayes DL, et al. Dual-chamber pacing for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a randomized, double-blind, crossover trial. J Am Coll Cardiol 1997;29(2):435–41.

231. Kappenberger L, Linde C, Daubert C, et al. Pacing in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. A randomized crossover study. PIC Study Group. Eur Heart J 1997;18(8):1249–56.

232. Maron BJ, Nishimura RA, McKenna WJ, Rakowski H, Josephson ME, Kieval RS. Assessment of permanent dual-chamber pacing as a treatment for drug-refractory symptomatic patients with obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. A randomized, double-blind, crossover study (M-PATHY). Circulation 1999;99(22):2927–33.

233. Gadler F, Linde C, Juhlin-Dannfeldt A, Ribeiro A, Rydén L. Influence of right ventricular pacing site on left ventricular outflow tract obstruction in patients with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 1996;27(5):1219–24.

234. Galve E, Sambola A, Saldaña G, et al. Late benefits of dual-chamber pacing in obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a 10-year follow-up study. Heart 2010;96(5):352–6.

235. Valzania C, Gadler F, Boriani G, Rapezzi C, Eriksson MJ. Cardiac implantable electrical devices in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: single center implant data extracted from the Swedish pacemaker and ICD registry. Scand Cardiovasc J 2020;1–9.

236. Rogers DPS, Marazia S, Chow AW, et al. Effect of biventricular pacing on symptoms and cardiac remodelling in patients with end-stage hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Eur J Heart Fail 2008;10(5):507–13.

237. Rowin EJ, Mohanty S, Madias C, Maron BJ, Maron MS. Benefit of Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy in End-Stage Nonobstructive Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. JACC Clin Electrophysiol 2019;5(1):131–3.

238. Cappelli F, Morini S, Pieragnoli P, et al. Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy for End-Stage Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: The Need for Disease-Specific Criteria. J Am Coll Cardiol 2018;71(4):464–6.

239. Galati G, Leone O, Pasquale F, et al. Histological and Histometric Characterization of Myocardial Fibrosis in End-Stage Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: A Clinical-Pathological Study of 30 Explanted Hearts. Circ Heart Fail 2016;9(9).

240. Olivotto I, Maron BJ, Appelbaum E, et al. Spectrum and clinical significance of systolic function and myocardial fibrosis assessed by cardiovascular magnetic resonance in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol 2010;106(2):261–7.

241. Wong TC, Martinez M. Novel Pharmacotherapy for Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Cardiol Clin 2019;37(1):113–7.

242. Sherrid MV, Barac I, McKenna WJ, et al. Multicenter study of the efficacy and safety of disopyramide in obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2005;45(8):1251–8.

243. Olivotto I, Camici PG, Merlini PA, et al. Efficacy of Ranolazine in Patients With Symptomatic Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: The RESTYLE-HCM Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Study. Circ Heart Fail 2018;11(1):e004124.

244. Axelsson Raja A, Shi L, Day SM, et al. Baseline Characteristics of the VANISH Cohort. Circ Heart Fail 2019;12(12):e006231.

245. Maron BJ, Yacoub M, Dearani JA. Controversies in cardiovascular medicine. Benefits of surgery in obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: bring septal myectomy back for European patients. Eur Heart J 2011;32(9):1055–8.

246. Agarwal S, Tuzcu EM, Desai MY, et al. Updated meta-analysis of septal alcohol ablation versus myectomy for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2010;55(8):823–34.

247. Liebregts M, Vriesendorp PA, Mahmoodi BK, Schinkel AFL, Michels M, ten Berg JM. A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Long-Term Outcomes After Septal Reduction Therapy in Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. JACC Heart Fail 2015;3(11):896–905.

248. Kimmelstiel C, Zisa DC, Kuttab JS, et al. Guideline-Based Referral for Septal Reduction Therapy in Obstructive Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy Is Associated With Excellent Clinical Outcomes. Circ Cardiovasc Interv 2019;12(7):e007673.

249. Jensen MK, Prinz C, Horstkotte D, et al. Alcohol septal ablation in patients with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy: low incidence of sudden cardiac death and reduced risk profile. Heart 2013;99(14):1012–7.

250. Cuoco FA, Spencer WH, Fernandes VL, et al. Implantable cardioverter-defibrillator therapy for primary prevention of sudden death after alcohol septal ablation of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2008;52(21):1718–23.

251. Liebregts M, Vriesendorp PA, Ten Berg JM. Alcohol Septal Ablation for Obstructive Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: A Word of Endorsement. J Am Coll Cardiol 2017;70(4):481–8.

252. Batzner A, Pfeiffer B, Neugebauer A, Aicha D, Blank C, Seggewiss H. Survival After Alcohol Septal Ablation in Patients With Hypertrophic Obstructive Cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2018;72(24):3087–94.

253. Kim LK, Swaminathan RV, Looser P, et al. Hospital Volume Outcomes After Septal Myectomy and Alcohol Septal Ablation for Treatment of Obstructive Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: US Nationwide Inpatient Database, 2003-2011. JAMA Cardiol 2016;1(3):324–32.

254. Collis R, Watkinson O, O'Mahony C, et al. Long-term outcomes for different surgical strategies to treat left ventricular outflow tract obstruction in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Eur J Heart Fail 2018;20(2):398–405.

255. Collis RA, Rahman MS, Watkinson O, Guttmann OP, O'Mahony C, Elliott PM. Outcomes following the surgical management of left ventricular outflow tract obstruction; A systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Cardiol 2018;265:62–70.

256. Lampert R, Olshansky B, Heidbuchel H, et al. Safety of sports for athletes with implantable cardioverter-defibrillators: results of a prospective, multinational registry. Circulation 2013;127(20):2021–30.

257. Saarel EV, Law I, Berul CI, et al. Safety of Sports for Young Patients With Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillators: Long-Term Results of the Multinational ICD Sports Registry. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2018;11(11):e006305.

258. Dejgaard LA, Haland TF, Lie OH, et al. Vigorous exercise in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Int J Cardiol 2018;250:157–63.

259. Alpert C, Day SM, Saberi S. Sports and Exercise in Athletes with Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Clin Sports Med 2015;34(3):489–505.

260. Corrado D, Basso C, Rizzoli G, Schiavon M, Thiene G. Does sports activity enhance the risk of sudden death in adolescents and young adults? J Am Coll Cardiol 2003;42(11):1959–63.

261. Sweeting J, Ingles J, Ball K, Semsarian C. Daily Step Count as a Simple Marker of Disease Severity in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Heart Lung Circ 2018;27(6):752–5.

262. Saberi S, Wheeler M, Bragg-Gresham J, et al. Effect of Moderate-Intensity Exercise Training on Peak Oxygen Consumption in Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA 2017;317(13):1349–57.

263. Dias KA, Link MS, Levine BD. Exercise Training for Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: JACC Review Topic of the Week. J Am Coll Cardiol 2018;72(10):1157–65.

264. Fumagalli C, Maurizi N, Day SM, et al. Association of Obesity With Adverse Long-term Outcomes in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. JAMA Cardiol 2019;1–8.

265. Pelliccia A, Solberg EE, Papadakis M, et al. Recommendations for participation in competitive and leisure time sport in athletes with cardiomyopathies, myocarditis, and pericarditis: position statement of the Sport Cardiology Section of the European Association of Preventive Cardiology (EAPC). Eur Heart J 2019;40(1):19–33.

266. Heitner SB, Fischer KL. Lifestyle Modification and Medical Management of Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Cardiol Clin 2019;37(1):45–54.

267. Maron BJ, Spirito P. Impact of patient selection biases on the perception of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and its natural history. Am J Cardiol 1993;72(12):970–2.

268. Liu Q, Li D, Berger AE, Johns RA, Gao L. Survival and prognostic factors in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a meta-analysis. Sci Rep 2017;7(1):11957.

269. van Driel B, Nijenkamp L, Huurman R, Michels M, van der Velden J. Sex differences in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: new insights. Curr Opin Cardiol 2019;34(3):254–9.

270. Wang H, Sun X, Lin MS, Ferrario CM, Van Remmen H, Groban L. G protein-coupled estrogen receptor (GPER) deficiency induces cardiac remodeling through oxidative stress. Transl Res 2018;199:39–51.

271. Chen Y, Zhang Z, Hu F, et al. 17β-estradiol prevents cardiac diastolic dysfunction by stimulating mitochondrial function: a preclinical study in a mouse model of a human hypertrophic cardiomyopathy mutation. J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 2015;147:92–102.

272. Rowin EJ, Maron MS, Wells S, Patel PP, Koethe BC, Maron BJ. Impact of Sex on Clinical Course and Survival in the Contemporary Treatment Era for Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. J Am Heart Assoc 2019;8(21):e012041.

273. Geske JB, Ong KC, Siontis KC, et al. Women with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy have worse survival. Eur Heart J 2017;38(46):3434–40.

274. van Velzen HG, Schinkel AFL, Baart SJ, et al. Effect of Gender and Genetic Mutations on Outcomes in Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol 2018;122(11):1947–54.

275. Lorenzini M, Anastasiou Z, O'Mahony C, et al. Mortality Among Referral Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy vs the General European Population. JAMA Cardiol 2019;

276. von Elm E, Altman DG, Egger M, et al. The Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology (STROBE) statement: guidelines for reporting observational studies. Lancet 2007;370(9596):1453–7.

277. O'Brien BC, Harris IB, Beckman TJ, Reed DA, Cook DA. Standards for reporting qualitative research: a synthesis of recommendations. Acad Med 2014;89(9):1245–51.

278. Statistics Sweden. SCB Map of Swedish regions [Internet]. [cited 2020 Jul 19];Available from: https://www.scb.se/contentassets/1e02934987424259b730c5e9a82f7e74/lan.pdf

279. Begley DA, Mohiddin SA, Tripodi D, Winkler JB, Fananapazir L. Efficacy of implantable cardioverter defibrillator therapy for primary and secondary prevention of sudden cardiac death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2003;26(9):1887–96.

280. Syska P, Przybylski A, Chojnowska L, et al. Implantable cardioverter-defibrillator in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: efficacy and complications of the therapy in long-term follow-up. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2010;21(8):883–9.

281. O'Mahony C, Lambiase PD, Quarta G, et al. The long-term survival and the risks and benefits of implantable cardioverter defibrillators in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart 2012;98(2):116–25.

282. Vriesendorp PA, Schinkel AFL, Van Cleemput J, et al. Implantable cardioverter-defibrillators in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: patient outcomes, rate of appropriate and inappropriate interventions, and complications. Am Heart J 2013;166(3):496–502.

283. Magnusson P, Gadler F, Liv P, Mörner S. Risk Markers and Appropriate Implantable Defibrillator Therapy in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2016;39(3):291–301.

284. Thavikulwat AC, Tomson TT, Knight BP, Bonow RO, Choudhury L. Appropriate Implantable Defibrillator Therapy in Adults With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2016;27(8):953–60.

285. Wang W, Lian Z, Rowin EJ, Maron BJ, Maron MS, Link MS. Prognostic Implications of Nonsustained Ventricular Tachycardia in High-Risk Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2017;10(3).

286. Statistics Sweden Database. Official population statistics. 2015. Befolkningsstatistik [Internet]. Statistiska Centralbyrån. [cited 2020 Jul 15];Available from: http://www.scb.se/hitta-statistik/statistik-efter-amne/befolkning/befolkningens-sammansattning/befolkningsstatistik/

287. Lönnroth L. Kyrkoarkiven, från medeltiden till idag, page 45-64. Riksarkivets årsbok. Stockholm: 2016.

288. Sjöström O. Svensk statistikhistoria: en undanskymd kritisk tradition. Möklinta: Gidlunds förlag; 2002.

289. Ludvigsson JF, Otterblad-Olausson P, Pettersson BU, Ekbom A. The Swedish personal identity number: possibilities and pitfalls in healthcare and medical research. Eur J Epidemiol 2009;24(11):659–67.

290. Historik om patientregistret [Internet]. Socialstyrelsen. [cited 2020 Jul 17];Available from: https://www.socialstyrelsen.se/statistik-och-data/register/alla-register/patientregistret/historik/

291. NKR_Nulagesrapport_2019_webbpdf.pdf [Internet]. [cited 2020 Jul 17];Available from: http://www.kvalitetsregister.se/download/18.20654f9716d082621c094e01/1568122188878/NKR_Nulagesrapport_2019_webbpdf.pdf

292. ICD- och pacemakerregistret [Internet]. [cited 2020 Jul 15];Available from: https://www.pacemakerregistret.se/icdpmr/start.do

293. Gadler F, Valzania C, Linde C. Current use of implantable electrical devices in Sweden: data from the Swedish pacemaker and implantable cardioverter-defibrillator registry. Europace 2015;17(1):69–77.

294. McHorney CA, Ware JE, Raczek AE. The MOS 36-Item Short-Form Health Survey (SF-36): II. Psychometric and clinical tests of validity in measuring physical and mental health constructs. Med Care 1993;31(3):247–63.

295. Fayers P, Machin D. Quality of life: the assessment, analysis, and interpretation of patient-reported outcomes. 2nd edition.

296. McHorney CA, Ware JE, Lu JF, Sherbourne CD. The MOS 36-item Short-Form Health Survey (SF-36): III. Tests of data quality, scaling assumptions, and reliability across diverse patient groups. Med Care 1994;32(1):40–66.

297. Sullivan M, Karlsson J, Ware JE. The Swedish SF-36 Health Survey--I. Evaluation of data quality, scaling assumptions, reliability and construct validity across general populations in Sweden. Soc Sci Med 1995;41(10):1349–58.

298. Taft C, Karlsson J, Sullivan M. Performance of the Swedish SF-36 version 2.0. Qual Life Res 2004;13(1):251–6.

299. Valk P, Bailey D, Townsend D, Maisey M. Positron Emission Tomography: Basic Science and Clinical Practice. London: Springer;

300. Sánchez-Crespo A, Andreo P, Larsson SA. Positron flight in human tissues and its influence on PET image spatial resolution. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 2004;31(1):44–51.

301. Knoll G. Radiation Detection and Measurement. 3rd ed. New York: John Wiley & Sons;

302. Schindler TH, Dilsizian V. Coronary Microvascular Dysfunction: Clinical Considerations and Noninvasive Diagnosis. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging 2020;13(1 Pt 1):140–55.

303. Iida H, Kanno I, Takahashi A, et al. Measurement of absolute myocardial blood flow with H215O and dynamic positron-emission tomography. Strategy for quantification in relation to the partial-volume effect. Circulation 1988;78(1):104–15.

304. Nitzsche EU, Choi Y, Czernin J, Hoh CK, Huang SC, Schelbert HR. Noninvasive quantification of myocardial blood flow in humans. A direct comparison of the [13N]ammonia and the [15O]water techniques. Circulation 1996;93(11):2000–6.

305. Gerber BL, Melin JA, Bol A, et al. Nitrogen-13-ammonia and oxygen-15-water estimates of absolute myocardial perfusion in left ventricular ischemic dysfunction. J Nucl Med 1998;39(10):1655–62.

306. Kaufmann PA, Camici PG. Myocardial blood flow measurement by PET: technical aspects and clinical applications. J Nucl Med 2005;46(1):75–88.

307. Buck A, Wolpers HG, Hutchins GD, et al. Effect of carbon-11-acetate recirculation on estimates of myocardial oxygen consumption by PET. J Nucl Med 1991;32(10):1950–7.

308. Sun KT, Yeatman LA, Buxton DB, et al. Simultaneous measurement of myocardial oxygen consumption and blood flow using [1-carbon-11]acetate. J Nucl Med 1998;39(2):272–80.

309. Beanlands RS, Bach DS, Raylman R, et al. Acute effects of dobutamine on myocardial oxygen consumption and cardiac efficiency measured using carbon-11 acetate kinetics in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 1993;22(5):1389–98.

310. Carrió I. Cardiac neurotransmission imaging. J Nucl Med 2001;42(7):1062–76.

311. Bengel FM, Schwaiger M. Assessment of cardiac sympathetic neuronal function using PET imaging. J Nucl Cardiol 2004;11(5):603–16.

312. Pietilä M, Malminiemi K, Ukkonen H, et al. Reduced myocardial carbon-11 hydroxyephedrine retention is associated with poor prognosis in chronic heart failure. Eur J Nucl Med 2001;28(3):373–6.

313. Di Carli M, Lipton M. Cardiac PET and PET/CT Imaging, page 332. New York, NY: Springer; 2007.

314. Bengel FM, Ueberfuhr P, Ziegler SI, Nekolla S, Reichart B, Schwaiger M. Serial assessment of sympathetic reinnervation after orthotopic heart transplantation. A longitudinal study using PET and C-11 hydroxyephedrine. Circulation 1999;99(14):1866–71.

315. Raffel DM, Corbett JR, del Rosario RB, et al. Clinical evaluation of carbon-11-phenylephrine: MAO-sensitive marker of cardiac sympathetic neurons. J Nucl Med 1996;37(12):1923–31.

316. Vesalainen RK, Pietilä M, Tahvanainen KU, et al. Cardiac positron emission tomography imaging with [11C]hydroxyephedrine, a specific tracer for sympathetic nerve endings, and its functional correlates in congestive heart failure. Am J Cardiol 1999;84(5):568–74.

317. Hartmann F, Ziegler S, Nekolla S, et al. Regional patterns of myocardial sympathetic denervation in dilated cardiomyopathy: an analysis using carbon-11 hydroxyephedrine and positron emission tomography. Heart 1999;81(3):262–70.

318. Harms HJ, Knaapen P, de Haan S, Halbmeijer R, Lammertsma AA, Lubberink M. Automatic generation of absolute myocardial blood flow images using [15O]H2O and a clinical PET/CT scanner. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 2011;38(5):930–9.

319. Harms HJ, Tolbod LP, Hansson NHS, et al. Automatic extraction of forward stroke volume using dynamic PET/CT: a dual-tracer and dual-scanner validation in patients with heart valve disease. EJNMMI Phys 2015;2(1):25.

320. Cerqueira MD, Weissman NJ, Dilsizian V, et al. Standardized myocardial segmentation and nomenclature for tomographic imaging of the heart. A statement for healthcare professionals from the Cardiac Imaging Committee of the Council on Clinical Cardiology of the American Heart Association. Circulation 2002;105(4):539–42.

321. Boellaard R, Knaapen P, Rijbroek A, Luurtsema GJJ, Lammertsma AA. Evaluation of basis function and linear least squares methods for generating parametric blood flow images using 15O-water and Positron Emission Tomography. Mol Imaging Biol 2005;7(4):273–85.

322. Lu D-Y, Yalçin H, Yalçin F, et al. Stress Myocardial Blood Flow Heterogeneity Is a Positron Emission Tomography Biomarker of Ventricular Arrhythmias in Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol 2018;121(9):1081–9.

323. Harms HJ, Hansson NHS, Kero T, et al. Automatic calculation of myocardial external efficiency using a single 11C-acetate PET scan. J Nucl Cardiol 2018;25(6):1937–44.

324. Harms HJ, de Haan S, Knaapen P, et al. Quantification of [(11)C]-meta-hydroxyephedrine uptake in human myocardium. EJNMMI Res 2014;4(1):52.

325. Harms HJ, Lubberink M, de Haan S, et al. Use of a Single 11C-Meta-Hydroxyephedrine Scan for Assessing Flow-Innervation Mismatches in Patients with Ischemic Cardiomyopathy. J Nucl Med 2015;56(11):1706–11.

326. Mann P. Introductory Statistics. 9th Edition. Wiley; 2016.

327. Pratt. Robustness of Some Procedures for the Two-Sample Location Problem. Journal of the American Statistical Association 1964(307):655–80.

328. Campbell M, Machin D, Walters S. Medical statistics: a textbook for the health sciences. 4th Edition. Wiley; 2013.

329. Vittinghoff E, Glidden DV, Shiboski SC, McCulloch CE. Regression Methods in Biostatistics: Linear, Logistic, Survival, and Repeated Measures Models [Internet]. 2nd ed. New York: Springer-Verlag; 2012 [cited 2020 Jul 17]. Available from: https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9781461413523

330. Dalgaard P. Introductory Statistics with R [Internet]. New York, NY: Springer New York; 2008 [cited 2020 Jul 17]. Available from: http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-0-387-79054-1

331. Cohen J. Statistical power analysis for the behavioral sciences. 2nd ed. Hillsdale, N.J: L. Erlbaum Associates; 1988.

332. Magnusson P, Jonsson J, Mörner S, Fredriksson L. Living with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and an implantable defibrillator. BMC Cardiovasc Disord 2017;17(1):121.

333. Krippendorff K. Content Analysis: An Introduction to Its Methodology, page 23. Third edition. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications; 2013.

334. Berelson B. Content analysis in communication research. First edition. New York: The Free Press; 1952.

335. Merten K. Inhaltsanlyse: Eine Einfuhring in Theorie, Methode und Praxis. Opladen: Westdeutscher Verlag;

336. Krippendorff K. Content Analysis: An Introduction to Its Methodology, page 31. Third edition. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications; 2013.

337. Gadamer H-G. Truth and method. Second edition. New York: Continuum; 1993.

338. Krippendorff K. Content Analysis: An Introduction to Its Methodology, page 355–70. Third edition. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications; 2013.

339. Ricoeur P. Hermeneutics and the human sciences, page 293. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press; 1995.

340. Gadamer H-G. Truth and method. page 293. New York: Continuum; 1993.

341. Singsuriya P. Nursing researchers' modifications of Ricoeur's hermeneutic phenomenology. Nurs Inq 2015;22(4):348–58.

342. Denzin K, Lincoln Y. Handbook of Qualitative Research. Second edition. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications; 2000.

343. Guba E, Lincoln Y. Fourth Generation Evaluation. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications; 1989.

344. Lindseth A, Norberg A. A phenomenological hermeneutical method for researching lived experience. Scand J Caring Sci 2004;18(2):145–53.

345. Krippendorff K. Content analysis: an introduction to its methodology. page 41-42. Third edition. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications; 2012.

346. Krippendorff K. Content analysis: an introduction to its methodology. page 46-47. Third edition. Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications; 2012.

347. Berelson B, Lazarsfeld P. The analysis of communication content. Chicago: University of Chicago Press; 1948.

348. Graneheim UH, Lundman B. Qualitative content analysis in nursing research: concepts, procedures and measures to achieve trustworthiness. Nurse Educ Today 2004;24(2):105–12.

349. Ricoeur P. Hermeneutics and the human sciences, page 93. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press; 1995.

350. Federal Register: International Conference on Harmonisation; Good Clinical Practice: Consolidated Guideline; Availability [Internet]. [cited 2020 Jul 15];Available from: https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/1997/05/09/97-12138/international-conference-on-harmonisation-good-clinical-practice-consolidated-guideline-availability

351. European Medicines Agency. E 6 (R1) Guideline for Good Clinical Practice. 2002.

352. World Medical Association. World Medical Association Declaration of Helsinki: ethical principles for medical research involving human subjects. JAMA 2013;310(20):2191–4.

353. Magnusson P, Gadler F, Liv P, Mörner S. Causes of death and mortality in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with implantable defibrillators in Sweden. J Cardiovasc Med (Hagerstown) 2016;17(7):478–84.

354. Magnusson P, Mörner S, Gadler F, Karlsson J. Health-related quality of life in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with implantable defibrillators. Health Qual Life Outcomes 2016;14:62.

355. Magnusson P, Nordström J, Harms HJ, et al. Positron emission tomography (15O-water, 11C-acetate, 11C-HED) risk markers and nonsustained ventricular tachycardia in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Int J Cardiol Heart Vasc 2020;26:100452.

356. Wennström L, Magnusson P. [Subcutaneous ICD is a good option in certain cases]. Lakartidningen 2017;114.

357. Borne RT, Randolph T, Wang Y, et al. Analysis of Temporal Trends and Variation in the Use of Defibrillation Testing in Contemporary Practice. JAMA Netw Open 2019;2(10):e1913553.

358. Boriani G, Rapezzi C, Biffi M, Branzi A. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with massive hypertrophy, amiodarone treatment and high defibrillation threshold at cardioverter-defibrillator implant. Int J Cardiol 2002;83(2):171–3.

359. Roberts BD, Hood RE, Saba MM, Dickfeld TM, Saliaris AP, Shorofsky SR. Defibrillation threshold testing in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2010;33(11):1342–6.

360. Nagai T, Kurita T, Satomi K, et al. QRS prolongation is associated with high defibrillation thresholds during cardioverter-defibrillator implantations in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circ J 2009;73(6):1028–32.

361. Vamos M, Healey JS, Wang J, et al. Implantable cardioverter-defibrillator therapy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: A SIMPLE substudy. Heart Rhythm 2018;15(3):386–92.

362. Dan G-A, Martinez-Rubio A, Agewall S, et al. Antiarrhythmic drugs-clinical use and clinical decision making: a consensus document from the European Heart Rhythm Association (EHRA) and European Society of Cardiology (ESC) Working Group on Cardiovascular Pharmacology, endorsed by the Heart Rhythm Society (HRS), Asia-Pacific Heart Rhythm Society (APHRS) and International Society of Cardiovascular Pharmacotherapy (ISCP). Europace 2018;20(5):731–732an.

363. Poole JE, Johnson GW, Hellkamp AS, et al. Prognostic importance of defibrillator shocks in patients with heart failure. N Engl J Med 2008;359(10):1009–17.

364. Cronin EM, Bogun FM, Maury P, et al. 2019 HRS/EHRA/APHRS/LAHRS expert consensus statement on catheter ablation of ventricular arrhythmias. Heart Rhythm 2020;17(1):e2–154.

365. Wathen MS, DeGroot PJ, Sweeney MO, et al. Prospective randomized multicenter trial of empirical antitachycardia pacing versus shocks for spontaneous rapid ventricular tachycardia in patients with implantable cardioverter-defibrillators: Pacing Fast Ventricular Tachycardia Reduces Shock Therapies (PainFREE Rx II) trial results. Circulation 2004;110(17):2591–6.

366. Ommen SR. Sudden Cardiac Death Risk in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: Wither Our Cognitive Miser. JAMA Cardiol 2019;4(7):657–8.

367. Raatikainen MJP, Arnar DO, Zeppenfeld K, et al. Statistics on the use of cardiac electronic devices and electrophysiological procedures in the European Society of Cardiology countries: 2014 report from the European Heart Rhythm Association. Europace 2015;17 Suppl 1:i1-75.

368. Stella BM, Alessandro Z. ICD Implantation Practice Within Europe: How To Explain The Differences Beyond Economy? J Atr Fibrillation 2015;8(3):1262.

369. Hindricks G, Camm J, Merkely B, Raatikainen P, Arnar DO. The EHRA White Book 2017. The Current Status of Cardiac Electrophysiology in ESC Member Countries. Tenth edition.

370. Primo J, Geelen P, Brugada J, et al. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: role of the implantable cardioverter-defibrillator. J Am Coll Cardiol 1998;31(5):1081–5.

371. Almquist AK, Montgomery JV, Haas TS, Maron BJ. Cardioverter-defibrillator implantation in high-risk patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart Rhythm 2005;2(8):814–9.

372. Lawrenz T, Obergassel L, Lieder F, et al. Transcoronary ablation of septal hypertrophy does not alter ICD intervention rates in high risk patients with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2005;28(4):295–300.

373. Marín F, Gimeno JR, Payá E, et al. [The implantable cardioverter-defibrillator and hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Experience at three centers]. Rev Esp Cardiol 2006;59(6):537–44.

374. Medeiros P de TJ, Martinelli Filho M, Arteaga E, et al. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: the importance of arrhythmic events in patients at risk for sudden cardiac death. Arq Bras Cardiol 2006;87(5):649–57.

375. Woo A, Monakier D, Harris L, et al. Determinants of implantable defibrillator discharges in high-risk patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart 2007;93(9):1044–5.

376. Prinz C, Schwarz M, Ilic I, et al. Myocardial fibrosis severity on cardiac magnetic resonance imaging predicts sustained arrhythmic events in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Can J Cardiol 2013;29(3):358–63.

377. Shiozaki AA, Senra T, Arteaga E, et al. Myocardial fibrosis detected by cardiac CT predicts ventricular fibrillation/ventricular tachycardia events in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Cardiovasc Comput Tomogr 2013;7(3):173–81.

378. Debonnaire P, Thijssen J, Leong DP, et al. Global longitudinal strain and left atrial volume index improve prediction of appropriate implantable cardioverter defibrillator therapy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients. Int J Cardiovasc Imaging 2014;30(3):549–58.

379. Frommeyer G, Dechering DG, Zumhagen S, et al. Long-term follow-up of subcutaneous ICD systems in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a single-center experience. Clin Res Cardiol 2016;105(1):89–93.

380. Konstantinou DM, Efthimiadis GK, Vassilikos V, et al. Implantable cardioverter defibrillators for primary prevention of sudden death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Cardiovasc Med (Hagerstown) 2016;17(6):433–9.

381. Rigopoulos AG, Daci S, Pfeiffer B, Papadopoulou K, Neugebauer A, Seggewiss H. Low occurrence of ventricular arrhythmias after alcohol septal ablation in high-risk patients with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Clin Res Cardiol 2016;105(11):953–61.

382. Ruiz-Salas A, García-Pinilla JM, Cabrera-Bueno F, et al. Comparison of the new risk prediction model (HCM Risk-SCD) and classic risk factors for sudden death in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and defibrillator. Europace 2016;18(5):773–7.

383. Viswanathan K, Suszko AM, Das M, et al. Rapid Device-Detected Nonsustained Ventricular Tachycardia in the Risk Stratification of Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2016;39(7):642–51.

384. Francia P, Adduci C, Semprini L, et al. Prognostic Implications of Defibrillation Threshold Testing in Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2017;28(1):103–8.

385. Adduci C, Semprini L, Palano F, et al. Safety and efficacy of anti-tachycardia pacing in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy implanted with an ICD. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2019;42(6):610–6.

386. Fananapazir L, Chang AC, Epstein SE, McAreavey D. Prognostic determinants in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Prospective evaluation of a therapeutic strategy based on clinical, Holter, hemodynamic, and electrophysiological findings. Circulation 1992;86(3):730–40.

387. Weissler-Snir A, Chan RH, Adler A, et al. Usefulness of 14-Day Holter for Detection of Nonsustained Ventricular Tachycardia in Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol 2016;118(8):1258–63.

388. Maron BJ, Savage DD, Wolfson JK, Epstein SE. Prognostic significance of 24 hour ambulatory electrocardiographic monitoring in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a prospective study. Am J Cardiol 1981;48(2):252–7.

389. Spirito P, Rapezzi C, Autore C, et al. Prognosis of asymptomatic patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and nonsustained ventricular tachycardia. Circulation 1994;90(6):2743–7.

390. Dimitrow PP, Chojnowska L, Rudzinski T, et al. Sudden death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: old risk factors re-assessed in a new model of maximalized follow-up. Eur Heart J 2010;31(24):3084–93.

391. Gimeno JR, Tomé-Esteban M, Lofiego C, et al. Exercise-induced ventricular arrhythmias and risk of sudden cardiac death in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Eur Heart J 2009;30(21):2599–605.

392. Efthimiadis GK, Parcharidou DG, Giannakoulas G, et al. Left ventricular outflow tract obstruction as a risk factor for sudden cardiac death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol 2009;104(5):695–9.

393. Rubinshtein R, Glockner JF, Ommen SR, et al. Characteristics and clinical significance of late gadolinium enhancement by contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circ Heart Fail 2010;3(1):51–8.

394. Ismail TF, Jabbour A, Gulati A, et al. Role of late gadolinium enhancement cardiovascular magnetic resonance in the risk stratification of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart 2014;100(23):1851–8.

395. Klopotowski M, Kukula K, Malek LA, et al. The value of cardiac magnetic resonance and distribution of late gadolinium enhancement for risk stratification of sudden cardiac death in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Cardiol 2016;68(1):49–56.

396. Todiere G, Nugara C, Gentile G, et al. Prognostic Role of Late Gadolinium Enhancement in Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy and Low-to-Intermediate Sudden Cardiac Death Risk Score. Am J Cardiol 2019;124(8):1286–92.

397. Bos JM, Maron BJ, Ackerman MJ, et al. Role of family history of sudden death in risk stratification and prevention of sudden death with implantable defibrillators in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol 2010;106(10):1481–6.

398. Bittencourt MI, Cader SA, Araújo DV, et al. Role of Myocardial Fibrosis in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: A Systematic Review and Updated Meta-Analysis of Risk Markers for Sudden Death. Arq Bras Cardiol 2019;112(3):281–9.

399. Maron MS. Family History of Sudden Death Should Be a Primary Indication for Implantable Cardioverter Defibrillator in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Can J Cardiol 2015;31(11):1402–6.

400. Watkinson OT, Elliott PM. A Family History of Sudden Death Should Not Be a Primary Indication for an Implantable Cardioverter Defibrillator in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Can J Cardiol 2015;31(11):1407–9.

401. Spirito P, Bellone P, Harris KM, Bernabo P, Bruzzi P, Maron BJ. Magnitude of left ventricular hypertrophy and risk of sudden death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. N Engl J Med 2000;342(24):1778–85.

402. Elliott PM, Gimeno Blanes JR, Mahon NG, Poloniecki JD, McKenna WJ. Relation between severity of left-ventricular hypertrophy and prognosis in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Lancet 2001;357(9254):420–4.

403. O'Mahony C, Jichi F, Monserrat L, et al. Inverted U-Shaped Relation Between the Risk of Sudden Cardiac Death and Maximal Left Ventricular Wall Thickness in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2016;9(6).

404. Williams L, Frenneaux M. Syncope in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: mechanisms and consequences for treatment. Europace 2007;9(9):817–22.

405. Spirito P, Autore C, Rapezzi C, et al. Syncope and risk of sudden death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circulation 2009;119(13):1703–10.

406. Kofflard MJM, Ten Cate FJ, van der Lee C, van Domburg RT. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in a large community-based population: clinical outcome and identification of risk factors for sudden cardiac death and clinical deterioration. J Am Coll Cardiol 2003;41(6):987–93.

407. Køber L, Thune JJ, Nielsen JC, et al. Defibrillator Implantation in Patients with Nonischemic Systolic Heart Failure. N Engl J Med 2016;375(13):1221–30.

408. Schrage B, Uijl A, Benson L, et al. Association Between Use of Primary-Prevention Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillators and Mortality in Patients With Heart Failure: A Prospective Propensity Score-Matched Analysis From the Swedish Heart Failure Registry. Circulation 2019;140(19):1530–9.

409. Rowin EJ, Maron BJ, Abt P, et al. Impact of Advanced Therapies for Improving Survival to Heart Transplant in Patients with Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol 2018;121(8):986–96.

410. Maron MS, Rowin EJ, Olivotto I, et al. Contemporary Natural History and Management of Nonobstructive Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2016;67(12):1399–409.

411. Hecht GM, Klues HG, Roberts WC, Maron BJ. Coexistence of sudden cardiac death and end-stage heart failure in familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 1993;22(2):489–97.

412. Minami Y, Haruki S, Kanbayashi K, Maeda R, Itani R, Hagiwara N. B-type natriuretic peptide and risk of sudden death in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart Rhythm 2018;15(10):1484–90.

413. Adabag AS, Maron BJ, Appelbaum E, et al. Occurrence and frequency of arrhythmias in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in relation to delayed enhancement on cardiovascular magnetic resonance. J Am Coll Cardiol 2008;51(14):1369–74.

414. O'Hanlon R, Grasso A, Roughton M, et al. Prognostic significance of myocardial fibrosis in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2010;56(11):867–74.

415. Maron BJ, Maron MS, Lesser JR, et al. Sudden cardiac arrest in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in the absence of conventional criteria for high risk status. Am J Cardiol 2008;101(4):544–7.

416. Bruder O, Wagner A, Jensen CJ, et al. Myocardial scar visualized by cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging predicts major adverse events in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2010;56(11):875–87.

417. Green JJ, Berger JS, Kramer CM, Salerno M. Prognostic value of late gadolinium enhancement in clinical outcomes for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging 2012;5(4):370–7.

418. Weng Z, Yao J, Chan RH, et al. Prognostic Value of LGE-CMR in HCM: A Meta-Analysis. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging 2016;9(12):1392–402.

419. Doesch C, Tülümen E, Akin I, et al. Incremental benefit of late gadolinium cardiac magnetic resonance imaging for risk stratification in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Sci Rep 2017;7(1):6336.

420. Hinojar R, Zamorano JL, Gonzalez Gómez A, et al. ESC sudden-death risk model in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: Incremental value of quantitative contrast-enhanced CMR in intermediate-risk patients. Clin Cardiol 2017;40(10):853–60.

421. Hen Y, Tsugu-Yagawa M, Iguchi N, et al. Prognostic value of cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging for life-threatening arrhythmia detected by implantable cardioverter-defibrillator in Japanese patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart Vessels 2018;33(1):49–57.

422. Rowin EJ, Maron BJ, Haas TS, et al. Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy With Left Ventricular Apical Aneurysm: Implications for Risk Stratification and Management. J Am Coll Cardiol 2017;69(7):761–73.

423. Lee S-P, Ashley EA, Homburger J, et al. Incident Atrial Fibrillation Is Associated With MYH7 Sarcomeric Gene Variation in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Circ Heart Fail 2018;11(9):e005191.

424. Maron MS, Olivotto I, Betocchi S, et al. Effect of left ventricular outflow tract obstruction on clinical outcome in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. N Engl J Med 2003;348(4):295–303.

425. Sadoul N, Prasad K, Elliott PM, Bannerjee S, Frenneaux MP, McKenna WJ. Prospective prognostic assessment of blood pressure response during exercise in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circulation 1997;96(9):2987–91.

426. Odutayo A, Wong CX, Hsiao AJ, Hopewell S, Altman DG, Emdin CA. Atrial fibrillation and risks of cardiovascular disease, renal disease, and death: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2016;354:i4482.

427. Robinson K, Frenneaux MP, Stockins B, Karatasakis G, Poloniecki JD, McKenna WJ. Atrial fibrillation in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a longitudinal study. J Am Coll Cardiol 1990;15(6):1279–85.

428. Rattanawong P, Upala S, Riangwiwat T, et al. Atrial fibrillation is associated with sudden cardiac death: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Interv Card Electrophysiol 2018;51(2):91–104.

429. Minami Y, Haruki S, Yashiro B, Suzuki T, Ashihara K, Hagiwara N. Enlarged left atrium and sudden death risk in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with or without atrial fibrillation. J Cardiol 2016;68(6):478–84.

430. Yashiro B, Minami Y, Terajima Y, Hagiwara N. Prognostic difference between paroxysmal and non-paroxysmal atrial fibrillation in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Cardiol 2014;63(6):432–7.

431. Siontis KC, Geske JB, Ong K, Nishimura RA, Ommen SR, Gersh BJ. Atrial fibrillation in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: prevalence, clinical correlations, and mortality in a large high-risk population. J Am Heart Assoc 2014;3(3):e001002.

432. Spirito P, Autore C, Formisano F, et al. Risk of sudden death and outcome in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with benign presentation and without risk factors. Am J Cardiol 2014;113(9):1550–5.

433. Hiemstra YL, Debonnaire P, Bootsma M, et al. Global Longitudinal Strain and Left Atrial Volume Index Provide Incremental Prognostic Value in Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Circ Cardiovasc Imaging 2017;10(7).

434. Abhayaratna WP, Seward JB, Appleton CP, et al. Left atrial size: physiologic determinants and clinical applications. J Am Coll Cardiol 2006;47(12):2357–63.

435. Tsang TSM, Abhayaratna WP, Barnes ME, et al. Prediction of cardiovascular outcomes with left atrial size: is volume superior to area or diameter? J Am Coll Cardiol 2006;47(5):1018–23.

436. Yang W-I, Shim CY, Kim YJ, et al. Left atrial volume index: a predictor of adverse outcome in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Soc Echocardiogr 2009;22(12):1338–43.

437. Klopotowski M, Kwapiszewska A, Kukula K, et al. Clinical and echocardiographic parameters as risk factors for atrial fibrillation in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Clin Cardiol 2018;41(10):1336–40.

438. Favale S, Pappone C, Nacci F, Fino F, Resta F, Dicandia CD. Sudden death due to atrial fibrillation in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a predictable event in a young patient. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2003;26(2 Pt 1):637–9.

439. Chen LY, Benditt DG, Alonso A. Atrial fibrillation and its association with sudden cardiac death. Circ J 2014;78(11):2588–93.

440. Chugh SS, Reinier K, Teodorescu C, et al. Epidemiology of sudden cardiac death: clinical and research implications. Prog Cardiovasc Dis 2008;51(3):213–28.

441. Stein KM, Euler DE, Mehra R, et al. Do atrial tachyarrhythmias beget ventricular tachyarrhythmias in defibrillator recipients? J Am Coll Cardiol 2002;40(2):335–40.

442. Ambler G, Seaman S, Omar RZ. An evaluation of penalised survival methods for developing prognostic models with rare events. Stat Med 2012;31(11–12):1150–61.

443. HCM Risk-SCD [Internet]. Calculate by QxMD. [cited 2020 Jul 20];Available from: https://qxmd.com/calculate

444. Liebregts M, Faber L, Jensen MK, et al. Validation of the HCM Risk-SCD model in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy following alcohol septal ablation. Europace 2018;20(FI2):f198–203.

445. D'Andrea A, Caso P, Severino S, et al. Prognostic value of intra-left ventricular electromechanical asynchrony in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Eur Heart J 2006;27(11):1311–8.

446. Cecchi F, Olivotto I, Montereggi A, Santoro G, Dolara A, Maron BJ. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in Tuscany: clinical course and outcome in an unselected regional population. J Am Coll Cardiol 1995;26(6):1529–36.

447. Olivotto I, Cecchi F, Casey SA, Dolara A, Traverse JH, Maron BJ. Impact of atrial fibrillation on the clinical course of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circulation 2001;104(21):2517–24.

448. Vergouwe Y, Steyerberg EW, Eijkemans MJC, Habbema JDF. Substantial effective sample sizes were required for external validation studies of predictive logistic regression models. J Clin Epidemiol 2005;58(5):475–83.

449. Royston P, Sauerbrei W. A new measure of prognostic separation in survival data. Stat Med 2004;23(5):723–48.

450. Gonen M, Heller G. Concordance probability and discriminatory power in proportional hazards regression. Biometrika 2005;92(4):965–70.

451. O'Mahony C, Jichi F, Ommen SR, et al. International External Validation Study of the 2014 European Society of Cardiology Guidelines on Sudden Cardiac Death Prevention in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy (EVIDENCE-HCM). Circulation 2018;137(10):1015–23.

452. Maron BJ, Casey SA, Chan RH, Garberich RF, Rowin EJ, Maron MS. Independent Assessment of the European Society of Cardiology Sudden Death Risk Model for Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol 2015;116(5):757–64.

453. Maron MS, Rowin EJ, Maron BJ. The ESC Risk Score Is Less Reliable than ACC/AHA Risk Factors in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: When Sensitivity Trumps Specificity. Can J Cardiol 2019;35(12):1626–8.

454. Wang J, Zhang Z, Li Y, Xu Y, Wan K, Chen Y. Variable and Limited Predictive Value of the European Society of Cardiology Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy Sudden-Death Risk Model: A Meta-analysis. Can J Cardiol 2019;35(12):1791–9.

455. Vriesendorp PA, Schinkel AFL, Liebregts M, et al. Validation of the 2014 European Society of Cardiology guidelines risk prediction model for the primary prevention of sudden cardiac death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2015;8(4):829–35.

456. Zhu SH, Li Y, Huang W, et al. [Feasibility of the 2014 European guidelines risk prediction model for sudden cardiac death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in Chinese patients]. Zhonghua Xin Xue Guan Bing Za Zhi 2017;45(5):404–8.

457. Fernández A, Quiroga A, Ochoa JP, et al. Validation of the 2014 European Society of Cardiology Sudden Cardiac Death Risk Prediction Model in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy in a Reference Center in South America. Am J Cardiol 2016;118(1):121–6.

458. Desai MY, Smedira NG, Dhillon A, et al. Prediction of sudden death risk in obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: Potential for refinement of current criteria. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2018;156(2):750-759.e3.

459. Choi Y-J, Kim H-K, Lee SC, et al. Validation of the hypertrophic cardiomyopathy risk-sudden cardiac death calculator in Asians. Heart 2019;105(24):1892–7.

460. Maron M, Rowin E, Maron BJ. Increasing evidence that risk scores underperform in predicting sudden death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart 2019;105(24):1850–1.

461. Liu J, Wu G, Zhang C, et al. Improvement in sudden cardiac death risk prediction by the enhanced American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association strategy in Chinese patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart Rhythm 2020;

462. O'Mahony C, Akhtar MM, Anastasiou Z, et al. Effectiveness of the 2014 European Society of Cardiology guideline on sudden cardiac death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Heart 2019;105(8):623–31.

463. Leong KMW, Chow J-J, Ng FS, et al. Comparison of the Prognostic Usefulness of the European Society of Cardiology and American Heart Association/American College of Cardiology Foundation Risk Stratification Systems for Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol 2018;121(3):349–55.

464. Sugrue A, Killu AM, DeSimone CV, et al. Utility of T-wave amplitude as a non-invasive risk marker of sudden cardiac death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Open Heart 2017;4(1):e000561.

465. Briasoulis A, Mallikethi-Reddy S, Palla M, Alesh I, Afonso L. Myocardial fibrosis on cardiac magnetic resonance and cardiac outcomes in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a meta-analysis. Heart 2015;101(17):1406–11.

466. Nakagawa S, Okada A, Nishimura K, et al. Validation of the 2014 European Society of Cardiology Sudden Cardiac Death Risk Prediction Model Among Various Phenotypes in Japanese Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol 2018;122(11):1939–46.

467. Iwai S. Sudden Cardiac Death Risk Stratification and the Role of the Implantable Cardiac Defibrillator. Cardiol Clin 2019;37(1):63–72.

468. Elwyn G, Frosch D, Thomson R, et al. Shared decision making: a model for clinical practice. J Gen Intern Med 2012;27(10):1361–7.

469. Goldenberg I, Moss AJ, Maron BJ, Dick AW, Zareba W. Cost-effectiveness of implanted defibrillators in young people with inherited cardiac arrhythmias. Ann Noninvasive Electrocardiol 2005;10(4 Suppl):67–83.

470. Magnusson P, Wimo A. Health economic evaluation of implantable cardioverter defibrillators in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in adults. Int J Cardiol 2020;311:46–51.

471. Chen Y, O'Mahony C. The price and value of implantable cardioverter defibrillators in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Int J Cardiol 2020;311:52–3.

472. Myerburg RJ, Interian A, Mitrani RM, Kessler KM, Castellanos A. Frequency of sudden cardiac death and profiles of risk. Am J Cardiol 1997;80(5B):10F-19F.

473. Elliott PM, Gimeno JR, Thaman R, et al. Historical trends in reported survival rates in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart 2006;92(6):785–91.

474. Maron BJ, Maron MS, Rowin EJ. Perspectives on the Overall Risks of Living With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Circulation 2017;135(24):2317–9.

475. Higgins JPT, Thompson SG, Deeks JJ, Altman DG. Measuring inconsistency in meta-analyses. BMJ 2003;327(7414):557–60.

476. Autore C, Bernabò P, Barillà CS, Bruzzi P, Spirito P. The prognostic importance of left ventricular outflow obstruction in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy varies in relation to the severity of symptoms. J Am Coll Cardiol 2005;45(7):1076–80.

477. Pelliccia F, Pasceri V, Limongelli G, et al. Long-term outcome of nonobstructive versus obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Cardiol 2017;243:379–84.

478. Rosmini S, Biagini E, O'Mahony C, et al. Relationship between aetiology and left ventricular systolic dysfunction in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart 2017;103(4):300–6.

479. Thaman R, Gimeno JR, Murphy RT, et al. Prevalence and clinical significance of systolic impairment in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart 2005;91(7):920–5.

480. Songsirisuk N, Kittipibul V, Methachittiphan N, et al. Modes of death and clinical outcomes in adult patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in Thailand. BMC Cardiovasc Disord 2019;19(1):1.

481. Pujades-Rodriguez M, Guttmann OP, Gonzalez-Izquierdo A, et al. Identifying unmet clinical need in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy using national electronic health records. PLoS ONE 2018;13(1):e0191214.

482. Maron BJ, Casey SA, Olivotto I, et al. Clinical Course and Quality of Life in High-Risk Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy and Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillators. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2018;11(4):e005820.

483. Hauser RG, Maron BJ. Lessons from the failure and recall of an implantable cardioverter-defibrillator. Circulation 2005;112(13):2040–2.

484. Maron BJ, Rowin EJ, Casey SA, et al. Risk stratification and outcome of patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy >=60 years of age. Circulation 2013;127(5):585–93.

485. Makavos G, Kairis C, Tselegkidi M-E, et al. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: an updated review on diagnosis, prognosis, and treatment. Heart Fail Rev 2019;24(4):439–59.

486. Mastenbroek MH, Versteeg H, Zijlstra W, Meine M, Spertus JA, Pedersen SS. Disease-specific health status as a predictor of mortality in patients with heart failure: a systematic literature review and meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. Eur J Heart Fail 2014;16(4):384–93.

487. Rubin HR, Gandek B, Rogers WH, Kosinski M, McHorney CA, Ware JE. Patients' ratings of outpatient visits in different practice settings. Results from the Medical Outcomes Study. JAMA 1993;270(7):835–40.

488. Persson LO, Karlsson J, Bengtsson C, Steen B, Sullivan M. The Swedish SF-36 Health Survey II. Evaluation of clinical validity: results from population studies of elderly and women in Gothenborg. J Clin Epidemiol 1998;51(11):1095–103.

489. Sullivan M, Karlsson J. The Swedish SF-36 Health Survey III. Evaluation of criterion-based validity: results from normative population. J Clin Epidemiol 1998;51(11):1105–13.

490. Green CP, Porter CB, Bresnahan DR, Spertus JA. Development and evaluation of the Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire: a new health status measure for heart failure. J Am Coll Cardiol 2000;35(5):1245–55.

491. Poole NA, Morgan JF. Validity and reliability of the Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale in a hypertrophic cardiomyopathy clinic: the HADS in a cardiomyopathy population. Gen Hosp Psychiatry 2006;28(1):55–8.

492. Cox S, O'Donoghue AC, McKenna WJ, Steptoe A. Health related quality of life and psychological wellbeing in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart 1997;78(2):182–7.

493. Jenkinson C, Layte R, Wright L, Coulter A. The UK SF-36: An Analysis and Interpretation Guide. Oxford: Oxford: Health Services Research Unit, University of Oxford;

494. Hamang A, Eide GE, Nordin K, Rokne B, Bjorvatn C, Øyen N. Health status in patients at risk of inherited arrhythmias and sudden unexpected death compared to the general population. BMC Med Genet 2010;11:27.

495. Ingles J, Yeates L, Hunt L, et al. Health status of cardiac genetic disease patients and their at-risk relatives. Int J Cardiol 2013;165(3):448–53.

496. Kuhl EA, Dixit NK, Walker RL, Conti JB, Sears SF. Measurement of patient fears about implantable cardioverter defibrillator shock: an initial evaluation of the Florida Shock Anxiety Scale. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2006;29(6):614–8.

497. Ford J, Finch JF, Woodrow LK, et al. The Florida Shock Anxiety Scale (FSAS) for patients with implantable cardioverter defibrillators: testing factor structure, reliability, and validity of a previously established measure. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2012;35(9):1146–53.

498. Morken IM, Isaksen K, Karlsen B, Norekvål TM, Bru E, Larsen AI. Shock anxiety among implantable cardioverter defibrillator recipients with recent tachyarrhythmia. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2012;35(11):1369–76.

499. Zigmond AS, Snaith RP. The hospital anxiety and depression scale. Acta Psychiatr Scand 1983;67(6):361–70.

500. Ware J, Kosinski M, Keller SD. A 12-Item Short-Form Health Survey: construction of scales and preliminary tests of reliability and validity. Med Care 1996;34(3):220–33.

501. Festinger L. A Theory of Cognitive Dissonance. 1st edition. Stanford: Stanford University Press;

502. Maron MS, Spirito P, Maron BJ. Case for Earlier Surgical Myectomy in Patients With Obstructive Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Circulation 2018;138(19):2076–8.

503. Gadler F, Linde C, Daubert C, et al. Significant improvement of quality of life following atrioventricular synchronous pacing in patients with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Data from 1 year of follow-up. PIC study group. Pacing In Cardiomyopathy. Eur Heart J 1999;20(14):1044–50.

504. Linde C, Gadler F, Kappenberger L, Rydén L. Placebo effect of pacemaker implantation in obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. PIC Study Group. Pacing In Cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol 1999;83(6):903–7.

505. Peters-Klimm F, Kunz CU, Laux G, Szecsenyi J, Müller-Tasch T. Patient- and provider-related determinants of generic and specific health-related quality of life of patients with chronic systolic heart failure in primary care: a cross-sectional study. Health Qual Life Outcomes 2010;8:98.

506. Spindler H, Johansen JB, Andersen K, Mortensen P, Pedersen SS. Gender differences in anxiety and concerns about the cardioverter defibrillator. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2009;32(5):614–21.

507. Versteeg H, van den Broek KC, Theuns DAMJ, et al. Effect of cardiac resynchronization therapy-defibrillator implantation on health status in patients with mild versus moderate symptoms of heart failure. Am J Cardiol 2011;108(8):1155–9.

508. Dorian P, Jung W, Newman D, et al. The impairment of health-related quality of life in patients with intermittent atrial fibrillation: implications for the assessment of investigational therapy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2000;36(4):1303–9.

509. Gorenek B, Bax J, Boriani G, et al. Device-detected subclinical atrial tachyarrhythmias: definition, implications and management-an European Heart Rhythm Association (EHRA) consensus document, endorsed by Heart Rhythm Society (HRS), Asia Pacific Heart Rhythm Society (APHRS) and Sociedad Latinoamericana de Estimulación Cardíaca y Electrofisiología (SOLEACE). Europace 2017;19(9):1556–78.

510. Kikkenborg Berg S, Caspar Thygesen L, Hastrup Svendsen J, Vinggaard Christensen A, Zwisler A-D. Anxiety predicts mortality in ICD patients: results from the cross-sectional national CopenHeartICD survey with register follow-up. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2014;37(12):1641–50.

511. Probst V, Plassard-Kerdoncuf D, Mansourati J, et al. The psychological impact of implantable cardioverter defibrillator implantation on Brugada syndrome patients. Europace 2011;13(7):1034–9.

512. Verkerk AJ, Vermeer AM, Smets EM, et al. Quality of Life in Young Adult Patients with a Cardiogenetic Condition Receiving an ICD for Primary Prevention of Sudden Cardiac Death. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2015;38(7):870–7.

513. Gopinathannair R, Lerew DR, Cross NJ, Sears SF, Brown S, Olshansky B. Longitudinal changes in quality of life following ICD implant and the impact of age, gender, and ICD shocks: observations from the INTRINSIC RV trial. J Interv Card Electrophysiol 2017;48(3):291–8.

514. Thylén I, Moser DK, Strömberg A, Dekker RA, Chung ML. Concerns about implantable cardioverter-defibrillator shocks mediate the relationship between actual shocks and psychological distress. Europace 2016;18(6):828–35.

515. Rastegar H, Boll G, Rowin EJ, et al. Results of surgical septal myectomy for obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: the Tufts experience. Ann Cardiothorac Surg 2017;6(4):353–63.

516. Moss AJ, Schuger C, Beck CA, et al. Reduction in inappropriate therapy and mortality through ICD programming. N Engl J Med 2012;367(24):2275–83.

517. Ingles J, Johnson R, Sarina T, et al. Social determinants of health in the setting of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Int J Cardiol 2015;184:743–9.

518. Baskar S, Jefferies JL, Salberg L, et al. Patient understanding of disease and the use and outcome of implantable cardioverter defibrillators in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2018;41(1):57–64.

519. Berg SK, Pedersen PU, Zwisler A-D, et al. Comprehensive cardiac rehabilitation improves outcome for patients with implantable cardioverter defibrillator. Findings from the COPE-ICD randomised clinical trial. Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs 2015;14(1):34–44.

520. Subasic K. Living with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Nurs Scholarsh 2013;45(4):371–9.

521. Fitzgerald-Butt SM, Byrne L, Gerhardt CA, Vannatta K, Hoffman TM, McBride KL. Parental knowledge and attitudes toward hypertrophic cardiomyopathy genetic testing. Pediatr Cardiol 2010;31(2):195–202.

522. Burns C, Yeates L, Spinks C, Semsarian C, Ingles J. Attitudes, knowledge and consequences of uncertain genetic findings in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Eur J Hum Genet 2017;25(7):809–15.

523. Benner P. The tradition and skill of interpretive phenomenology in studying health, illness, and caring practices. In: Interpretive Phenomenology: Embodiment, Caring, and Ethics in Health and Illness. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications; p. 99– 127.

524. Feetham S, Thomson E. Keeping the individual and family in focus. In: Individuals, families, and the new era of genetics. New York: W. W. Norton & Company; p. 3–35.

525. Smart A. Impediments to DNA testing and cascade screening for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and Long QT syndrome: a qualitative study of patient experiences. J Genet Couns 2010;19(6):630–9.

526. Geelen E, Van Hoyweghen I, Horstman K. Making genetics not so important: family work in dealing with familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Soc Sci Med 2011;72(11):1752–9.

527. Hauptman PJ, Chibnall JT, Guild C, Armbrecht ES. Patient perceptions, physician communication, and the implantable cardioverter-defibrillator. JAMA Intern Med 2013;173(7):571–7.

528. Lewis KB, Stacey D, Matlock DD. Making decisions about implantable cardioverter-defibrillators from implantation to end of life: an integrative review of patients' perspectives. Patient 2014;7(3):243–60.

529. Dunbar SB, Dougherty CM, Sears SF, et al. Educational and psychological interventions to improve outcomes for recipients of implantable cardioverter defibrillators and their families: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Circulation 2012;126(17):2146–72.

530. Stacey D, Légaré F, Lewis K, et al. Decision aids for people facing health treatment or screening decisions. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2017;4:CD001431.

531. McDonough A. The experiences and concerns of young adults (18-40 years) living with an implanted cardioverter defibrillator (ICD). Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs 2009;8(4):274–80.

532. Flemme I, Johansson I, Strömberg A. Living with life-saving technology - coping strategies in implantable cardioverter defibrillators recipients. J Clin Nurs 2012;21(3–4):311–21.

533. Rahman B, Macciocca I, Sahhar M, Kamberi S, Connell V, Duncan RE. Adolescents with implantable cardioverter defibrillators: a patient and parent perspective. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2012;35(1):62–72.

534. Kinch Westerdahl A, Frykman V. Physicians' knowledge of implantable defibrillator treatment: are we good enough? Europace 2017;19(7):1163–9.

535. Sawada S, Muzik O, Beanlands RS, Wolfe E, Hutchins GD, Schwaiger M. Interobserver and interstudy variability of myocardial blood flow and flow-reserve measurements with nitrogen 13 ammonia-labeled positron emission tomography. J Nucl Cardiol 1995;2(5):413–22.

536. Chareonthaitawee P, Kaufmann PA, Rimoldi O, Camici PG. Heterogeneity of resting and hyperemic myocardial blood flow in healthy humans. Cardiovasc Res 2001;50(1):151–61.

537. Czernin J, Müller P, Chan S, et al. Influence of age and hemodynamics on myocardial blood flow and flow reserve. Circulation 1993;88(1):62–9.

538. Bengel FM, Permanetter B, Ungerer M, Nekolla SG, Schwaiger M. Relationship between altered sympathetic innervation, oxidative metabolism and contractile function in the cardiomyopathic human heart; a non-invasive study using positron emission tomography. Eur Heart J 2001;22(17):1594–600.

539. Krivokapich J, Czernin J, Schelbert HR. Dobutamine positron emission tomography: absolute quantitation of rest and dobutamine myocardial blood flow and correlation with cardiac work and percent diameter stenosis in patients with and without coronary artery disease. J Am Coll Cardiol 1996;28(3):565–72.

540. Schindler TH, Schelbert HR, Quercioli A, Dilsizian V. Cardiac PET imaging for the detection and monitoring of coronary artery disease and microvascular health. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging 2010;3(6):623–40.

541. Yalcin H, Valenta I, Zhao M, et al. Comparison of two software systems for quantification of myocardial blood flow in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Nucl Cardiol 2019;26(4):1243–53.

542. Saraste A, Kajander S, Han C, Nesterov SV, Knuuti J. PET: Is myocardial flow quantification a clinical reality? J Nucl Cardiol 2012;19(5):1044–59.

543. Prior JO, Schindler TH, Facta AD, et al. Determinants of myocardial blood flow response to cold pressor testing and pharmacologic vasodilation in healthy humans. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 2007;34(1):20–7.

544. Duvernoy CS, Meyer C, Seifert-Klauss V, et al. Gender differences in myocardial blood flow dynamics: lipid profile and hemodynamic effects. J Am Coll Cardiol 1999;33(2):463–70.

545. Bergmann SR, Herrero P, Markham J, Weinheimer CJ, Walsh MN. Noninvasive quantitation of myocardial blood flow in human subjects with oxygen-15-labeled water and positron emission tomography. J Am Coll Cardiol 1989;14(3):639–52.

546. Danad I, Uusitalo V, Kero T, et al. Quantitative assessment of myocardial perfusion in the detection of significant coronary artery disease: cutoff values and diagnostic accuracy of quantitative [(15)O]H2O PET imaging. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014;64(14):1464–75.

547. Danad I, Raijmakers PG, Driessen RS, et al. Comparison of Coronary CT Angiography, SPECT, PET, and Hybrid Imaging for Diagnosis of Ischemic Heart Disease Determined by Fractional Flow Reserve. JAMA Cardiol 2017;2(10):1100–7.

548. Kajander S, Joutsiniemi E, Saraste M, et al. Cardiac positron emission tomography/computed tomography imaging accurately detects anatomically and functionally significant coronary artery disease. Circulation 2010;122(6):603–13.

549. Danad I, Raijmakers PG, Appelman YE, et al. Hybrid imaging using quantitative H215O PET and CT-based coronary angiography for the detection of coronary artery disease. J Nucl Med 2013;54(1):55–63.

550. Timmer SAJ, Knaapen P. Coronary microvascular function, myocardial metabolism, and energetics in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: insights from positron emission tomography. Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging 2013;14(2):95–101.

551. Yoshida N, Ikeda H, Wada T, et al. Exercise-induced abnormal blood pressure responses are related to subendocardial ischemia in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 1998;32(7):1938–42.

552. Nakamura T, Sakamoto K, Yamano T, et al. Increased plasma brain natriuretic peptide level as a guide for silent myocardial ischemia in patients with non-obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2002;39(10):1657–63.

553. Petersen SE, Jerosch-Herold M, Hudsmith LE, et al. Evidence for microvascular dysfunction in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: new insights from multiparametric magnetic resonance imaging. Circulation 2007;115(18):2418–25.

554. Ismail TF, Hsu L-Y, Greve AM, et al. Coronary microvascular ischemia in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy - a pixel-wise quantitative cardiovascular magnetic resonance perfusion study. J Cardiovasc Magn Reson 2014;16:49.

555. Sciagrà R, Passeri A, Cipollini F, et al. Validation of pixel-wise parametric mapping of myocardial blood flow with $^{13}NH_3$ PET in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 2015;42(10):1581–8.

556. Gistri R, Cecchi F, Choudhury L, et al. Effect of verapamil on absolute myocardial blood flow in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol 1994;74(4):363–8.

557. Dilsizian V, Bonow RO, Epstein SE, Fananapazir L. Myocardial ischemia detected by thallium scintigraphy is frequently related to cardiac arrest and syncope in young patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 1993;22(3):796–804.

558. Castagnoli H, Ferrantini C, Coppini R, et al. Role of quantitative myocardial positron emission tomography for risk stratification in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a 2016 reappraisal. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 2016;43(13):2413–22.

559. de Haan S, Rijnierse MT, Harms HJ, et al. Myocardial denervation coincides with scar heterogeneity in ischemic cardiomyopathy: A PET and CMR study. J Nucl Cardiol 2016;23(6):1480–8.

560. de Haan S, Meijers TA, Knaapen P, Beek AM, van Rossum AC, Allaart CP. Scar size and characteristics assessed by CMR predict ventricular arrhythmias in ischaemic cardiomyopathy: comparison of previously validated models. Heart 2011;97(23):1951–6.

561. Roes SD, Borleffs CJW, van der Geest RJ, et al. Infarct tissue heterogeneity assessed with contrast-enhanced MRI predicts spontaneous ventricular arrhythmia in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy and implantable cardioverter-defibrillator. Circ Cardiovasc Imaging 2009;2(3):183–90.

562. Schmidt A, Azevedo CF, Cheng A, et al. Infarct tissue heterogeneity by magnetic resonance imaging identifies enhanced cardiac arrhythmia susceptibility in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Circulation 2007;115(15):2006–14.

563. Yan AT, Shayne AJ, Brown KA, et al. Characterization of the peri-infarct zone by contrast-enhanced cardiac magnetic resonance imaging is a powerful predictor of post-myocardial infarction mortality. Circulation 2006;114(1):32–9.

564. Zhou L, Solhjoo S, Millare B, et al. Effects of regional mitochondrial depolarization on electrical propagation: implications for arrhythmogenesis. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2014;7(1):143–51.

565. Schelbert HR. Anatomy and physiology of coronary blood flow. J Nucl Cardiol 2010;17(4):545–54.

566. Soliman OII, Geleijnse ML, Michels M, et al. Effect of successful alcohol septal ablation on microvascular function in patients with obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol 2008;101(9):1321–7.

567. Gimelli A, Schneider-Eicke J, Neglia D, et al. Homogeneously reduced versus regionally impaired myocardial blood flow in hypertensive patients: two different patterns of myocardial perfusion associated with degree of hypertrophy. J Am Coll Cardiol 1998;31(2):366–73.

568. Rajappan K, Rimoldi OE, Camici PG, Bellenger NG, Pennell DJ, Sheridan DJ. Functional changes in coronary microcirculation after valve replacement in patients with aortic stenosis. Circulation 2003;107(25):3170–5.

569. Soliman OII, Knaapen P, Geleijnse ML, et al. Assessment of intravascular and extravascular mechanisms of myocardial perfusion abnormalities in obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy by myocardial contrast echocardiography. Heart 2007;93(10):1204–12.

570. Maron MS, Olivotto I, Maron BJ, et al. The case for myocardial ischemia in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009;54(9):866–75.

571. Knaapen P, Götte MJW, Paulus WJ, et al. Does myocardial fibrosis hinder contractile function and perfusion in idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy? PET and MR imaging study. Radiology 2006;240(2):380–8.

572. Knaapen P, van Dockum WG, Götte MJW, et al. Regional heterogeneity of resting perfusion in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy is related to delayed contrast enhancement but not to systolic function: a PET and MRI study. J Nucl Cardiol 2006;13(5):660–7.

573. Kramer CM, Reichek N, Ferrari VA, Theobald T, Dawson J, Axel L. Regional heterogeneity of function in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circulation 1994;90(1):186–94.

574. Thompson DS, Naqvi N, Juul SM, et al. Effects of propranolol on myocardial oxygen consumption, substrate extraction, and haemodynamics in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Br Heart J 1980;44(5):488–98.

575. Ishiwata S, Maruno H, Senda M, Toyama H, Nishiyama S, Seki A. Mechanical efficiency in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy assessed by positron emission tomography with carbon 11 acetate. Am Heart J 1997;133(5):497–503.

576. Tuunanen H, Kuusisto J, Toikka J, et al. Myocardial perfusion, oxidative metabolism, and free fatty acid uptake in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy attributable to the Asp175Asn mutation in the alpha-tropomyosin gene: a positron emission tomography study. J Nucl Cardiol 2007;14(3):354–65.

577. Armbrecht JJ, Buxton DB, Brunken RC, Phelps ME, Schelbert HR. Regional myocardial oxygen consumption determined noninvasively in humans with [1-11C]acetate and dynamic positron tomography. Circulation 1989;80(4):863–72.

578. Timmer SAJ, Germans T, Götte MJW, et al. Determinants of myocardial energetics and efficiency in symptomatic hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 2010;37(4):779–88.

579. Tadamura E, Tamaki N, Matsumori A, et al. Myocardial metabolic changes in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Nucl Med 1996;37(4):572–7.

580. Tadamura E, Kudoh T, Hattori N, et al. Impairment of BMIPP uptake precedes abnormalities in oxygen and glucose metabolism in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Nucl Med 1998;39(3):390–6.

581. van Dockum WG, Kuijer JPA, Götte MJW, et al. Septal ablation in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy improves systolic myocardial function in the lateral (free) wall: a follow-up study using CMR tissue tagging and 3D strain analysis. Eur Heart J 2006;27(23):2833–9.

582. Clemmensen TS, Soerensen J, Hansson NH, et al. Myocardial Oxygen Consumption and Efficiency in Patients With Cardiac Amyloidosis. J Am Heart Assoc 2018;7(21):e009974.

583. Crilley JG, Boehm EA, Blair E, et al. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy due to sarcomeric gene mutations is characterized by impaired energy metabolism irrespective of the degree of hypertrophy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2003;41(10):1776–82.

584. Redwood CS, Moolman-Smook JC, Watkins H. Properties of mutant contractile proteins that cause hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Cardiovasc Res 1999;44(1):20–36.

585. Cuda G, Fananapazir L, Zhu WS, Sellers JR, Epstein ND. Skeletal muscle expression and abnormal function of beta-myosin in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Clin Invest 1993;91(6):2861–5.

586. Tyska MJ, Hayes E, Giewat M, Seidman CE, Seidman JG, Warshaw DM. Single-molecule mechanics of R403Q cardiac myosin isolated from the mouse model of familial hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circ Res 2000;86(7):737–44.

587. Barger PM, Kelly DP. PPAR signaling in the control of cardiac energy metabolism. Trends Cardiovasc Med 2000;10(6):238–45.

588. Barger PM, Kelly DP. Fatty acid utilization in the hypertrophied and failing heart: molecular regulatory mechanisms. Am J Med Sci 1999;318(1):36–42.

589. Jamshidi Y, Montgomery HE, Hense H-W, et al. Peroxisome proliferator--activated receptor alpha gene regulates left ventricular growth in response to exercise and hypertension. Circulation 2002;105(8):950–5.

590. Cannon RO, McIntosh CL, Schenke WH, Maron BJ, Bonow RO, Epstein SE. Effect of surgical reduction of left ventricular outflow obstruction on hemodynamics, coronary flow, and myocardial metabolism in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circulation 1989;79(4):766–75.

591. Knaapen P, Germans T, Knuuti J, et al. Myocardial energetics and efficiency: current status of the noninvasive approach. Circulation 2007;115(7):918–27.

592. Mitrani RD, Klein LS, Miles WM, et al. Regional cardiac sympathetic denervation in patients with ventricular tachycardia in the absence of coronary artery disease. J Am Coll Cardiol 1993;22(5):1344–53.

593. Bax JJ, Kraft O, Buxton AE, et al. 123 I-mIBG scintigraphy to predict inducibility of ventricular arrhythmias on cardiac electrophysiology testing: a prospective multicenter pilot study. Circ Cardiovasc Imaging 2008;1(2):131–40.

594. Fallavollita JA, Heavey BM, Luisi AJ, et al. Regional myocardial sympathetic denervation predicts the risk of sudden cardiac arrest in ischemic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014;63(2):141–9.

595. Boogers MJ, Borleffs CJW, Henneman MM, et al. Cardiac sympathetic denervation assessed with 123-iodine metaiodobenzylguanidine imaging predicts ventricular arrhythmias in implantable cardioverter-defibrillator patients. J Am Coll Cardiol 2010;55(24):2769–77.

596. Tamaki S, Yamada T, Okuyama Y, et al. Cardiac iodine-123 metaiodobenzylguanidine imaging predicts sudden cardiac death independently of left ventricular ejection fraction in patients with chronic heart failure and left ventricular systolic dysfunction: results from a comparative study with signal-averaged electrocardiogram, heart rate variability, and QT dispersion. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009;53(5):426–35.

597. Paul M, Schäfers M, Kies P, et al. Impact of sympathetic innervation on recurrent life-threatening arrhythmias in the follow-up of patients with idiopathic ventricular fibrillation. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 2006;33(8):866–70.

598. Schäfers M, Wichter T, Lerch H, et al. Cardiac 123I-MIBG uptake in idiopathic ventricular tachycardia and fibrillation. J Nucl Med 1999;40(1):1–5.

599. Schindler TH, Valenta I, Jain S. Emergence of endocardium/epicardium flow gradient as novel risk biomarker in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Int J Cardiol Heart Vasc 2020;26:100467.

600. Bhattacharya M, Lu D-Y, Kudchadkar SM, et al. Identifying Ventricular Arrhythmias and Their Predictors by Applying Machine Learning Methods to Electronic Health Records in Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy (HCM-VAr-Risk Model). Am J Cardiol 2019;123(10):1681–9.

601. Ma H, Marti-Gutierrez N, Park S-W, et al. Correction of a pathogenic gene mutation in human embryos. Nature 2017;548(7668):413–9.

I

Risk Markers and Appropriate Implantable Defibrillator Therapy in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy

PETER MAGNUSSON, M.D., C.C.D.S.,*,† FREDRIK GADLER, M.D., PH.D.,* PER LIV, PH.D.,† and STELLAN MÖRNER, M.D., PH.D.‡

From the *Cardiology Research Unit, Department of Medicine, Karolinska Institutet, Karolinska University Hospital/Solna, Stockholm, Sweden; †Centre for Research and Development, Uppsala University/Region Gävleborg, Gävle, Sweden; and ‡Department of Public Health and Clinical Medicine, Umeå University, Umeå, Sweden

Background: *Risk stratification of sudden cardiac death (SCD) in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) is mainly based on evaluations from patients at highly specialized centers.*

Aim: *To evaluate risk markers for appropriate implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD) therapy in an unselected, nationwide cohort of HCM.*

Methods: *Patients with an ICD due to HCM were identified from the Swedish ICD Registry since its start in 1995, merged with Patient Register data, and medical records were retrieved. Risk markers for ventricular arrhythmias leading to appropriate ICD therapy were analyzed using Cox proportional hazard ratio (HR).*

Results: *Of 321 patients (70.1% males), at least one appropriate therapy occurred in 77 (24.0%) during a mean follow-up of 5.4 years (5.3% per year; primary prevention 4.5%, secondary prevention 7.0%). Cumulative incidences at 1 year, 3 years, and 5 years were 8.1%, 15.3%, and 21.3%, respectively. Cardioversion effectively restored rhythm in 52% of the first episode and antitachycardia pacing was sufficient in the remaining. For the whole cohort, ejection fraction (EF) <50% (HR 2.63; P < 0.001) was associated with appropriate ICD therapy. In primary prevention, patients with established risk markers experienced appropriate therapy; atrial fibrillation (AF; HR 2.54; P = 0.010), EF < 50% (HR 2.78; P = 0.004), and nonsustained ventricular tachycardia (HR 1.80; P = 0.109) had the highest HR, and wall thickness ≥30 mm, syncope, exercise blood pressure response, or family history of SCD had weaker associations.*

Conclusion: *ICD therapy successfully terminates ventricular arrhythmias in HCM. In addition to conventional risk markers, a history of AF or EF < 50% may be considered in risk stratification. (PACE 2016; 39:291–301)*

implantable cardioverter defibrillator, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, sudden death, risk stratification, epidemiology

Background

Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) is a heterogeneous disease with a varying symptom burden, including chest pain, dizziness, palpitations, and syncope. It can stay dormant and undiagnosed for decades or deteriorate into systolic heart failure, causing embolization stroke, or result in unexpected sudden cardiac death (SCD).[1–4]

Adults with HCM have a highly variable, often unpredictable, risk of SCD that can occur at any age.[3] HCM is the most common cause of SCD in younger adults, representing more than a third of cases.[5] An implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD) protects against SCD due to ventricular tachycardia (VT)/ventricular fibrillation (VF) or bradycardia with excellent success.[6–11]

Survivors of VF or VT with hemodynamic compromise are routinely offered an ICD as secondary prevention. Because survival after out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in the general population is approximately 10%, there is a need for risk stratification of individuals potentially eligible for an ICD to prevent SCD.[12] It is difficult to predict SCD in the individual case and efforts have been made to find risk markers. Primary prevention decision-making is challenging because the

Potential conflicts of interests: Peter Magnusson—honoraria from Medtronic and St. Jude Medical (3 years ago).
Other authors: None.
Financial support: Region Gävleborg financed the research project. The sponsor had no involvement in the study design, data collection, writing, or the decision to submit the article.

Address for reprints: Peter Magnusson, M.D., C.C.D.S., Cardiology Research Unit, Department of Medicine, Karolinska Institutet, Karolinska University Hospital/Solna, SE-171 76 Stockholm, Sweden. Fax: +4626-154255; e-mail: peter.magnusson@regiongavleborg.se

Received May 29, 2015; revised December 4, 2015; accepted December 6, 2015.

doi: 10.1111/pace.12801

absolute annual risk is low and devastating ICD complications are not negligible.[7–11,13] Recently, a novel risk model based on data from European centers recommends a formula where age, outflow gradient, and left atrial size have been added to conventional risk markers.[14] Until now, guidelines from 2003, revised 2011, and validated 2013 have mainly used ICD cohorts from HCM centers to recommend ICD in primary prevention based on the following risk markers[15–18]: unexplained syncope, nonsustained VT (NSVT), a family history of SCD, maximal myocardial thickness ≥30 mm, and abnormal blood pressure response at exercise test. In addition, other possible markers have been described in these guidelines: outflow obstruction, atrial fibrillation (AF), left atrial size, high-risk mutation, myocardial ischemia, intense physical exertion, and cardiac magnetic resonance findings of fibrosis. From heart failure guidelines,[18] ejection fraction (EF) ≤35% in end-stage HCM disease has been included. However, there may be bias due to selection of patients from highly specialized centers, loss to follow-up, short-term outcome, or small cohort size. The aim of our study is to describe, validate, and study the association of risk markers and their predictive power with appropriate ICD therapy in an unselected nationwide population of ICD recipients with HCM, who had long-term follow-up.

Methods

Since the start of the Swedish ICD Registry[19] in 1995 until November 2012, a total of 384 patients registered an ICD due to HCM, of whom 11 were younger than 18 years at the time of data extraction and excluded from our study. The study complies with the Declaration of Helsinki and after ethical approval (Ethical Review Board in Stockholm, document number 2012/1301-31/3) and subsequent approval from the Swedish Board of Health and Welfare, all living patients (according to the Census Bureau, Swedish Tax Authority) were asked for informed consent for retrieval of data from the validated Patient Register[20] and to list all HCM-related outpatient visits and inpatient care. To obtain consent from patients to retrieve medical records, a total of four posted reminders and additional phone contacts were made before visits to 12 major sites and regional archives to review paper charts, microfilms, and scanned data, but for some records, clinics mailed copies. The same information was accessed, following ethical approval, for deceased patients, including the Cause of Death Register. Data collection was performed between December 2012 and April 2014, and evaluated by two cardiologists (PM and SM) according to a predefined protocol and imported from Excel 2010 (Microsoft Corp., Redmond, WA, USA) into SPSS version 22 (IBM Corp., Armonk, NY, USA) for statistical analyses and *R* (R Core Team, 2014) for figures.

Definitions

HCM is defined as a wall thickness of ≥15 mm, as measured by any cardiac imaging technique that is not explained solely by loading conditions.[21] Patients with a first ICD implant due to survival of VF or a VT with hemodynamic compromise were classified as secondary prevention. Primary prevention implies a decision to implant an ICD based on risk marker assessment.

Our study used the following risk markers assessed before ICD implant:

(1) A family history of SCD (or appropriate ICD therapy) of a child, parent, or sibling assumed to be due to HCM before 55 years of age.

(2) A history of unexplained syncope (deemed as such by the clinician).

(3) NSVT, three or more consecutive beats of ventricular origin at ≥150 beats/minute lasting for <30 seconds recorded on electrocardiogram (ECG).

(4) Maximal myocardial thickness ≥30 mm on echocardiography or cardiac magnetic resonance imaging.

(5) Inability to augment blood pressure ≥20 mm Hg or hypotensive response on exercise (ergometer bicycle) test.

(6) An episode of AF ≥ 30 seconds detected on any ECG monitoring (12-lead ECG, previous pacemaker, implantable loop recorder, ambulatory ECG) regardless of symptoms.

(7) Documented left ventricular EF < 50% at any evaluation.

Possible risk factors such as left atrial size, left ventricular outflow obstruction, signs of myocardial fibrosis with late-enhancement magnetic resonance techniques, positive-programmed electrical stimulation test, biopsy findings, or presence of apical aneurysm, ischemic heart disease, or competitive athletes were not systematically assessed and therefore not included.

Type of Device

ICDs had one lead (ICD-VR), two leads (ICD-DR), and/or left ventricular lead for cardiac resynchronization therapy. Changed devices were classified according to the initial ICD type and patients were followed, even if the ICD was explanted or downgraded to pacemaker.

ICD Therapy

Appropriate ICD therapies treated VT/VF with either antitachycardia pacing (ATP) or

Table I.

Characteristics of 321 Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy Patients with ICD

Patients	Primary Prevention 237 (73.8)	Secondary Prevention 84 (26.2)	All Patients 321
Age at implant, year	51.6; SD 15.6	53.5; SD 15.2	52.1; SD 15.5
Men	165 (69.6)	60 (71.4)	225 (70.1)
Hypertension	35 (14.8)	6 (7.1)	41 (12.8)
Diabetes mellitus	20 (8.4)	7 (8.3)	27 (8.3)
Myocardial infarction	10 (4.2)	3 (3.6)	13 (4.0)
Stroke	25 (10.5)	16 (19.1)	41 (12.8)
ICD type at first implant			
ICD-single chamber	47 (19.8)	19 (22.6)	66 (20.6)
ICD-dual chamber	167 (70.5)	58 (69.0)	225 (70.1)
CRTD	21 (6.7)	7 (8.4)	30 (9.3)
Myectomy	18 (7.6)	5 (6.0)	23 (7.2)
Alcohol septal ablation	20 (8.4)	0 (0.0)	20 (6.2)
Pulmonary vein isolation	5 (2.1)	6 (7.1)	11 (3.4)
His ablation	7 (3.0)	5 (6.0)	12 (3.7)
Maze surgery	1 (0.4)	2 (2.4)	3 (0.9)
PCI	18 (7.6)	3 (3.6)	21 (6.5)
CABG	4 (1.7)	2 (2.4)	6 (1.9)
LVAD	1 (0.4)	2 (2.4)	3 (0.9)
Heart transplant	9 (3.8)	3 (3.6)	12 (3.7)
Risk markers[†]			
Atrial fibrillation	66 (27.8)	25 (29.8)	91 (28.3)
Ejection fraction <50%	50 (21.1)	15 (17.9)	65 (20.2)
NSVT	138 (58.2)		
Syncope	84 (35.4)		
Exercise BP response	17 (7.2)		
Wall thickness ≥30 mm	58 (24.5)		
Family history of SCD	62 (26.2)		

Data presented as frequencies (percent in parenthesis).
[†]Atrial fibrillation and ejection fraction <50% are risk markers evaluated for all patients, whereas the others are solely for primary prevention patients.
BP = blood pressure; CABG = coronary artery bypass grafting; CRTD = cardiac resynchronization therapy defibrillator; ICD = implantable cardioverter defibrillator; LVAD = left ventricular assist device; NSVT = nonsustained ventricular tachycardia; PCI = percutaneous coronary intervention; SCD = sudden cardiac death; SD = standard deviation.

cardioversion (CV). A VT, slower than the detection zone for therapy requiring an external CV, was considered appropriate. However, inappropriate, proarrhythmic ATP due to false sensing or detection that gave rise to VT/VF was not included in the analyses of association of risk markers. An episode of arrhythmia requiring therapy was counted as *one* event if it happened within 24 hours, even if multiple therapies were delivered.

Statistics

Data are described as frequencies, percentages, means, standard deviations, and medians, when appropriate. The annualized rate was calculated as the proportion of patients experiencing at least one appropriate ICD therapy divided by the follow-up time calculated as the sum of follow-up time until first episode or censoring event (administrative, downgrade to pacemaker, or device explant). Incidence rate was calculated as all appropriate ICD therapies divided by total duration of follow-up; thus, a single patient could account for more than one episode (notably, several ATP/CV during the same day was counted as one episode). Cumulative incidence was calculated using time to first appropriate therapy as the censoring event; otherwise, total time of follow-up for patients without ICD therapy was counted as long as they had an active ICD.

Fisher's exact test was used for comparisons of categorical variables. Kaplan-Meier methods

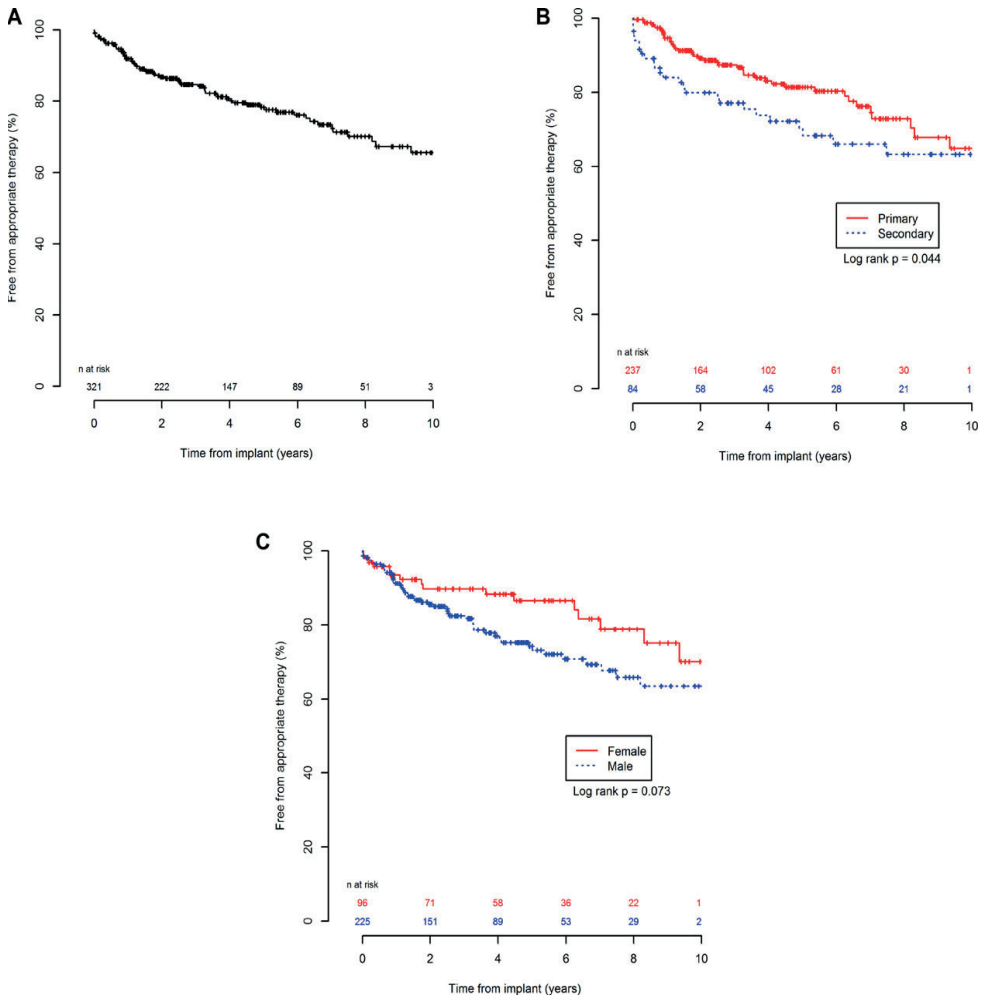


Figure 1. *Kaplan-Meier event-free appropriate ICD therapy for (A) all patients, (B) primary versus secondary prevention, and (C) men versus women. All graphs include the whole cohort (primary and secondary prevention). ICD = implantable cardioverter defibrillator.*

were used to describe time to event and the log-rank test was used to test for differences. Hazard ratio (HR) and confidence interval (CI) for appropriate therapy were estimated for a risk marker using both univariable and multivariable Cox proportional hazard regression. Two-sided P values <0.05 were considered as statistically significant.

Results

A total of 321 patients (mean age 52.1 years, median age 54.3 years) were analyzed after exclusion of patients who did not consent or whose medical records were unavailable (n = 21) or who did not have HCM (n = 31). In the median year 2008 when the population of Sweden was 9.2 million, a total of 41 HCM patients had their first ICD implant. Mean follow-up time was 5.4 years and median 4.5 years (1,733 patient-years). Upgrade from pacemaker to ICD occurred in 42 patients and the primary indication for pacemaker implant in 22 patients was reduction of symptomatic outflow obstruction.

Hypertrophy on echocardiography was mostly septal (77%), followed by apical (11%), concentric (5%), lateral-posterior (1%), and

Table II.

Association of Clinical Variables and First Appropriate ICD Therapy (77 Events in 321 Patients)

	Univariable			Multivariable		
Predictor	HR	95% CI	P	HR	95% CI	P
Age at implant	1.016	1.000–1.032	0.043*	1.009	0.99–1.03	0.273
Men	1.63	0.96–2.76	0.073	1.54	0.90–2.64	0.113
Atrial fibrillation	1.83	1.14–2.93	0.012*	1.39	0.83–2.14	0.214
Ejection fraction <50%	3.05	1.89–4.92	<0.001*	2.63	1.60–4.33	<0.001*

*Significant P value < 0.05.
CI = confidence interval; HR = hazard ratio; ICD = implantable cardioverter defibrillator.

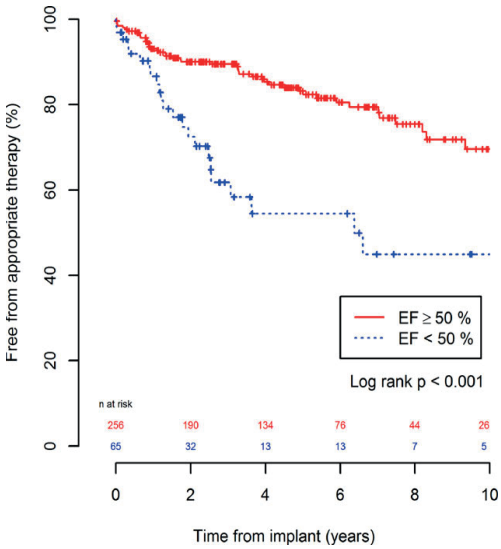


Figure 2. *Kaplan-Meier event-free appropriate ICD therapy for all HCM patients with EF < 50%. EF = ejection fraction; HCM = hypertrophic cardiomyopathy; ICD = implantable cardioverter defibrillator.*

undetermined (6%). Distributions of concomitant diseases, procedures, and risk markers are presented in Table I.

Death occurred in 45 patients (16%) and two of them had their ICD turned off due to inappropriate shocks and device extraction after infection, respectively. Other reasons for explant were end-stage heart failure requiring left ventricular assist (n = 3) or heart transplant (n = 12), or downgrade to bradycardia pacemaker at high age (n = 2); two patients refused a new device after infection but were still alive at last follow-up.

The majority were primary prevention patients, 73.8% (n = 237), while 26.2% (n = 84) had their ICD implanted after surviving a life-threatening VT/VF. Two patients lacked any of the five conventional risk markers or EF ≤ 35% at implant. One was a physically active man who got an ICD because he had an uncle who suffered HCM-related SCD; the other was a woman who experienced VF during pacemaker implantation and was upgraded to an ICD. Neither of them had appropriate ICD therapy during follow-up.

During follow-up, 24% (n = 77) had at least one episode of appropriate ICD therapy. The total number of episodes of appropriate therapy was 183; 36 (47%) of these patients experienced a second episode, 23 a third, 17 a fourth, 10 a fifth, eight a sixth, five a seventh, four an eighth, and three a ninth episode. No patient received 10 or more appropriate therapies, which occurred on different days, during the study. Concerning the first episode of therapy, 48% had solely ATP, while 52% required CV. The number of shocks needed to terminate the ventricular arrhythmia was at least three in five of 40 patients (12.5%). The incidence rate for the whole cohort was 10.6% per 100 patient-years (183 episodes/1,733 years). The annualized first event rate for the whole cohort was 5.3%, the subgroups primary prevention 4.5%, and secondary prevention 7.0%. The cumulative incidence at 1 year, 3 years, and 5 years was 8.1%, 15.3%, and 21.3%, respectively (Fig. 1). ICD therapy was successful and finally restored rhythm in all attempts. However, in one patient a slow VT below the detection zone recurred; stable circulation was delayed and subsequent multiorgan failure eventually led to death.

Appropriate ICD therapy was more common in secondary prevention compared to primary prevention (35.7% [n = 30] vs 19.8% [n = 47], Fisher's exact test P = 0.005), and among

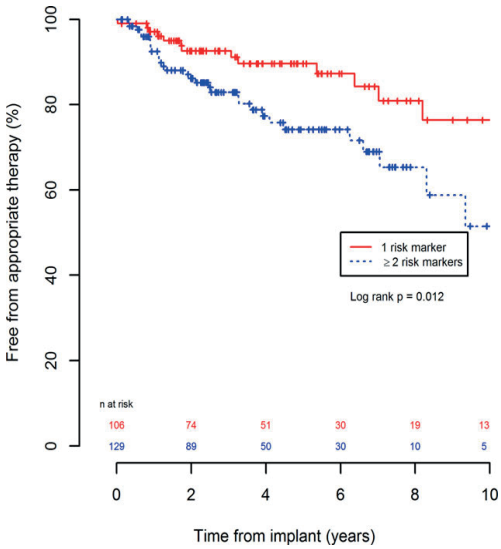


Figure 3. *Kaplan-Meier event-free appropriate ICD therapy for HCM patients with primary prevention indication based on number of risk markers at implant. Risk markers: nonsustained ventricular tachycardia, syncope, exercise blood pressure response, wall thickness ≥30 mm, family history of sudden cardiac death, ejection fraction at implant ≤35%. HCM = hypertrophic cardiomyopathy; ICD = implantable cardioverter defibrillator.*

males (Fig. 1). For the combined group of primary and secondary prevention, EF < 50% (HR 2.74 [1.68–4.48], P < 0.001), but not age, AF, or sex, was significantly associated with appropriate ICD therapy (Table II and Kaplan-Meier in Fig. 2). Primary prevention patients with ≥2 of the conventional risk markers experienced more appropriate ICD therapies than those with one risk marker, log-rank test P = 0.012 as shown in Figure 3.

In primary prevention, the conventional five risk markers and, in addition, AF and EF <50% and their HR are presented in Table III and Kaplan-Meier in Figure 4. The risk marker "abnormal blood pressure response" was not systematically assessed, but P value = 0.312 if we assume absence of this risk marker in those patients where an exercise test was not performed. Before ICD implant a history of AF was known in 28.3% of the patients and during follow-up additionally 11.6% (total 39.9%). Appropriate ICD therapy was more common among patients with AF (30.7%; 28 of 91) than in patients without a known AF (21.3%; 49 of 230) at baseline.

The five conventional risk markers occurring alone (without another risk marker) implied appropriate therapy as follows: NSVT (15 therapies/52 patients), syncope (3/23), exercise blood pressure response (0/2), wall thickness ≥30 mm (1/15), and family history of SCD (2/26). When patients with preimplant EF ≤ 35% were excluded, results were similar. When patients with a history of AF or EF < 50% were excluded, results changed. In this subset, no patient with the single risk marker of syncope (0/15) or family history of SCD (0/15) had appropriate therapy. Notably, abnormal exercise blood pressure response as a single risk marker did not occur in any patient.

The associations from Cox proportional analyses are shown in Table III. In the univariable analyses, a history of AF, EF < 50%, NSVT, and age had HRs significantly higher than one, indicating that patients having one of those risk markers have a higher rate of appropriate therapies than patients without the corresponding risk marker. In multivariable analysis, AF and EF <50% were significant. In another multivariate Cox analysis of four established risk markers the order of strength was as follows: NSVT (HR 1.97 95% CI: 1.00–3.88; P = 0.050), syncope (HR 1.25 [0.68–2.32]; P = 0.475), wall thickness ≥30 mm (HR 1.08 [0.53–2.18]; P = 0.837), and a family history of SCD (HR 0.78 [0.34–1.78]; P = 0.557).

Discussion

ICD Effectiveness

ICD therapy is effective in terminating life-threatening ventricular arrhythmias. This is reassuring, because high defibrillation thresholds have been reported in HCM, although not necessarily higher than in other device patients.[22,23] Historically, a possibly higher defibrillation threshold due to enlarged myocardial mass was a major safety concern, especially when ICD devices were incapable of higher energy discharges, but in this pragmatic setting, there was no single case of defibrillation failure. However, in one patient on combined antiarrhythmic medication, an episode of fast VT was terminated but slow VT below detection zone recurred, resulting in circulatory collapse and irreversible brain injury; the patient died some months later. A substantial proportion (52%) of the first episodes required CV to terminate the ventricular arrhythmia, which is considerably higher than in prospective HF-studies.[24,25] Compared to other HCM cohorts with ICDs it is rather lower (Vriesendorp et al. 76% and Maron et al. 91%). It is likely that patients in the latter period in this study have higher zones and intervals of detection, and have more ATP programmed.

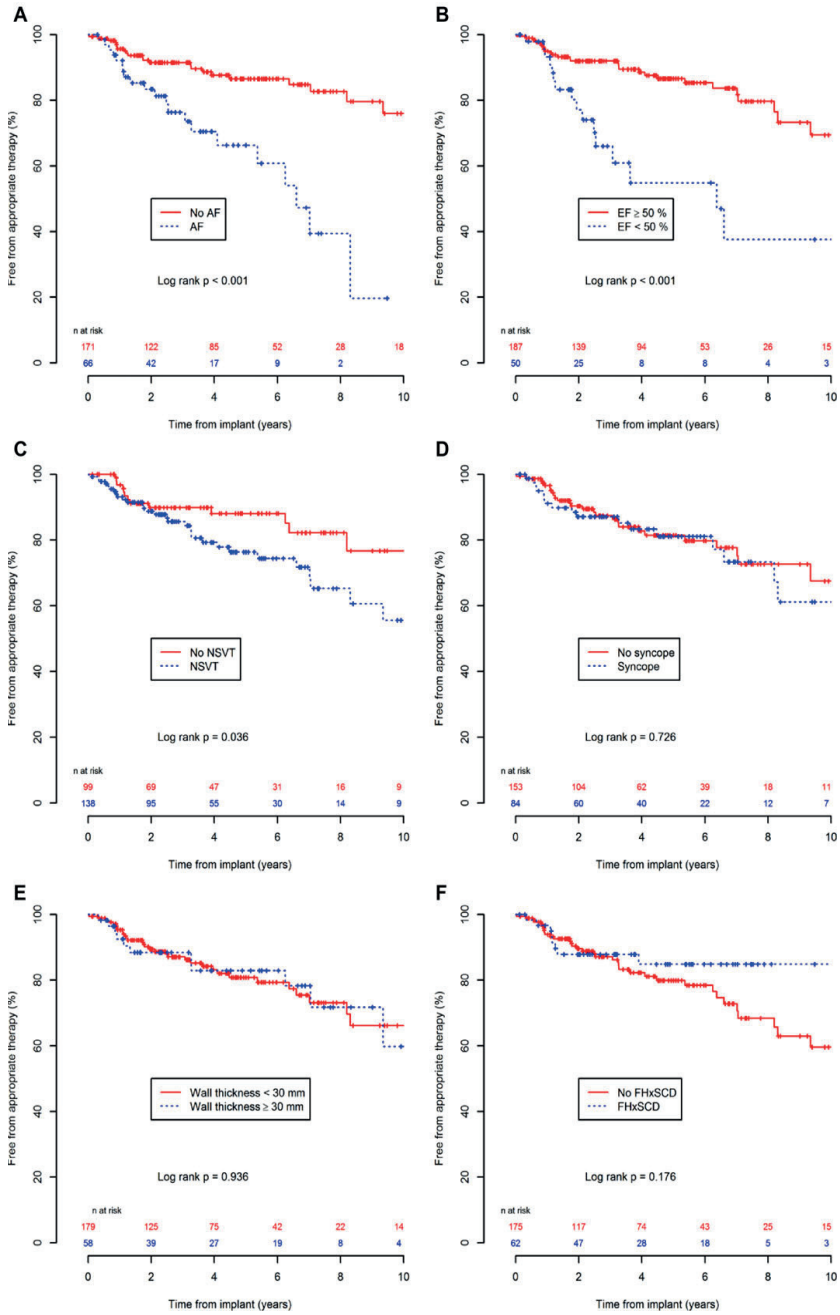


Figure 4. *Kaplan-Meier event-free appropriate ICD therapy for primary prevention patients with HCM and risk markers (A) atrial fibrillation, (B) ejection fraction ≤50%, (C) nonsustained ventricular tachycardia, (D) syncope, (E) wall thickness ≥30 mm, and (F) family history of sudden cardiac death. AF = atrial fibrillation; EF = ejection fraction; FHxSCD = family history of sudden cardiac death; HCM = hypertrophic cardiomyopathy; ICD = implantable cardioverter defibrillator; NSVT = nonsustained ventricular tachycardia.*

Incidence of ICD Therapy

Overall, 26% had an appropriate therapy (5.3% annualized rate). The rate was higher in secondary prevention (36%) than primary prevention (20%) with an annual rate of 7.0% versus 4.5%, respectively, similar to other studies.[7–11] Notably, the risk was considerably higher the first year in secondary versus primary prevention, but both groups experienced VT/VF during the following years, implying that there is no risk-free time period for these patients.

Decision-making in primary prevention is challenging and risk stratification has been a subject of debate. Besides, primary prevention has lower predictive value and risk assessment can be prone to bias because physicians may evaluate a patient more often; for example, repeated or prolonged ECG monitoring increases the likelihood of finding an NSVT. On the other hand, risk assessment may be truncated once there is evidence to justify implant, for example, omitting an exercise test. This may explain the lack of evidence for increased risk with multiple markers seen in some previous studies.[7,8] However, our study supports the opinion that multiple risk factors confer a higher risk, which may be beneficial in difficult clinical risk assessments. Every risk marker does indeed imply risk, but clinical decision-making must weigh factors, such as comorbidity, estimated device tolerability, life expectancy, and complication risks.

Risk Markers—All Patients

For the whole cohort, systolic dysfunction expressed as EF < 50% was correlated with appropriate ICD therapy. These clinical markers are age dependent and the *univariable* analysis showed significant HR for AF and EF <50%, as well as male sex. In *multivariable* analysis, AF and male sex had weaker associations, but EF < 50% was still strongly associated with outcome. EF is a proven crucial determinant in risk stratification of SCD[18] and in HCM,[26] and we suggest EF be included in HCM risk stratification.

Risk Markers—Primary Prevention

Risk was more systematically stratified in primary prevention patients, and only two patients (0.8%) lacked any established risk marker (conventional five risk markers or EF ≤ 35%). This shows a strong adherence (high specificity) in following guidelines in Swedish HCM patients and may be compared with 15% of ICD recipients lacking conventional risk markers (due to atrioventricular block after alcohol septal ablation) in a Dutch study[11] and 3.5% in the largest pooled study.[9] Guideline adherence in Sweden may be influenced by the fact that Swedish citizens have national health insurance and laws protect equality in care and lower overall ICD implant rates compared to Germany and the United States.

In the Cox proportional hazard regression, using the conventional risk markers, NSVT was the strongest marker followed by myocardial wall thickness ≥30 mm. NSVT was sometimes assessed by prolonged ECG monitoring in the ward, loop recorder, or pacemaker device and this real-world approach is an extension of the traditional 24–48 hour Holter monitoring and showed a significant

Table III.

Association of Clinical Variables and First Appropriate ICD Therapy in Primary Prevention (47 Events in 237 Patients)

	Univariable			Multivariable		
Predictor	**HR**	**95% CI**	**P**	**HR**	**95% CI**	**P**
Age at implant, year	1.025	1.004–1.046	0.017*	1.001	0.98–1.02	0.915
Men	1.20	0.64–2.27	0.572	0.93	0.48–1.80	0.833
Atrial fibrillation	3.60	1.95–6.65	<0.001*	2.54	1.25–5.17	0.010*
Ejection fraction <50%	3.70	2.00–6.87	<0.001*	2.78	1.39–5.56	0.004*
Nonsustained VT	1.97	1.05–3.69	0.034*	1.80	0.88–3.68	0.109
Syncope	1.13	0.63–2.03	0.688	1.11	0.59–2.10	0.746
Exercise BP response	1.62	0.64–4.12	0.312	1.40	0.50–3.92	0.520
Wall thickness ≥30 mm	0.99	0.50–1.95	0.936	1.42	0.69–2.92	0.342
Family history of SCD	0.60	0.28–1.29	0.190	0.77	0.34–1.75	0.532

*Significant P value < 0.05.
BP = blood pressure; CI = confidence interval; HR = hazard ratio; ICD = implantable cardioverter defibrillator; SCD = sudden cardiac death; VT = ventricular tachycardia.

HR (1.80) in univariable analysis and slightly weaker in multivariable analysis. The risk marker for unexplained syncope was more broadly assessed and based on the pragmatic approach of the clinician claiming it as a risk marker to justify ICD implant rather than a more strict interpretation of recent syncope (within 6 months), as suggested by a previous study.[27] Unexplained syncope is subject to different interpretations and causes, so this risk marker must be carefully evaluated.[28] The same holds true for patients with familial SCD. In our observational study, clinicians were pragmatic and considered family history of SCD as a risk in older patients; we set 55 years as the cutoff for a first-degree relative, although earlier studies have used other criteria. This broader definition may have weakened the association versus other risk markers, but there were cases when this was the only risk marker present and the patient experienced appropriate ICD therapy. Family history of SCD is complicated by different numbers of siblings and sometimes unknown details about death circumstances, comorbidities, and phenotype in the deceased family member.[29] AF was significantly associated with appropriate ICD therapy among primary prevention patients. However, this should be generalized with caution as the mean age of this cohort is comparatively high and we used a strict definition of AF. Nevertheless, AF has been considered a possible risk marker in previous guidelines[15] and left atrial size has recently been included in European guidelines.[30] It is known that left atrial size is correlated with AF so indirectly our findings support reevaluation of AF/atrial size as risk marker.[31–34]

All established risk markers were associated with appropriate ICD therapy among primary prevention patients. Among the conventional five risk markers, in multivariable analysis, the strongest was NSVT followed by syncope, abnormal exercise BP response, wall thickness ≥30 mm, and a family history of SCD. This confirms the rationale of guidelines and the recommendations are valid in this Swedish cohort without selection bias. The risk markers EF < 50% and AF both constituted a considerable risk association in this cohort. It is important to perceive the risk of each of these seven markers (five conventional risk markers, AF, and EF < 50%) as all of them are associated with potentially fatal events. Thus, there was an absolute risk connected with all of them even though the predictive values between them vary.

Sex Differences

The majority of our patients were men, (70.1%) similar to other studies.[7] There was no significant difference in age. Risk marker distribution was similar except more women had a family history of SCD ($P = 0.02$). Men tended to have more frequent appropriate ICD therapy. This suggests a propensity for malignant ventricular arrhythmias in men with HCM. Risk stratification should include evaluation of the individual's risk marker profile, rather than sex alone.

Limitations

The Swedish ICD Registry has a complete registration of all devices but some patients who received an ICD before 1995 were registered afterward and create some uncertainty. All patients included in the Registry were validated and misclassifications excluded, implying excellent specificity; sensitivity (namely that all HCM was classified correctly) cannot be known, but is believed to be high. In <6% of the patients, complete clinical data were not possible to access, which may lead to a small underestimation of appropriate therapy. Selection criteria of ICD candidates vary among centers, risk factors may change over time, and unknown risk markers or protectors may modify risk. This study indicates that in primary prevention, AF might be a possible risk marker along with conventional risk markers, but this has to be confirmed in future studies. AF is common among HCM patients and should not alone indicate ICD without risk assessment of other markers according to guidelines. Every risk stratification strategy has its limitations, especially in a heterogeneous disease with unpredictable, time-dependent risk of SCD. Further, not all ICD therapies actually save lives, as some arrhythmias may be self-terminating and depend on programming options.[35]

Clinical Perspectives

This study of appropriate implantable defibrillator therapy shows excellent effectiveness in terminating life-threatening ventricular arrhythmias among patients with HCM, a fact that is reassuring considering earlier concerns about increased defibrillation thresholds. Timely prediction of life-threatening arrhythmias remains a challenge; survivors of cardiac arrest have a substantial short-term risk but in patients with prophylactically implanted defibrillators there is also a considerable risk of a potentially devastating arrhythmic event. The risk is higher among males despite similar risk marker profile and age. In addition to established risk markers, a history of AF or EF <50% constitutes a risk that may be considered in risk stratification. This finding warrants attention in HCM patients developing deterioration of systolic dysfunction or onset of AF from a sudden death risk stratification

perspective. This underlines the alertness and need for continuous follow-up of those potentially eligible for prevention. There continues to be an increased risk over time (5–10 years) that justifies replacement of the defibrillator, both in primary and secondary prevention. Presence of more than one known risk marker is more strongly associated with appropriate therapy and this finding may be valuable when there is only one weaker marker and may imply further evaluation of the individual. Long-term follow-up of patients throughout Sweden have similar risk profile and outcome as shown in studies from referral centers and this study justifies generalizability of knowledge in risk stratification to a wider HCM population.

Conclusions

ICD therapy is effective in terminating VT/VF also in HCM. Secondary prevention patients are more likely to require therapy than primary prevention patients, although ongoing risk exists in both groups. The strongest risk markers for appropriate ICD therapy in primary prevention are EF < 50%, AF, or NSVT. This observational nationwide study reflects real-world clinical practice and justifies generalization of risk stratification for HCM patients.

Acknowledgments: The authors acknowledge editing by Jo Ann LeQuang of LeQ Medical who reviewed the manuscript for American English use. This research project was funded by Region Gävleborg.

References

1. Elliott PM, Gimeno JR, Thaman R, Shah J, Ward D, Dickie S, Tome Esteban MT, et al. Historical trends in reported survival rates in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart 2006; 92:785–791.
2. Maron BJ, Casey SA, Hauser RG, Aeppli DM. Clinical course of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy with survival to advanced age. J Am Coll Cardiol 2003; 42:882–888.
3. Maron BJ, Olivotto I, Spirito P, Casey SA, Bellone P, Gohman TE, Graham KJ, et al. Epidemiology of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy-related death: Revisited in a large non-referral-based patient population. Circulation 2000; 102:858–864.
4. Kofflard MJ, Ten Cate FJ, van der Lee C, van Domburg RT. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in a large community-based population: Clinical outcome and identification of risk factors for sudden cardiac death and clinical deterioration. J Am Coll Cardiol 2003; 41:987–993.
5. Maron BJ, Doerer JJ, Haas TS, Tierney DM, Mueller FO. Sudden deaths in young competitive athletes: Analysis of 1866 deaths in the United States, 1980–2006. Circulation 2009; 119:1085–1092.
6. Elliott PM, Sharma S, Varnava A, Poloniecki J, Rowland E, McKenna WJ. Survival after cardiac arrest or sustained ventricular tachycardia in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol 1999; 33:1596–1601.
7. Schinkel AF, Vriesendorp PA, Sijbrands EJ, Jordaens LJ, ten Cate FJ, Michels M. Outcome and complications after implantable cardioverter defibrillator therapy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: Systematic review and meta-analysis. Circ Heart Fail 2012; 5:552–559.
8. Maron BJ, Shen WK, Link MS, Epstein AE, Almquist AK, Daubert JP, Lawrenz T, et al. Efficacy of implantable cardioverter-defibrillators for the prevention of sudden death in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. N Engl J Med 2000; 342:365–373.
9. Maron BJ, Spirito P, Shen WK, Haas TS, Formisano F, Link MS, Epstein AE, et al. Implantable cardioverter-defibrillators and prevention of sudden cardiac death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. JAMA 2007; 298:405–412.
10. Syska P, Przybylski A, Chojnowska L, Lewandowski M, Sterliński M, Maciag A, Gepner K, et al. Implantable cardioverter-defibrillator in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: Efficacy and complications of the therapy in long-term follow-up. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2010; 21:883–889.
11. Vriesendorp PA, Schinkel AF, Van Cleemput J, Willems R, Jordaens LJ, Theuns DA, van Slegtenhorst MA, et al. Implantable cardioverter-defibrillators in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: Patient outcomes, rate of appropriate and inappropriate interventions, and complications. Am Heart J 2013; 166:496–502.
12. Strömsöe A, Svensson L, Axelsson ÅB, Claesson A, Göransson KE, Nordberg P, Herlitz J. Improved outcome in Sweden after out-of-hospital cardiac arrest and possible association with improvements in every link in the chain of survival. Eur Heart J 2015; 36:863–871.
13. Lin G, Nishimura RA, Gersh BJ, Phil D, Ommen SR, Ackerman MJ, Brady PA. Device complications and inappropriate implantable cardioverter defibrillator shocks in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart 2009; 95:709–714.
14. O'Mahony C, Jichi F, Pavlou M, Monserrat L, Anastasakis A, Rapezzi C, Biagini E, et al. A novel clinical risk prediction model for sudden cardiac death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM risk-SCD). Eur Heart J 2014; 35:2010–2020.
15. Maron BJ, McKenna WJ, Danielson GK, Kappenberger LJ, Kuhn HJ, Seidman CE, Shah PM, et al. American College of Cardiology/European Society of Cardiology clinical expert consensus document on hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. A report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus Documents and the European Society of Cardiology Committee for Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol 2003; 42:1687–1713.
16. Gersh BJ, Maron BJ, Bonow RO, Dearani JA, Fifer MA, Link MS, Naidu SS, et al. 2011 ACCF/AHA guideline for the diagnosis and treatment of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: Executive summary: A report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation 2011; 124:2761–2796.
17. O'Mahony C, Tome-Esteban M, Lambiase PD, Pantazis A, Dickie S, McKenna WJ, Elliott PM, et al. A validation study of the 2003 American College of Cardiology/European Society of Cardiology and 2011 American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association risk stratification and treatment algorithms for sudden cardiac death in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart 2013; 99:534–541.
18. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, Butler J, Casey DE, Drazner MH, Fonarow GC, et al. 2013 ACCF/AHA guideline for the management of heart failure: A report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on practice guidelines. Circulation 2013; 28:e240–e327.
19. Gadler F, Valzania C, Linde C. Current use of implantable electrical devices in Sweden: Data from the Swedish pacemaker and implantable cardioverter-defibrillator registry. Europace 2015; 17:69–77.
20. Ludvigsson JF, Andersson E, Ekbom A, Feychting M, Kim JL, Reuterwall C, Heurgren M, et al. External review and validation of the Swedish national inpatient register. BMC Public Health 2011; 11:450.
21. Elliott P, Andersson B, Arbustini E, Bilinska Z, Cecchi F, Charron P, Dubourg O, et al. Classification of the cardiomyopathies: A position statement from the European Society of Cardiology Working Group on Myocardial and Pericardial Diseases. Eur Heart J 2008; 29:270–276.
22. Roberts BD, Hood RE, Saba MM, Dickfeld TM, Saliaris AP, Shorofsky SR. Defibrillation threshold testing in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2010; 33:1342–1346.
23. Quin EM, Cuoco FA, Forcina MS, Coker JB, Yoe RH, Spencer WH 3rd., Fernandes VL, et al. Defibrillation thresholds in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2011; 22:569–572.

24. Bardy GH, Lee KL, Mark DB, Poole JE, Packer DL, Boineau R, Domanski M, et al. Amiodarone or an implantable cardioverter-defibrillator for congestive heart failure. N Engl J Med 2005; 352:225–237.
25. Wathen MS, DeGroot PJ, Sweeney MO, Stark AJ, Otterness MF, Adkisson WO, Canby RC, et al. Prospective randomized multicenter trial of empirical antitachycardia pacing versus shocks for spontaneous rapid ventricular tachycardia in patients with implantable cardioverter-defibrillators: Pacing Fast Ventricular Tachycardia Reduces Shock Therapies (PainFREE Rx II) trial results. Circulation 2004; 110:2591–2596.
26. Vriesendorp PA, Schinkel AF, de Groot NM, van Domburg RT, Ten Cate FJ, Michels M. Impact of adverse left ventricular remodeling on sudden cardiac death in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Clin Cardiol 2014; 37:493–498.
27. Spirito P, Autore C, Rapezzi C, Bernabò P, Badagliacca R, Maron MS, Bongioanni S, et al. Syncope and risk of sudden death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Circulation 2009; 119:1703–1710.
28. Williams L, Frenneaux M. Syncope in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: Mechanisms and consequences for treatment. Europace 2007; 9:817–822.
29. Bos JM, Maron BJ, Ackerman MJ, Haas TS, Sorajja P, Nishimura RA, Gersh BJ, et al. Role of family history of sudden death in risk stratification and prevention of sudden death with implantable defibrillators in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol 2010; 106:1481–1486.
30. Elliott PM, Anastasakis A, Borger MA, Borggrefe M, Cecchi F, Charron P, Hagege AA, et al. 2014 ESC guidelines on diagnosis and management of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: The task force for the diagnosis and management of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J 2014; 35:2733–2779.
31. Cui Q, Zhang W, Wang H, Sun X, Yang H, Meng X, Zhang Y, et al. Left and right atrial size and the occurrence predictors in patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. Int J Cardiol 2008; 130:69–71.
32. Hoit BD. Left atrial size and function: Role in prognosis. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014; 63:493–505.
33. Nistri S, Olivotto I, Betocchi S, Losi MA, Valsecchi G, Pinamonti B, Conte MR, et al. Prognostic significance of left atrial size in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (from the Italian Registry for Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy). Am J Cardiol 2006; 98:960–965.
34. Sanfilippo AJ, Abascal VM, Sheehan M, Oertel LB, Harrigan P, Hughes RA, Weyman AE, et al. Atrial enlargement as a consequence of atrial fibrillation. A prospective echocardiographic study. Circulation 1990; 82:792–797.
35. Moss AJ, Schuger C, Beck CA, Brown MW, Cannom DS, Daubert JP, Estes NA 3rd., et al. MADIT-RIT Trial Investigators. Reduction in inappropriate therapy and mortality through ICD programming. N Engl J Med 2012; 367:2275–2283.

II

FIC Federazione Italiana di Cardiologia
Italian Federation of Cardiology

Causes of death and mortality in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with implantable defibrillators in Sweden

Peter Magnusson[a,b], Fredrik Gadler[a], Per Liv[b] and Stellan Mörner[c]

Aims **Implantable defibrillators (ICDs) successfully terminate ventricular arrhythmias in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM), protect against bradycardia, and monitor atrial arrhythmias. This may alter the natural history and causes of death.**

Methods **This nationwide observational longitudinal retrospective study of all HCM patients implanted during 1995–2012 obtained data from the Swedish ICD Registry, the National Patient Register, the Cause of Death Register, and were validated by review of medical records.**

Results **Of 342 patients (mean age 51.8 years, 70.8% males), 45 died during a total follow-up of 1847 years (mean 5.4 years). Mean age at death was 68.2 years (range 21–83 years; 12 were ≥75 years). Mean follow-up time among the deceased was 4.9 years (quartiles 1.4–7.4 years). All-cause mortality was higher in HCM patients compared with the age and sex-matched Swedish general population (standardized mortality ratio 3.4; 95% confidence interval 2.4–4.5; $P<0.001$). Main cause of death was heart failure (n = 27), stroke (n = 5), cancer (n = 3), myocardial infarction (n = 2), sepsis (n = 2), and others (n = 4). Two patients died suddenly, one after the ICD was turned off because of inappropriate shocks, and one patient whose device system was removed after infection. HCM was the main cause of death in 76% of the cases, mainly because of progressive heart failure.**

Conclusion **For HCM patients, ICDs almost eliminate premature arrhythmic death and result in a shift to heart failure as the cause of death in the majority of cases. Still, mortality in HCM patients remains elevated and management of heart failure and comorbidities must be improved to increase survival.**

J Cardiovasc Med 2016, **17**:478–484

Keywords: epidemiology, heart failure, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, implantable defibrillator, mortality

[a]Department of Medicine, Cardiology Research Unit, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, [b]Centre for Research and Development, Uppsala University/Region Gävleborg, Gävle and [c]Heart Center and Department of Public Health and Clinical Medicine, Umeå University, Umeå, Sweden

Correspondence to Peter Magnusson, Department of Medicine, Cardiology Research Unit, Karolinska Institutet, Karolinska University Hospital/Solna, SE-171 76 Stockholm, Sweden
Tel: +46 0 705 089407; fax: +46 0 26 154255;
e-mail: peter.magnusson@regiongavleborg.se

Received 28 September 2015 **Revised** 23 November 2015
Accepted 14 December 2015

Introduction

Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) is characterized by increased myocardial thickness that is not explained solely by abnormal loading conditions.[1] HCM prevalence is 0.2% but may be up to 0.5% if asymptomatic genotypes are included.[2,3] Rhythm disturbances in this population are common and unpredictable.[4] Atrial fibrillation contributes to worsening heart failure or thromboembolism, whereas a ventricular tachycardia or ventricular fibrillation may cause sudden cardiac death (SCD) if the patient is not promptly resuscitated. An implantable defibrillator (ICD) effectively terminates ventricular tachycardia/ventricular fibrillation and may be used to treat HCM patients, who are at increased risk for these potentially life-threatening arrhythmias.[4,5] A secondary-prevention ICD is indicated in patients who survive cardiac arrest or ventricular tachycardia with hemodynamic compromise.[1,5–10] Primary-prevention ICD indications are based on established risk markers.[1,5–11] Overall risk stratification balances the benefits of ICD therapy against comorbidities, risk of complications, and estimated life expectancy.[1,6,7]

ICD therapies effectively convert ventricular tachycardia/ventricular fibrillation with an annual rate of appropriate therapy delivery of 3.3% according to a meta-analysis.[12] Before the introduction of ICDs, the most common causes of death in the HCM population were SCD, heart failure, and stroke.[13] In addition to the ICD, other advanced treatments of HCM and comorbidities may have had an impact on the natural history of HCM. Altogether, there may be a shift in the causes of death in HCM patients.

The cause of death among HCM patients with an ICD has not been extensively studied. Previous cohort studies evaluated patients mainly from highly specialized centers and thus suffer from selection bias; moreover, these studies generally included younger patients.[5,8–10] These studies reported few deaths and short follow-up time periods. As these studies focus on ICD efficacy and lack time-dependent statistical correlation to all-cause mortality and other clinical variables, they do not offer much insight into the cause of death. The mortality rate

DOI:10.2459/JCM.0000000000000359

of HCM patients with ICDs compared with the general population is unknown.

This nationwide study aims to elucidate causes of death and mortality in adult HCM patients with ICDs in Sweden.

Methods

Data sources and ethics

The Swedish Pacemaker and ICD Registry, with more than 98% coverage of all implants in the nation with a population of 9.8 million inhabitants 2015, was founded in 1980 and includes ICD patients since 1995.[14] We studied patients registered intil November 2012 who ever had a single- or dual chamber ICD or cardiac resynchronization therapy defibrillator (CRTD) device implanted because of HCM. Deceased patients were identified in the Swedish population Census Bureau Register and their clinical contacts researched in the validated National Patient Register and Cause of Death Register maintained by the Swedish National Board of Health and Welfare.[15] Data were collected from hospitals, in the form of electronic or scanned records, paper archives reviewed at site visits, or as a posted copy. Data also included living patients with their consent. Extraction and subsequent review of data and categorization were done by two cardiologists (the investigators P.M. and S.M.). Population mortality data in 1-year classes of age and calendar periods, stratified by sex, were obtained from Statistics Sweden, a government agency that coordinates the official statistics of Sweden.[16] Ethical approval was obtained from The Regional Ethical Committee, Karolinska Institute, Stockholm, Sweden (protocol number 2012:17).

Data validation

We included patients with a validated diagnosis of HCM, 18 years or older at time of data extraction from the ICD Registry, even if the ICD had been subsequently explanted, downgraded to pacemaker or turned off, in order to follow the clinical course. In the ICD Registry, 31 patients (8.3%) were misclassified and never had a diagnosis of HCM, but rather other cardiomyopathies: dilated ($n=12$), ischemic ($n=7$), restrictive ($n=1$), arrhythmogenic right ventricular ($n=3$), noncompaction ($n=1$), peripartum ($n=1$) or aortic valve stenosis ($n=2$), malignant hypertension ($n=2$), and Brugada syndrome ($n=2$). These patients were excluded from further analysis. There were data on the remaining 342 patients, but for 21 of them, only the ICD implant date and death status were known and they were included only in the mortality analysis. All other analyses were performed on the remaining 321 patients. Patient clinical characteristics were retrospectively retrieved from diagnosis codes and validated through review of medical records with contemporary definitions used in the real-world clinical setting.

Definitions: cause of death

The outcome was expressed as the main and sometimes contributing cause(s) of death. The main cause of death was defined as the single most relevant cause. The contributing cause(s) of death could encompass one or more causes, as stated on the death certificate issued by the responsible physician. If the cause of death was not yet registered in the Cause of Death Register, it was extracted from the death certificate in the medical record. The data were reviewed and validated using medical records. Our concept of 'HCM-related death' aligns with the definitions used in previous studies and includes deaths related to heart failure, cerebral infarction if the embolization was likely owing to atrial fibrillation, or SCD.[13,17] For classification of contributing cause(s) of death, a wider definition was used, including cases wherein HCM played a major role in the pathway leading to death.

Statistical analysis

Descriptive data were expressed as frequencies, medians, means with standard deviations (SDs), and compared using t tests. Kaplan–Meier estimates and cumulative incidence were used to analyze time from ICD implant to death, and time from first appropriate ICD therapy to death. Univariable and multivariable Cox regression was used to assess the relationship between time to death, age at implant, sex, history of atrial fibrillation, ejection fraction (EF) 50% or less, secondary vs. primary indication. The crude mortality rate was calculated as the number of death cases per 100 patient-years of follow-up. The standardized mortality ratio (SMR) was estimated as the observed number of deaths divided by the expected number of deaths in the general population, controlled for age, calendar period, and sex distribution. A 95% exact confidence interval (CI) for the SMR was calculated from the Poisson distribution. Two-sided P values were used when appropriate. Statistical softwares for analysis were Excel 2010 (Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, Washington, USA), SPSS version 22 (IBM, Armonk, New York, USA), and *R* (R Core Team, 2014).

Results

Patient characteristics

Of 342 patients, 45 died (13.2%) during a mean follow-up period of 5.4 years (SD 4.2 years). Duration from first ICD implant to last follow-up at 25, 50, 75% percentiles were 2.2, 4.5, and 7.5 years, respectively. Mean age at implant was 51.8 years (SD 15.5 years), and 70.8% were men. Median age at implant was 53.4 years and the 25 and 75% percentiles were 41.6 and 63.9 years, respectively. There was no significant age difference between men and women at implant (t test; $P=0.63$) or in the oldest quartile of patients (t test; $P=0.77$). For all further analyses, 321 patients were evaluated because there was no access to relevant data for 21 patients.

Table 1 Characteristics of the 321 validated patients

Patients	321 (%)
Age at implant, y	52.1; SD 15.5
Male sex	225 (70.1)
Diabetes mellitus	27 (8.3)
Hypertension	41 (12.8)
Myocardial infarction	13 (40)
Atrial fibrillation	91 (28.3)
Stroke	41 (12.8)
Ejection fraction <50%	65 (20.2)
Myectomy	23 (7.2)
Alcohol septal ablation	20 (6.2)
ICD type at first implant	
ICD-single chamber	66 (20.6)
ICD-dual chamber	225 (70.1)
CRTD	30 (9.3)

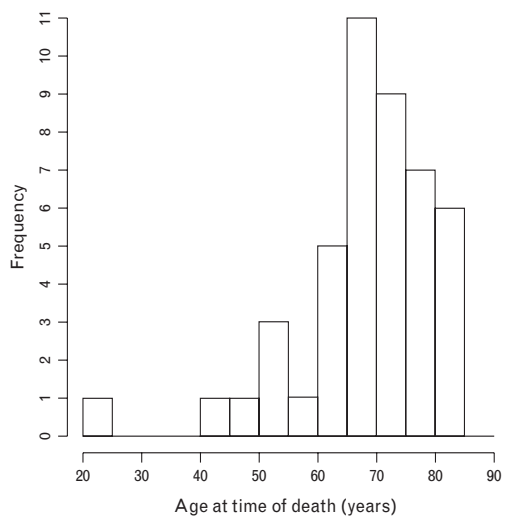
ICD, implantable defibrillator.

The 321 patients (Table 1) with validated medical records had the following relevant clinical diagnoses at baseline or during follow-up: atrial fibrillation (baseline 28.3%, at follow-up 39.9%), symptomatic heart failure with EF below 50% 20.2%, stroke 12.8%, hypertension 12.8%, diabetes mellitus 8.3%, and myocardial infarction 4.0%. Surgical septal reduction was performed in 7.2% and alcohol septal ablation in 6.2%. A total of 6.5% underwent percutaneous coronary intervention and 1.9% coronary bypass surgery. CRTD patients ($n = 30$) had a mean age of 67.0 years at implant and 10 of them died (33%) at a mean age of 68.9 years.

Age at death and mortality

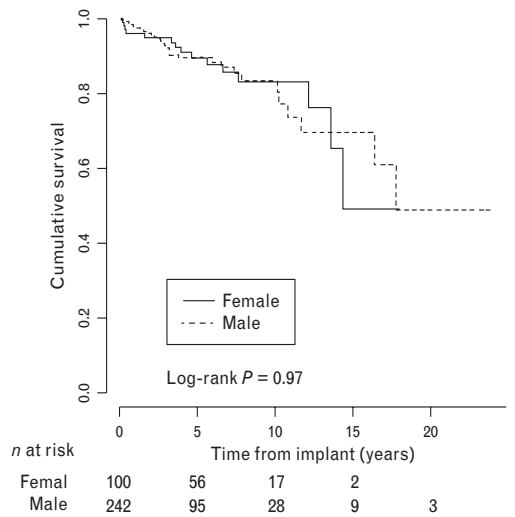
Ages at death were distributed as shown in Fig. 1 with a mean age 68.2 years (25, 50, and 75 percentiles 63.6, 69.8, and 76.8 years, respectively). Cumulative survival was 97.0, 93.4, and 89.4% at 1, 3, and 5 years, respectively, and estimated mean survival was 17.3 years (CI 15.2–19.3 years) and 75 percentile survival was 11.6 (CI 9.5–13.2 years). Mean follow-up time among the deceased patients was 4.9 years (25, 50, 75 percentiles 1.7, 3.1, and 7.4, respectively).

Fig. 1



Age at death among 45 patients with a history of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and implantable defibrillator.

Fig. 2



Kaplan–Meier survival of 342 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients comparing men and women.

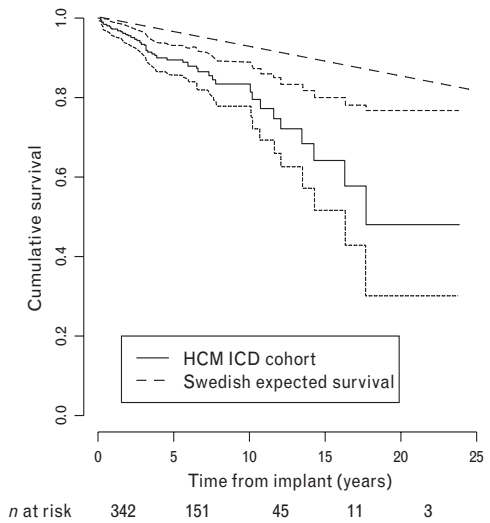
The crude mortality was 2.44 per 100 patient-years (45 cases during 1847 years of total follow-up). There were 30 deaths among men and 15 among women and the death proportion was 13.3 and 15.6%, respectively. Crude mortality was similar between men and women (2.42 vs. 2.44), and Kaplan–Meier survival was similar (log-rank test; $P = 0.975$), as shown in Fig. 2 .

A significantly increased mortality was evident in the cohort with an SMR of 3.35 (95% CI 1.5–4.8, $P < 0.0001$) compared with the Swedish general population, when age, calendar period, and sex-matched (Fig. 3). SMR was similar for men 3.15 (CI 2.12–4.49) and women 3.85 (CI 2.15–6.30). There was no significant difference between death rates for HCM patients with primary (12%) or secondary (19%) ICD indications ($P = 0.77$).

Causes of death

Death could be attributed to HCM in 34 of 45 cases (75.6%). Main causes of death were heart failure (60%) and ventricular arrhythmia or stroke (15.6%). Ventricular arrhythmias led to death in two patients (one had the ICD turned off and the other patient died from a ventricular tachycardia at a rate below the ICD's

Fig. 3



Kaplan–Meier survival of 342 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) patients with implantable defibrillator (ICDs) compared with Swedish general population (age and sex-matched). The log-rank *P*-value is <0.0001. The dotted gray lines represent 95% confidence intervals.

programmed detection zone). Other main causes of death related to HCM were cerebral infarction ($n=4$) and warfarin-induced cerebral bleeding ($n=1$). In the remaining 11 cases attributed to a non-HCM main cause of death, five cases were complicated by heart failure because of HCM contributing to death. Thus, HCM-related death, either as the main or contributing cause, accounted for 86.7% (39/45) of deaths. Myocardial infarction with ST-elevation caused death in two patients and was not related to HCM. Cancer (pancreatic cancer, myelomatosis, unknown primary tumor) was the cause of death in three patients and sepsis/pneumonia in two patients. The other three patients died of abdominal ileus, Alzheimer's disease, diabetes mellitus with multiple complications from the kidneys, and severe leg ulcer, respectively. The distribution of main causes of death is shown in Table 2.

Table 2 Main cause of death among 45 patients with a history of HCM and ICD

Main cause of death	Frequency	%
HCM-related	34	75.6
Heart failure	27	60.0
Stroke	5	11.1
Ventricular arrhythmia	2	4.4
Non-HCM-related	11	24.4
Cancer	3	5.4
Myocardial infarction	2	4.4
Sepsis	2	4.4
Pneumonia	1	2.2
Alzheimer's disease	1	2.2
Diabetes mellitus	1	2.2
Ileus	1	2.2
All deaths	45	100

HCM, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy; ICD, implantable defibrillator.

Predictors of death

Age was a strong determinant of death with a hazard ratio (HR) of 1.086 for every year increase ($P<0.001$) in multivariable analysis and similar result in univariable analysis. The strongest clinical predictor of death was a history of symptomatic heart failure with an EF below 50%, which was associated with a five-fold increased risk of death. Patients with a history of atrial fibrillation had a significant increase in their risk of death (HR 3.4; $P<0.001$), but this association was weaker in the multivariable analysis (HR 1.8; $P=0.08$). No association with higher death rates was seen with regard to appropriate vs. inappropriate therapy or primary vs. secondary indications. There was a similar risk of death for men and women. The results of uni and multivariable Cox-analyses of clinical variables are shown in Table 3. Of the patients who died of heart failure, 65.4% had a history of left ventricular outflow tract (LVOT) obstruction at any evaluation according to ESC definition.[1]

ICD explant

During follow-up, the ICD was explanted in 15 patients with terminal end-stage heart failure who underwent heart transplant and/or received a left ventricular mechanical assist device; one of them died postoperatively due to cardiac tamponade and another patient died of recurrent heart failure following the transplant a few years later.

Table 3 Association of clinical variables and death in HCM patients with ICDs

	Univariable			Multivariable		
Predictor	HR	95% CI	*P*	HR	95% CI	*P*
Age at implant, year	1.101	1.068–1.135	<0.001*	1.086	1.05–1.12	<0.001*
Male sex	1.00	0.54–1.86	1.00	1.04	0.53–2.02	0.91
Atrial fibrillation	3.36	1.79–6.30	<0.001*	1.81	0.93–3.56	0.08
Ejection fraction <50%	5.02	2.80–9.04	<0.001*	5.00	2.57–9.73	<0.001*
Secondary indication	1.10	0.59–2.04	0.77	1.26	0.64–2.48	0.50
Appropriate ICD therapy	1.04	0.55–2.00	0.89	0.55	0.28–1.10	0.09

CI, confidence interval; HCM, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy; HR, hazard ratio; ICD, implantable defibrillator.

Five other patients had the ICD explanted; two were downgraded to pacemaker at advanced age, one patient had the ICD therapy turned off because of recurring inappropriate shock (this patient died 3 years later), and another patient refused a device replacement after the first ICD became infected and was removed. In another patient, an infected ICD system was extracted and the patient died of sepsis 6 days later.

Discussion

Three-fourths of all deaths in this cohort were related to HCM. This is somewhat higher than that in the largest study of HCM patients with ICDs (implanted 1986–2003), which reported 39 deaths among 506 patients, wherein 51% of deaths were HCM-related (31% heart failure).[8] The patients in our cohort were older (mean age 52 vs. 42 years), had longer follow-up (mean 5.4 vs. 3.7 years), reported EF below 50% in 20.2% of cases, and also included CRTD patients. Despite recent advances in managing HCM, our study confirms a high proportion of HCM-related death.

For instance, there is a three-fold increase in SMR in this cohort of HCM patients with ICDs compared with the Swedish general population. This increased SMR (3.4) can be compared with a HCM population (non ICD-cohort) 60 years or older in the United States that had a SMR of 1.5.[17] In the meta-analysis of 16 cohorts by Schinkel *et al.*[12] of HCM patients with ICDs, crude mortality was 1.0% per year (cardiac 0.6% and noncardiac 0.4%); this lower reported mortality may be explained in part by patient selection (highly specialized centers), shorter follow-up (3.7 years), and younger age (mean 42 years). Thus, our HCM cohort had a high mortality and this warrants attention to the causes of death.

Death is mostly attributed to heart failure

The strongest clinical predictor of death was a history of heart failure with EF below 50%, which was associated with a five-fold increase in the risk of death. In 60% of patients, heart failure was the main cause of death and heart failure contributed substantially to death in the other fatal cases. These findings underscore the impact of heart failure as a cause of death. In a pooled study of HCM patients with ICDs, there were 51% HCM-related deaths (20/39 patients), 12 cases owing to heart failure, seven stroke, and one SCD.[8] Our higher proportion of HCM-related deaths may be explained by the higher mean age, longer follow-up, and higher proportion of patients with heart failure. Epidemiological data from a nonreferral cohort before the ICD era revealed patients with heart failure-related death to be older at death than SCD patients (mean age 48 vs. 39 years), but stroke patients were even older, mean age 67 years.[13]

HCM patients often have high EF scores because of extensive hypertrophy, but these same patients may become vulnerable in the presence of systolic dysfunction (EF $< 50\%$).[18,19] Indeed, 50% may be the critical percentage for EF scores in this ICD population, marking the transition to an end-stage condition. All patients with EF below 50% were symptomatic, although this was not always discernable from other mechanisms, such as diastolic dysfunction and/or obstruction.[20] This is supported by HCM cohorts wherein end-stage phase was shown to imply unfavorable prognosis.[21,22]

This study confirms heart failure as the leading cause of death in the population of HCM patients with ICDs. If contributing factors are all taken into account, then all HCM-related causes of deaths could be attributed to heart failure. This demands a broad multidisciplinary approach to treatment with emphasis on responding to factors that may exacerbate heart failure. Heart failure treatment must be optimized to improve survival.

Atrial fibrillation is a risk marker

A history of atrial fibrillation was common in this cohort and constituted a risk marker of death. Patients with a history of atrial fibrillation had a three-fold increase in risk of death (HR 3.4; $P < 0.001$), but this association was less strong in the multivariable analysis (HR 1.8; $P = 0.08$). In this cohort, 13% had a stroke, which was the main cause of death in 11% ($n = 5$). Thromboembolic stroke is a major cause of death among general HCM patients and current guidelines support anticoagulation therapy, independent of other risk factors, and a recent study identifies left atrial size as a predictor of stroke.[23] Patients with HCM and ICDs are likely to represent a sample of more severe HCM, which may explain the higher prevalence (12.8%) of stroke in our study compared with other studies.[23,24]

Since 2008 most ICD devices are capable of continuously monitoring cardiac rhythm remotely and reporting remarkable arrhythmic episodes to the clinic, such as atrial fibrillation. Thus, for patients with these newer remote-monitoring devices, the documented occurrence of atrial fibrillation might result in prompt treatment. Our study did not address the overall management of atrial fibrillation, which may have changed over the course of the study years. It should be noted that in our study, five patients died of stroke.

ICDs protect against SCD

SCD can follow a prolonged asystole, but is more often preceded by a ventricular arrhythmia; both causes can effectively be prevented by an ICD.[5–10] In this study, 24% of the patients (5.3% per year) had an appropriate and potentially life-saving ICD therapy. In a study before the ICD era, death was related to HCM in 69% of patients, of which 51% was attributable to SCD, 36% to heart failure, and 13% to stroke.[14] Thus, the expected reduction of SCD owing to ICD implantation should therefore lead to a shift in the cause of death. However, when interpreting these data, our pragmatic selection of ICD candidates should be considered. The selection of

ICD candidates is influenced by several factors such as estimated life expectancy, the awareness of risks and benefits, the patient's attitudes, and the local policy-maker's opinions. American and European guidelines require at least 1 year expected survival for a patient to be eligible for an ICD. This is sometimes difficult to estimate on an individual basis, but in this Swedish ICD population with HCM, 1-year survival is 97%. Whether this reflects proper clinical estimation of life expectancy or an underuse of ICDs is difficult to judge without knowing which patients did not get an ICD and their outcomes. In general, the use of ICDs in Sweden is comparatively low with an implant rate of 164/million inhabitants 2014. Appropriate ICD therapy was not associated with death, and the preceding time interval between first event and death was variable. This underlines the unpredictability of ventricular tachycardia/ventricular fibrillation and its prognosis in individuals with an ICD. Many patients have a long life expectancy after ICD therapy, which is somewhat reassuring.

Complications may be devastating

To derive optimal benefit from an ICD, the patient obviously needs a technically functioning device system, which nowadays can be monitored remotely. Appropriate therapy can save lives, but inappropriate therapy may result in patient distress, intolerance to ICD therapy, and even device explant. Inappropriate therapy indirectly resulted in death in two patients in our study. The first patient had a secondary-prevention ICD and suffered several inappropriate shocks due to atrial fibrillation and T-wave oversensing despite reprogramming, interventions, and medication changes. The patient requested that his ICD be turned off and he subsequently died from ventricular fibrillation at 52 years of age. The second death occurred in a 51-year patient who had the system removed after sepsis and died 6 days later before a new system could be implanted.

Sex differences

The majority of the patients in our study were men (70.8%), which is similar to most other ICD cohorts of HCM patients.[9,10,12] There were similar age distribution, death proportion, mortality, and Kaplan–Meier survival rates between men and women. This supports a selection of ICD candidates independently of sex among Swedish HCM patients. In a Dutch study of 134 patients, women had higher mortality (HR = 2.5), but borderline statistical significance (univariable analysis $P = 0.06$ and in multivariable analysis p-value 0.09) so it is not clear whether this reflects a real difference.

Summary

For HCM patients, ICDs are effective in preventing SCD, and progressive heart failure remains the main cause of death in this population. Reducing premature arrhythmic death requires monitoring proper lead function and avoiding any complications, which could influence ICD acceptance. This can be challenging over the long term, particularly in patients with unpredictable arrhythmias. Mortality is higher among HCM patients with ICDs compared with the overall age and sex-matched normal population. To improve survival rates, better efforts in the management of heart failure and stroke prophylaxis are warranted.

Strengths and weaknesses

This is a large nationwide study of HCM patients with ICDs without referral bias and with comparatively long-term follow-up periods. However, because of the extended follow-up, there may have been changes in defining who is eligible for an ICD and how HCM and its comorbidities are managed. In Sweden, all citizens are covered by national health insurance, making a socio-economic influence on selection of ICD candidates and overall management unlikely. We lack systematic data on the implementation of remote monitoring in this cohort. It is likely remote monitoring was used more frequently in the latter period of the study and may have resulted in early detection and better management of atrial fibrillation. Our study does not explore if and to what extent that may have occurred. ICDs are reliable in terminating certain life-threatening arrhythmias and this may have resulted in alterations to the cause of death in the HCM population with ICDs. We believe that these findings are generalizable to populations similar to this Swedish cohort.

Conclusion

Although ICDs are reliable in terminating potentially life-threatening arrhythmias, HCM patients with ICDs still face a three-fold increased mortality compared with the Swedish general population. Although ICDs offer HCM patients protection against SCD, this appears to shift cause of death away from arrhythmias and toward heart failure-related deaths. Thus, improved survival requires better management of heart failure and related comorbidities in the HCM population.

Acknowledgements

The authors acknowledge editing by Jo Ann LeQuang of LeQ Medical who reviewed the manuscript for American English use.

Author contributions: P.M.: design, data collection and analysis, statistics, writing the article. F.G.: design, critical revision. P.L.: analysis of data, statistics, critical revision. S.M.: design, interpretation of data, critical revision.

Conflicts of interest

Region Gävleborg funded this research project.

There are no conflicts of interest.

References

1 Elliott PM, Anastasakis A, Borger MA, *et al.* 2014 ESC Guidelines on diagnosis and management of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: the Task Force for the Diagnosis and Management of Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). *Eur Heart J* 2014; **35**:2733–2779.

2 Maron BJ, Gardin JM, Flack JM, Gidding SS, Kurosaki TT, Bild DE. Prevalence of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy in a general population of young adults. Echocardiographic analysis of 4111 subjects in the CARDIA Study. Coronary Artery Risk Development in (Young) Adults. *Circulation* 1995; **92**:785–789.

3 Semsarian C, Ingles J, Maron MS, Maron BJ. New perspectives on the prevalence of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2015; **65**:1249–1254.

4 Maron BJ, Maron MS. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Lancet* 2013; **381**:242–255.

5 Maron BJ, Shen WK, Link MS, *et al.* Efficacy of implantable cardioverter-defibrillators for the prevention of sudden death in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *N Engl J Med* 2000; **342**:365–373.

6 Maron BJ, McKenna WJ, Danielson GK, *et al.* American College of Cardiology/European Society of Cardiology clinical expert consensus document on hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. A report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus Documents and the European Society of Cardiology Committee for Practice Guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2003; **42**:1687–1713.

7 Gersh BJ, Maron BJ, Bonow RO, *et al.* 2011 ACCF/AHA Guideline for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Developed in collaboration with the American Association for Thoracic Surgery, American Society of Echocardiography, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, Heart Failure Society of America, Heart Rhythm Society, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2011; **58**:212–260.

8 Maron BJ, Spirito P, Shen WK, *et al.* Implantable cardioverter-defibrillators and prevention of sudden cardiac death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *JAMA* 2007; **298**:405–412.

9 O'Mahony C, Tome-Esteban M, Lambiase PD, *et al.* A validation study of the 2003 American College of Cardiology/European Society of Cardiology and 2011 American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association risk stratification and treatment algorithms for sudden cardiac death in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Heart* 2013; **99**:534–541.

10 Vriesendorp PA, Schinkel AF, Van Cleemput J, *et al.* Implantable cardioverter-defibrillators in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: patient outcomes, rate of appropriate and inappropriate interventions, and complications. *Am Heart J* 2013; **166**:496–502.

11 O'Mahony C, Jichi F, Pavlou M, *et al.* A novel clinical risk prediction model for sudden cardiac death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM risk-SCD). *Eur Heart J* 2014; **35**:2010–2020.

12 Schinkel AF, Vriesendorp PA, Sijbrands EJ, Jordaens LJ, ten Cate FJ, Michels M. Outcome and complications after implantable cardioverter defibrillator therapy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Circ Heart Fail* 2012; **5**:552–559.

13 Maron BJ, Olivotto I, Spirito P, *et al.* Epidemiology of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy-related death: revisited in a large nonreferral-based patient population. *Circulation* 2000; **102**:858–864.

14 Gadler F, Valzania C, Linde C. Current use of implantable electrical devices in Sweden: data from the Swedish pacemaker and implantable cardioverter-defibrillator registry. *Europace* 2015; **17**:69–77.

15 Ludvigsson JF, Andersson E, Ekbom A, *et al.* External review and validation of the Swedish national inpatient register. *BMC Public Health* 2011; **11**:450.

16 Statistics Sweden Database. Official population statistics. 2015. www.scb.se/BE0101.

17 Maron BJ, Rowin EJ, Casey SA, *et al.* Risk stratification and outcome of patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy >=60 years of age. *Circulation* 2013; **127**:585–593.

18 Vriesendorp PA, Schinkel AF, de Groot NM, van Domburg RT, Ten Cate FJ, Michels M. Impact of adverse left ventricular remodeling on sudden cardiac death in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Clin Cardiol* 2014; **37**:493–498.

19 Harris KM, Spirito P, Maron MS, *et al.* Prevalence, clinical profile, and significance of left ventricular remodeling in the end-stage phase of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Circulation* 2006; **114**:216–225.

20 Melacini P, Basso C, Angelini A, *et al.* Clinicopathological profiles of progressive heart failure in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Eur Heart J* 2010; **31**:2111–2123.

21 Biagini E, Coccolo F, Ferlito M, *et al.* Dilated-hypokinetic evolution of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: prevalence, incidence, risk factors, and prognostic implications in pediatric and adult patients. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2005; **46**:1543–1550.

22 Pasqualucci D, Fornaro A, Castelli G, *et al.* Clinical spectrum, therapeutic options, and outcome of advanced heart failure in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Circ Heart Fail* 2015; **8**:1014–1021.

23 Guttmann OP, Pavlou M, O'Mahony C, *et al.* Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy Outcomes Investigators. Prediction of thrombo-embolic risk in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM Risk-CVA). *Eur J Heart Fail* 2015; **8**:837–845.

24 Maron BJ, Olivotto I, Bellone P, *et al.* Clinical profile of stroke in 900 patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2002; **39**:301–307.

III

Magnusson et al. Health and Quality of Life Outcomes (2016) 14:62
DOI 10.1186/s12955-016-0467-x

Health and Quality of Life Outcomes

RESEARCH Open Access

Health-related quality of life in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with implantable defibrillators

Peter Magnusson[1,2*], Stellan Mörner[3], Fredrik Gadler[1] and Jan Karlsson[4]

Abstract

Background: Health-related quality of life (HRQL) in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) patients with implantable cardioverter-defibrillators (ICDs) is largely unknown. The aim was to assess HRQL, including comparisons between groups, using the questionnaire SF-36, and compare it to a Swedish age- and sex-matched population.

Methods and Results: Validated data on adult HCM patients with ICDs were used. The SF-36 response rate was 82.5 % and 245 patients (mean age 55.9 years, 70.2 % men) were analyzed using the Mann-Whitney *U*-test, *t*-test, Spearman correlation and effect size calculations. In all SF-36 domains the patients' score was lower (*p*-value of <0.0001) than norms except for bodily pain. The general health domain showed the highest effect size (0.77) and the impact was more pronounced in the SF-36 physical component summary score (0.62) than the mental component summary score (0.46). Older age was correlated with lower scores on the physical component and higher scores on the mental component. Atrial fibrillation and/or systolic heart failure were associated with worse physical health. HRQL was similar in primary vs secondary prevention cases. Inappropriate ICD shock was associated with worse mental health while appropriate therapy trended toward better mental health.

Conclusion: HCM patients with ICDs suffer from poor HRQL regardless of age, sex, or primary vs secondary prevention indication. Atrial fibrillation and systolic heart failure are determinants of poor physical health. Inappropriate shocks, but not appropriate therapies, are associated with poorer mental health.

Keywords: Adult, Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, Implantable cardioverter-defibrillator, Quality of life, SF-36

Background

Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) in adults is characterized by an abnormal thickening of the left ventricular wall (≥15 mm) that is not explained by other causes, such as hypertension or aortic stenosis [1]. The prevalence is approximately 0.2 % and patients often suffer from dyspnea, chest pain, dizziness, syncope, and palpitations, especially upon exertion [1, 2]. Dyspnea may be aggravated by a left-ventricular outflow obstruction, tachycardia, or systolic heart failure (HF). A history of atrial fibrillation (AF) warrants anticoagulation therapy due to substantial risk of embolization stroke [1]. Ventricular tachyarrhythmias can be life-threatening emergencies. An implantable cardioverter-defibrillator (ICD) is a device implanted in the upper chest with a transvenous lead fixated inside the right ventricle. In the event of a dangerous tachyarrhythmia, the ICD can deliver a shock of energy via the lead directly to the heart in order to convert the arrhythmia back to normal rhythm. The ICD is also able to provide pacing support, when needed, but most importantly, it can protect patients from sudden cardiac death (SCD) [3]. Survivors of an episode of ventricular fibrillation or ventricular tachycardia with hemodynamic compromise are recommended an ICD for secondary prevention of SCD. Primary prevention candidates are selected based on evaluation of established risk factors: unexplained syncope, non-sustained ventricular tachycardia, abnormal exercise response, extreme myocardial thickness (≥30 mm), or a family history of SCD [4, 5]. Recently, a novel risk calculator for HCM

* Correspondence: peter.magnusson@regiongavleborg.se
[1]Cardiology Research Unit, Department of Medicine, Karolinska Institutet, Karolinska University Hospital/Solna, Stockholm SE-171 76, Sweden
[2]Centre for Research and Development, Uppsala University/Region Gävleborg, Gävle SE-801 87, Sweden
Full list of author information is available at the end of the article

has been adopted in European guidelines; however guidelines also consider life-long risk of complications and psychological health [1].

The concept "quality of life" is a cornerstone of various treatment strategies and refers to patient-reported outcome measures which are either generic or specific to a certain disease state. Disease-specific instruments usually focus on perceived health status rather than quality of life, defined as "satisfaction with life." Generic health-related quality of life (HRQL) instruments include both pure health status and domains reflecting quality of life and are thus more holistic, but they may be less sensitive than disease-specific questionnaires. Only generic measures allow comparisons with the general population. Therefore, we chose the widely used 36-item Short Form (SF-36) Health Survey, a validated, self-reported questionnaire, to assess generic HRQL in HCM patients with ICDs [6, 7]. Several studies have addressed specific concerns with general ICD patients based on various indications, such as risk of anxiety, depression, and worsened well-being [8–10]. In a study of a tertiary center cohort, it appears that prior to the ICD era, HCM patients seem to have a deteriorated HRQL compared to the general population [11]. The HCM subset of ICD patients may differ from other populations in age, burden of symptoms, risk of ICD shocks, family history, comorbidities, and having a longer life expectancy.

The primary aim of this study was to compare the SF-36 health profile in HCM patients with ICDs with age- and sex-matched general Swedish norms for SF-36. The secondary aims were to evaluate the impact on HRQL of appropriate ICD therapy, inappropriate ICD shock, a history of unexplained syncope, systolic HF, AF, device complications requiring surgery, familial SCD, and secondary versus primary indication.

Methods

We previously reported a longitudinal follow-up of ICD-related complications requiring surgery and those experiencing inappropriate shocks. In the present cross-sectional study we assess HRQL in all living patients [12].

Data collection, validity, and ethics

In November 2012, we extracted data from the Swedish ICD Registry on patients who had ever had an ICD implanted for a HCM indication. Since its inception in 1995, the Swedish ICD Registry has a validated 98 % coverage of all implants in Sweden. The daily updated online system from the Swedish Tax Authority Census Bureau was used to identify living patients and exclude deceased patients. All living patients were sent an envelope with information about the study, a document to sign their consent of participation in the study, the SF-36 questionnaire in Swedish, and a postage-paid return envelope. A total of three reminders during a period of half a year were sent, followed by phone call to remind those who had still not returned the questionnaire. After the written informed consent was received, we retrieved data from the validated National Patient Register which contains data about diagnoses and hospital admissions and is maintained by The Swedish National Board of Health and Welfare.

Medical records were used to validate registry data and were obtained from the different clinics between December 2012 and April 2014. Data were collected during visits to the hospitals/archives or by receiving copies of medical records by regular mail. Categorization of predefined variables was performed by the investigators (PM and SM).

SF-36 data were manually entered and missing items were addressed by repeated contact with the patient to gain complete answers whenever possible. Quality Metrics (OptumInsight Life Sciences, Inc., RI) provided the SF-36 questionnaire with the license number QM015832. The study was approved by Ethical Review Board in Stockholm (document number 2012/1301-31/3) and complied with current statements in the Declaration of Helsinki.

Statistical analyses

Descriptive data were expressed as frequencies, percentages, means and standard deviations (SD), and a 95 % confidence interval (CI) was used. Fisher's exact test and *t*-test were used for comparisons of categorical and continuous variables, respectively. To analyze differences in SF-36 domains between groups we used the non-parametric Mann-Whitney *U*-test. To analyze the continuous variable age, non-parametric Spearman correlation was used instead and in addition to Pearson correlation as a comparison to confirm results. Age was divided into the following strata: 18-39 years, 40-59 years, and above 60 years. These strata were analyzed using Kruskal-Wallis non-parametric analysis of variance. The magnitude of group differences was further determined by calculation of effect sizes (ESs). ES of a between-group difference was estimated by calculating the mean difference, divided by the pooled standard deviation (Cohen's *d*). ES was interpreted according to standard criteria: trivial (<0.20), small (0.20-0.49), moderate (0.50-0.79), and large (≥0.80) [13]. Two-sided *p*-values <0.05 were considered statistically significant, whereas associations with *p*-values between 0.05 and 0.10 were considered a tendency. For statistical analyses we used Excel 2010 (Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA), SPSS version 22 (IBM, Armonk, NY), and SAS version 9.2 (SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC).

Definitions of variables

Appropriate ICD therapy was defined as overdrive-pacing or discharge of 30-42 Joules due to a ventricular

arrhythmia episode above the programmed detection interval and duration. An ICD shock that is *not* due to ventricular arrhythmia is called *inappropriate* and results from inappropriate detection or interpretation of cardiac potentials (atrial arrhythmias, T-wave oversensing) or signals outside the heart (lead failure, myopotentials, magnetic fields). *Systolic HF* implies symptoms like dyspnea or exercise intolerance and an echocardiogram with an ejection fraction (EF) <50 %. *Surgical complications* are defined as those complications related to the device system or the implant procedure, but not elective replacement due to battery depletion. Risk factors that would have been assessed in primary indication ICD patients are often not systematically addressed in secondary prevention cases, because the patient already has a clear indication. Thus, analyses of risk factor subgroups are limited to primary prevention patients. The risk factors analyzed were *non-sustained ventricular tachycardia (NSVT)*, *unexplained syncope*, and a *family history of SCD* in a first degree relative before the age of 55 years.

SF-36 domains and validation

Generic HRQL was assessed by the SF-36 health survey version 1 [7]. SF-36 is a patient-reported multidimensional HRQL instrument developed in the Medical Outcome Study and used in thousands of studies since the introduction in the 1990s [6]. It is useful for estimating the perceived burden of different medical conditions. The instrument has 36 items measuring eight domains that reflect a wide spectrum of physical and mental health aspects: physical functioning (PF), role-physical (RP), bodily pain (BP), general health (GH), vitality (VT), social functioning (SF), role-emotional (RE), and mental health (MH). Domain scores range from 0 to 100 with higher values indicating better HRQL. The eight domains can be aggregated into two summary measures: the physical component summary (PCS) score and the mental component summary (MCS) score. PCS and MCS are calculated using norm-based scoring with a mean of 50 and a value above 50 indicating better HRQL than the general Swedish population. In the Swedish validation of SF-36, internal consistency reliability estimates (Cronbach's α) for the eight domains ranged between 0.79 (role-emotional) and 0.93 (bodily pain) [6].

The SF-36 profile in the study group was compared to a general population sample randomly selected from the Swedish SF-36 normative database ($n = 8930$; response rate 68 %) [7]. The normative sample (validated in Sweden 1991-92) was matched on sex and age and comprised 735 persons (516 males) with a mean age of 55.9 years (SD 14.8).

Results

Cohort characteristics

A total of 245 ICD patients with a validated diagnosis of HCM reported their HRQL according to SF-36 (response rate 82.5 %) as depicted in the flow-chart (Fig. 1). Mean age was 55.9 years (SD 14.7, range 19-88 years), and a majority was men (70.2 %). There were no gender differences concerning mean age (men 56.4 years vs women 54.8 years; *t*-test $p = 0.420$). Mean ages were similar with regard to gender in the stratum; 18-39 years (men 29.7 years vs women 31.1 years, *p*-value 0.507), 40-65 years (men 51.1 years vs women 50.6 years, *p*-value 0.692), and older than 65 years (men 68.8 years vs women 67.5 years, *p*-value 0.256). Characteristics of the patients are shown in Table 1. There was no significant difference in any of these variables between primary and secondary indication patients. Among primary prevention patients, 101 (56.1 %) reported a history of non-sustained ventricular tachycardia, 43 (23.9 %) had a family history of SCD, and 62 (34.4 %) had unexplained syncope as a risk factor justifying the decision to implant an ICD. All ICD device systems were implanted transvenously. Moreover, 72 (29.4 %) patients had a complication related to the ICD requiring surgical intervention. Inappropriate ICD shock was experienced by 33 (13.5 %) patients, and was often triggered by atrial arrhythmias. A potentially life-saving, appropriate ICD therapy occurred in 56 patients (22.9 %).

HRQL in the ICD cohort compared to general population norms

All SF-36 scales showed a lower HRQL in HCM patients with ICDs compared to sex- and age-matched population norms (Table 2 and Fig. 2). There was a marked statistically significant ($p < 0.001$) difference for all scales except BP ($p = 0.550$). The effect size between the study cohort and the matched population norms with regard to the significant differences varied between 0.35 (RE)

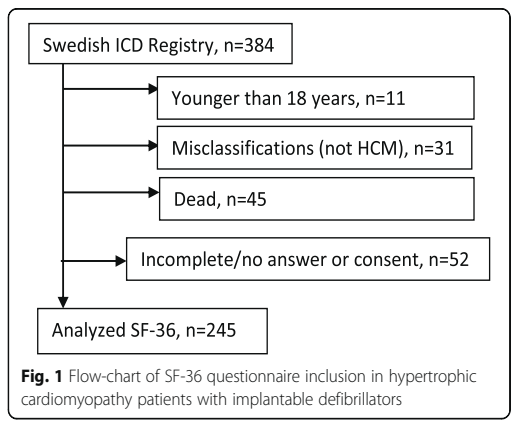


Fig. 1 Flow-chart of SF-36 questionnaire inclusion in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with implantable defibrillators

Table 1 Characteristics of 245 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with implantable defibrillators

Age, mean (years)	55.9	(SD 14.7)
18-39 years	38	15.5 %
40-65 years	92	37.6 %
≥65 years	115	46.9 %
Male	172	70.2 %
Primary prevention	180	73.5 %
Diabetes mellitus	18	7.3 %
Hypertension	26	10.6 %
Stroke	23	9.4 %
Myocardial infarction	4	1.6 %
Alcohol septal ablation	17	6.9 %
Myectomy	16	6.5 %
Valvular surgery	8	3.3 %
Atrial fibrillation	87	35.7 %
Heart failure	48	19.6 %

and 0.77 (GH). PCS effect size was 0.62 and MCS 0.46, respectively. Thus, effect sizes were small to moderate and only approached large with regard to GH. Men and women reported roughly equal SF-scores but men had a tendency to higher PF scores ($p = 0.053$). Increasing age was associated with lower scores on PF, RP, and PCS, and higher scores on MH and MCS. Age had significant influence (Spearman coefficients) on PF ($r = -0.33$; $p < 0.001$), RP ($r = -0.18$; $p = 0.003$), MH ($r = 0.13$; $p = 0.038$), PCS ($r = -0.30$; $p < 0.001$), and MCS (0.14; $p = 0.024$). Younger patients reported higher scores on the physical scales PF, RP, and PCS, while older patients scored higher on the mental scales MH and MCS. There were significant differences on PF, PCS and MCS among the age strata 18-39 years, 40-59 years, and 60 years.

HRQL subgroup analyses

Patients in the ICD cohort were dichotomized into subgroups according to clinical markers and between-group differences in HRQL were tested. Outcomes showing a significant ($p < 0.05$) or a tendency ($p < 0.10$) towards a significant difference with regard to AF, systolic HF, appropriate ICD therapy, and inappropriate ICD shock are reported in Table 3 along with effect size. Patients with a history of AF reported significantly worse physical health (PF, RP, GH, PCS), worse SF, and a borderline trend towards worse BP. Effect sizes were in the small range, but estimates for PF and PCS were close to the limit for moderate ES. Patients with a history of AF were 7.4 years older ($p < 0.001$) than patients without AF. Systolic HF was also associated with a deteriorated physical health (PF, RP, GH, PCS) and ESs were small to moderate. There was a tendency towards worse VT and SF with small ESs. Mean age was 4.6 years higher in HF patients compared to patients without HF (p-value = 0.053).

HCM patients who experienced appropriate ICD therapy had better mental health with a small effect size and MCS showed the same trend. Age was not different between the two categories, regardless of the history of appropriate ICD therapy ($p = 0.290$). Mental health tended to be worse (RE, VT, SF, MCS) among patients who had experienced inappropriate shock(s). There was no age difference between those who had experienced an inappropriate shock or not ($p = 0.381$).

Comparison of patients with secondary versus primary indication showed no significant difference in SF-36 scores, but there was a tendency towards better vitality ($p = 0.07$; ES 0.28) among secondary preventive patients. Subgroup analysis of primary prevention patients with the risk factor NSVT or familial SCD showed no significant difference in the SF-36 domains. Patients with or without a history of syncope had similar SF-36 scores but syncope patients showed a tendency towards worse

Table 2 SF-36 score in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with implantable defibrillators compared to general Swedish population norms

SF-36 domains	Cohort mean	SD	95 % CI	Effect size	Norm mean	SD	95 % CI	*p*-value
Physical functioning	66.6	27.6	63.1-70.0	0.62	82.1	22.4	80.5-83.8	<0.0001
Role physical	57.4	43.6	52.0-62.9	0.46	76.0	37.1	73.2-78.7	<0.0001
Bodily pain	70.7	29.4	67.0-74.4	0.08	72.9	27.3	70.9-74.9	0.550
General health	53.7	25.5	50.5-56.9	0.77	72.4	23.1	70.7-74.1	<0.0001
Vitality	51.8	26.2	48.5-55.1	0.67	68.7	24.4	66.9-70.5	<0.0001
Social functioning	75.1	26.9	71.7-78.5	0.52	87.7	21.3	86.2-89.3	<0.0001
Role emotional	70.1	40.8	64.9-75.2	0.35	82.9	32.0	80.5-85.3	<0.0001
Mental health	71.8	22.9	69.0-74.7	0.47	81.7	18.8	80.3-83.1	<0.0001
Physical Component Summary	40.8	12.4	39.3-42.4	0.62	47.9	10.5	47.1-48.7	<0.0001
Mental Component Summary	45.5	12.9	43.9-47.1	0.46	50.8	10.2	50.0-51.6	<0.0001

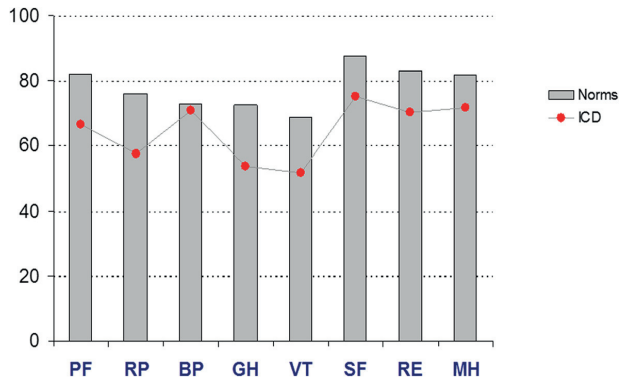


Fig. 2 Bar-chart SF-36 score in 245 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with implantable defibrillators compared to Swedish age- and sex matched population norms ($n = 735$)

GH ($p = 0.07$; ES 0.27). Patients who had undergone surgical procedures due to device system complications had similar SF-36 scores compared to other patients.

Discussion

Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with ICDs report a poor HRQL. The generic instrument SF-36 showed lower levels in all eight domains compared to general Swedish age- and sex-matched population norms. The difference in scores was highly significant ($p < 0.001$) for all domains and their physical and mental component summary components, except bodily pain. Effect sizes varied from small to moderate with the largest value in the GH domain (0.77). Physical component summary was moderately affected (0.62) while MCS was smaller (0.46); thus the effect on HRQL was even more pronounced on physical domains. The results confirm previous findings presented more than 15 years ago from a highly specialized British center. This British study included 137 HCM patients (not an ICD cohort) and showed a deteriorated health status (SF-36) that was similar, or in mental domains even worse, to the severely ill cardiac patients in the Medical Outcome Study [6]. Recently, a study of 19 HCM patients in Norway demonstrated poor HRQL in both physical and mental domains of SF-36 [14]. Another study showed that HCM patients in general have disturbed sleep quality [15], which may have a negative impact on both physical and mental HRQL. The present nationwide study demonstrates a markedly poor HRQL in HCM patients with ICDs, despite modern treatment options including pharmacological optimization, alcohol septal ablation, septum reduction surgery, pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy and treatment of comorbidities [1].

Specific treatment like alcohol septal ablation can reduce gradients and suggests at least short-term improved

Table 3 Subgroup analyses of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with implantable defibrillators

SF-36 domains	Atrial fibrillation		Heart failure		Appropriate therapy		Inappropriate shock	
	p-value	ES	*p*-value	ES	*p*-value	ES	*p*-value	ES
Physical functioning	**<0.001**	0.47	**<0.001**	0.68	0.812		0.119	
Role physical	**0.002**	0.38	**0.003**	0.48	0.211		0.382	
Bodily pain	**0.051**	0.26	0.260		0.229		0.188	
General health	**0.004**	0.38	**0.023**	0.33	0.864		0.118	
Vitality	0.234		**0.075**	0.30	0.166		**0.080**	0.31
Social functioning	**0.004**	0.42	**0.069**	0.36	0.180		**0.058**	0.37
Role emotional	0.234		0.195		0.209		**0.028**	0.42
Mental health	0.288		0.681		**0.033**	0.30[a]	0.242	
Physical Component Summary	**<0.001**	0.48	**<0.001**	0.63	0.735		0.252	
Mental Component Summary	0.495		0.884		**0.076**	0.27[a]	**0.060**	0.38

ES effect size
[a]*higher* mental health and mental health summary scores (all other effect sizes were *lower*)

HRQL [16]. However, no prospective study has so far addressed the long-term effects on HRQL of any interventions in the specific groups of HCM patients with ICDs. Patients with obstructive HCM may experience symptom relief by pacing and subsequent outflow gradient reduction, or by a possible placebo effect. In our study, a total of 33 patients underwent procedures to reduce outflow obstruction, either by alcohol septal ablation or myectomy. Previous studies show that SF-36 scores on both physical and mental domains improved during the first year of pacing treatment [17–19]. HRQL ratings may thus depend on time since ICD implant and might actually reflect individual coping strategies after the decision to implant. In a general ICD population at least one year after ICD implant, HRQL was significantly poorer than the general population and scores on the SF-36 were lower on the physical components than on the mental domains and PCS [20]. Notably, only 3 % of the patients in our study had their first implant during the last 12 months, which implies that the HRQL assessment does not reflect temporary changes due to the implant procedure and the reasons for ICD implant. Although we live in a modern era with advancements in specific HCM treatment and overall cardiac care and comorbidities, the present study shows a poor HRQL in HCM patients with ICDs. These patients often have a reasonable life expectancy compared to other ICD recipients and the association between clinical markers and poor HRQL deserves further attention.

Atrial fibrillation

The poor HRQL in HCM patients with ICDs may be partly explained by a history of AF. Subgroup comparisons in the present study showed that patients with a history of AF (36 %) scored worse on SF-36 than those without AF. This was especially pronounced with regard to physical domains with significantly lower scores on PF, RP, GH, SF, and PCS. The strongest impact was seen on PF and PCS with a close to moderate effect size of 0.47 and 0.48 respectively. Thus, AF, defined as paroxysmal, persistent, or permanent, was a major determinant of poor physical health in our study. AF is associated with worse HRQL outcome in previous studies of other patient groups and this finding aligns with the present study [21]. The deleterious burden of symptoms due to AF is well known in HCM [1]. AF is also the main cause of inappropriate ICD shocks and contributes to HF. It is therefore important to control rhythm whenever possible or, in permanent AF, to control the rate. Due to the risk of embolization stroke, a history of AF warrants anticoagulation therapy, independent of other risk factors [1]. AF is major cause of worsening symptoms in HCM and requires vast healthcare resources. The patients with AF in this study were 7.4 years older than those without AF, suggesting that more patients will develop AF over an extended follow-up with the likelihood of a concomitantly deteriorated HRQL. Thus, our finding of a strong association between AF and poor HRQL is expected, but we show that AF affects several aspects of health, mental as well as physical, thus adding to our knowledge about the consequences of AF in patients with HCM. This is a major clinical challenge, because a substantial proportion of HCM patients has or will develop AF.

Heart failure

Patients with HF in the study scored worse on SF-36. A history of HF was associated with significantly lower scores in PF, RP, GH, and PCS and scores with borderline *p*-values on the domains VT and SF. The effect size varied from 0.30 (VT) to 0.68 (PF). Notably, the ES for PF among HF patients was the strongest of all subgroup comparisons in this study. HF patients were older (mean 4.6 years) but this likely has only a slight influence (*t*-test *p*-value = 0.053). HCM patients in general often suffer from dyspnea, attributable to outflow obstruction, disturbed relaxation the left ventricle, arrhythmias, and comorbidities. As expected, the HF group with EF <50 % reported poorer HRQL, especially with regard to physical domains. The SF-36 physical domains showed higher ES-values and significance levels, which may be explained by the impact of the patient's deteriorating clinical course of worsening HF. An EF <50 % in a HCM patient is often a sign of poor overall prognosis. Our findings are in accordance with experience from other patients with HF. Indeed, in stable, chronic, symptomatic HF patients, all SF-36 domains were affected, which parallels findings among ICD recipients with HF [22–24]. In our study, the 20 % of patients with HF defined as EF <50 % turned out to have worse physical health. Furthermore, exertional dyspnea is common among all HCM patients and may be an explanatory variable to the overall poor HRQL. Due to the higher impact on physical domains in this study, physical limitations should be evaluated thoroughly in HCM patients along with their ICD device follow-ups.

Appropriate therapy and inappropriate shocks

Patients who had at least one appropriate therapy reported significantly better mental health than those without a potentially life-threatening ventricular arrhythmia terminated by the ICD. The Mental component summary showed a tendency in the same direction. This finding comes as a relief, because events necessitating ICD therapy can provoke anxiety or other concerns in the patient (for example driving restriction) and in the family. On the other hand, knowing that ICD therapy may have aborted a potentially lethal arrhythmia may have a positive psychological impact on the patient (gratitude, relief, sense of safety).

Inappropriate shocks also affected mental health in a negative way. They were associated with a significantly lower RE score, while VT, SF and MCS showed the same tendency. The effect sizes were small and this supports the notion that many patients eventually learn to cope with inappropriate shocks. Nevertheless, avoiding inappropriate shocks remains important as inappropriate therapy may undermine ICD acceptance in both patients and healthcare providers.

This cohort reported a rate of 5.3 % per year appropriate therapy and 4.0 % per year inappropriate shocks, which is within the range of the pooled data in the review study [3, 12]. This suggests that results of the present study are generalizable, even though none of the studies in the review included HRQL assessment.

Primary versus secondary ICD indication

In this study there were no significant differences between patients based on device indication but there was a tendency towards better vitality among survivors after cardiac arrest or ventricular tachycardia with hemodynamic compromise. Prophylactic ICD patients may cope differently with the implant decision than secondary prevention patients. The latter group may feel gratitude because they survived a life-threatening event, but they may also experience anxiety and depression. In another study of general ICD recipients, there were lower SF-36 scores in primary than in secondary prevention patients (significantly lower in all domains except BP) [25]. This underscores the importance of being aware of the vulnerability among primary prevention patients, including HCM patients. HRQL aspects should be integrated in the overall evaluation of the patient and in the decision-making process, first when offering a potential candidate an ICD but also subsequently during follow-up. These strategies may include support groups where patients can share experiences under guidance of a healthcare provider, qualified coaching in coping strategies, individual counselling, and optimized management [26].

Interestingly, a French study on ICD recipients with Brugada syndrome and similar age- and sex distribution as patients in our present study sample showed no difference on BP and SF compared to the general population [27]. Furthermore, a Dutch study confirmed that symptomatic HCM was a determinant of lower scores on the SF-36 physical component. However, mutation carriers without manifest disease reported excellent HRQL, even better than the general population [26, 28]. This highlights that the burden of symptoms are the crucial determinants of poor HRQL in HCM patients [29, 30].

There is convincing support from our study that poor HRQL in HCM patients with ICDs can be mainly attributed to the burden of symptoms of the underlying disease and its different manifestations.

Familial SCD, non-sustained ventricular tachycardia, and syncope

In our analyses of primary prevention patients we found no specific impact on HRQL in the group of patients who had a first-degree family member with SCD. Neither a history of NSVT nor unexplained syncope seems to affect HRQL. It is also reassuring that patients who underwent surgical procedures related to ICD device system complications had similar HRQL as other patients, which suggests that, as a group, they cope well with these interventions in the long term.

Sex differences

In the present study, no significant sex differences in SF-36 scores were observed, although PF tended to be slightly better in men. Likewise, another large study of general ICD patients confirmed lower PF scores in females but also lower VT scores, while no other differences in SF-36 were significant. In the same study, appropriate ICD therapy was only associated with anxiety and lower GH ($p = 0.03$) but inappropriate shock was not related to any SF-36 domain [31]. This study supports the concept that comorbidities, like AF and HF, rather than sex determine poor HRQL. The decision to implant an ICD should be based on individual risk and benefit estimation rather than gender category.

Clinical perspectives

This study supports previous findings showing that the major determinants of HRQL are related to the burden of symptoms among HCM patients but not related to sex. The decision to implant an ICD should take HRQL aspects into consideration and include comorbidities as a crucial determinant of poor HRQL. However, complications of ICD therapy do not have a significant impact on HRQL and should not be considered a reason to avoid an ICD implant. It is important to provide eligible patients with thorough information before consent and also to address potential ICD-related concerns during follow-up, which may involve many years. ICD therapy should include tailored device programming in order to avoid inappropriate shocks and also psychological support [32, 33]. Concerning quality of life improvement, overall management of HCM and comorbidities are important but remains challenging despite advances in many therapeutic fields.

Strengths and weaknesses

This is the largest study on generic HRQL in HCM patients with ICDs. It is nationwide study of unselected patients using the well-validated SF-36 instrument with age- and sex-matched comparisons with general population norms. The response rate in the study was high and register data were validated using medical records.

Assessment of HRQL was done after the initial period of ICD implant and is thus likely to reflect a more stable phase for the patient. However, the cross-sectional design does not deal with the variation in HRQL over time that is likely to occur in these patients, who often have long clinical courses. In addition, HRQL is self-reported and patients may have concerns that are not covered in a generic health assessment questionnaire such as the SF-36. Even though SF-36 is well validated, analyses on associations with clinical variables lack definite causative inference and are just associations.

Conclusions

Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients with ICDs have poor HRQL compared to the general population. AF and HF were major determinants of poor perceived health, especially physical health status. Appropriate ICD therapy for ventricular arrhythmias implies similar HRQL scores, while patients who receive inappropriate shocks report lower mental health. There were no significant sex differences. In order to improve HRQL, HCM and its comorbidities must be better managed, ICD issues must be carefully addressed, and patients should receive support to promote their general well-being.

Abbreviations

AF: atrial fibrillation; BP: bodily pain; CI: confidence interval; EF: ejection fraction; GH: general health; HCM: hypertrophic cardiomyopathy; HF: heart failure; HRQL: health related quality of life; ICD: implantable cardioverter defibrillator; MH: mental health; NSVT: non-sustained ventricular tachycardia; PF: physical functioning; RE: role emotional; RP: role physical; SCD: sudden cardiac death; SD: standard deviation; SF: social functioning; SF-36: short form 36; VT: vitality.

Competing interests

The authors declare that they have no competing interests.

Authors' contributions

PM: design, collection and interpretation of data, statistical analyses, writing the article. SM: design, interpretation of data, critical revision. FG: design, critical revision. JK: statistical analyses, interpretation of data, critical revision. All authors approved the manuscript for submission.

Acknowledgement

The authors acknowledge editing by Jo Ann LeQuang of LeQ Medical who reviewed the manuscript for American English use.
Region Gävleborg funded this research project.

Author details

[1]Cardiology Research Unit, Department of Medicine, Karolinska Institutet, Karolinska University Hospital/Solna, Stockholm SE-171 76, Sweden. [2]Centre for Research and Development, Uppsala University/Region Gävleborg, Gävle SE-801 87, Sweden. [3]Department of Public Health and Clinical Medicine, Umeå University, Umeå SE-90187, Sweden. [4]University Health Care Research Center, Faculty of Medicine and Health, Örebro University, SE-70182 Örebro, Sweden.

Received: 27 January 2016 Accepted: 8 April 2016
Published online: 14 April 2016

References

1. Elliott PM, Anastasakis A, Borger MA, Borggrefe M, Cecchi F, Charron P, et al. 2014 ESC Guidelines on diagnosis and management of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: the Task Force for the Diagnosis and Management of Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J. 2014;35:2733–79.
2. Maron BJ, Olivotto I, Spirito P, Casey SA, Bellone P, Gohman TE, et al. Epidemiology of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy-related death: revisited in a large non-referral-based patient population. Circulation. 2000;102:858–64.
3. Schinkel A, Vriesendorp PA, Sijbrands E, Jordaens L, ten Cate F, Michels M. Outcome and Complications After Implantable Cardioverter Defibrillator Therapy in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Circ Heart Fail. 2012;5:552–9.
4. Maron BJ, McKenna WJ, Danielson GK, Kappenberger LJ, Kuhn HJ, Seidman CE, et al. American College of Cardiology/European Society of Cardiology clinical expert consensus document on hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. A report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus Documents and the European Society of Cardiology Committee for Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2003;42:1687–713.
5. Gersh BJ, Maron BJ, Bonow RO, Dearani JA, Fifer MA, Link MS, et al. 2011 ACCF/AHA guideline for the diagnosis and treatment of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: executive summary: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2011;124:2761–96. 2013;166:496-502.
6. McHorney CA, Ware Jr JE, Lu JF, Sherbourne CD. The MOS 36-item Short-Form Health Survey (SF-36): III. Tests of data quality, scaling assumptions, and reliability across diverse patient groups. Med Care. 1994;32:40–66.
7. Sullivan M, Karlsson J, Ware Jr JE. The Swedish SF-36 Health Survey I. Evaluation of data quality, scaling assumptions, reliability and construct validity across general populations in Sweden. Soc Sci Med. 1995;41:1349–58.
8. Steinberg JS, Joshi S, Schron EB, Powell J, Hallstrom A. McBurnie M; AVID Investigators Psychosocial status predicts mortality in patients with life-threatening ventricular arrhythmias. Heart Rhythm. 2008;5:361–5.
9. Rosman L, Whited A, Lampert R, Mosesso VN, Lawless C, Sears SF. Cardiac anxiety after sudden cardiac arrest: Severity, predictors and clinical implications. Int J Cardiol. 2015;181:73–6.
10. Redhead AP, Turkington D, Rao S, Tynan MM, Bourke JP. Psychopathology in postinfarction patients implanted with cardioverter-defibrillators for secondary prevention. A cross-sectional, case-controlled study. J Psychosom Res. 2010;69:555–63.
11. Cox S, O'Donoghue AC, McKenna WJ, Steptoe A. Health related quality of life and psychological wellbeing in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart. 1997;78:182–7.
12. Magnusson P, Gadler F, Liv P, Mörner S. Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy and Implantable Defibrillators in Sweden: Inappropriate Shocks and Complications Requiring Surgery. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol. 2015;26:1088–94.
13. Cohen J. Statistical Power Analysis for the Behavioral Sciences (2nd ed.) Hillsdale, NJ:Lawrence Erlbaum Associates (1988).
14. Hamang A, Eide GE, Nordin K, Rokne B, Bjorvatn C, Øyen N. Health status in patients at risk of inherited arrhythmias and sudden unexpected death compared to the general population. BMC Med Genet. 2010;11:27.
15. Pedrosa RP, Lima SG, Drager LF, et al. Sleep quality and quality of life in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Cardiology. 2010;117:200–6.
16. Serber ER, Sears SF, Nielsen CD, Spencer 3rd WH, Smith KM. Depression, anxiety, and quality of life in patients with obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy three months after alcohol septal ablation. Am J Cardiol. 2007;100:1592–7.
17. Gadler F, Linde C, Daubert C, et al. Significant improvement of quality of life following atrioventricular synchronous pacing in patients with hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy. Data from 1 year of follow-up. PIC study group. Pacing In Cardiomyopathy. Eur Heart J. 1999;20:1044–50.
18. Nishimura RA, Trusty JM, Hayes DL, Ilstrup DM, Larsson DR, Hayes SN, et al. Dual-chamber pacing for hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a randomized, double-blind, crossover trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 1997;29:435–41.
19. Linde C, Gadler F, Kappenberger L, Rydén L. Placebo effect of pacemaker implantation in obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. PIC Study Group. Pacing In Cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol. 1999;83:903–7.
20. Godemann F, Butter C, Lampe F, Linden M, Werner S, Behrens S. Determinants of the quality of life (QoL) in patients with an implantable cardioverter/defibrillator (ICD). Qual Life Res. 2004;13:411–6.
21. Dorian P, Jung W, Newman D, Paquette M, Wood K, Ayers GM, et al. The impairment of health-related quality of life in patients with intermittent atrial fibrillation: implications for the assessment of investigational therapy. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2000;36:1303–9.
22. Peters-Klimm F, Kunz CU, Laux G, Szecsenyi J, Müller-Tasch T. Patient- and provider-related determinants of generic and specific health-related quality

of life of patients with chronic systolic heart failure in primary care: a cross-sectional study. Health Qual Life Outcomes. 2010;8:98.
23. Spindler H, Johansen JB, Andersen K, Mortensen P, Pedersen SS. Gender differences in anxiety and concerns about the cardioverter defibrillator. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol. 2009;32:614–21.
24. Versteeg H, van den Broek KC, Theuns DA, Mommersteeg PM, Alings M, van der Voort PH, et al. Effect of cardiac resynchronization therapy-defibrillator implantation on health status in patients with mild versus moderate symptoms of heart failure. Am J Cardiol. 2011;108:1155–9.
25. Kikkenborg Berg S, Caspar Thygesen L, Hastrup Svendsen J, Vinggaard Christensen A, Zwisler AD. Anxiety predicts mortality in ICD patients: results from the cross-sectional national CopenHeartICD survey with register follow-up. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol. 2014;37:1641–50.
26. Berg SK, Pedersen BD, Svendsen JH, Zwisler AD, Kristensen L, Pedersen PU. COPE-ICD: patient experience of participation in an ICD specific rehabilitation programme. Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs. 2012;11(2):207–1527.
27. Probst V, Plassard-Kerdoncuf D, Mansourati J, Mabo P, Sacher F, Fruchet C, et al. The psychological impact of implantable cardioverter defibrillator implantation on Brugada syndrome patients. Europace. 2011;13:1034–9.
28. Christiaans I, van Langen IM, Birnie E, Bonsel GJ, Wilde AA, Smets EM. Quality of life and psychological distress in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy mutation carriers: a cross-sectional cohort study. Am J Med Genet A. 2009; 149A:602–12.
29. Hoogwegt MT, Kupper N, Jordaens L, Pedersen SS, Theuns DA. Comorbidity burden is associated with poor psychological well-being and physical health status in patients with an implantable cardioverter-defibrillator. Europace. 2013;15:1468–74.
30. Johansen JB, Pedersen SS, Spindler H, Andersen K, Nielsen JC, Mortensen PT. Symptomatic heart failure is the most important clinical correlate of impaired quality of life, anxiety, and depression in implantable cardioverter-defibrillator patients: a single-centre, cross-sectional study in 610 patients. Europace. 2008;10:545–51.
31. Habibović M, van den Broek KC, Theuns DA, Jordaens L, Alings M, van der Voort PH, et al. Gender disparities in anxiety and quality of life in patients with an implantable cardioverter-defibrillator. Europace. 2011;13:1723-30.
32. Moss AJ, Schuger C, Beck CA, Brown MW, Cannom DS, Daubert JP, et al. MADIT-RIT Trial Investigators. Reduction in inappropriate therapy and mortality through ICD programming. N Engl J Med. 2012;13(367):2275–83.
33. Berg SK, Pedersen PU, Zwisler AD, Winkel P, Gluud C, Pedersen BD, et al. Comprehensive cardiac rehabilitation improves outcome for patients with implantable cardioverter defibrillator. Findings from the COPE-ICD randomised clinical trial. Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs. 2015;14:34–44.

IV

Magnusson et al. BMC Cardiovascular Disorders (2017) 17:121
DOI 10.1186/s12872-017-0553-y

BMC Cardiovascular Disorders

RESEARCH ARTICLE Open Access

Living with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and an implantable defibrillator

Peter Magnusson[1,2*], Jessica Jonsson[2], Stellan Mörner[3] and Lennart Fredriksson[2]

Abstract

Background: ICDs efficiently terminate life-threatening arrhythmias, but complications occur during long-term follow-up. Patients' own perspective is largely unknown. The aim of the study was to describe experiences of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) patients with implantable defibrillators (ICDs).

Methods: We analyzed 26 Swedish patient interviews using hermeneutics and latent content analysis.

Results: Patients (aged 27–76 years) were limited by HCM especially if it deteriorates into heart failure. The ICD implies safety, gratitude, and is accepted as a part of the body even when inappropriate ICD shocks are encountered. Nobody regretted the implant. Both the disease and the ICD affected professional life and leisure time activities, especially at younger ages. Family support was usually strong, but sometimes resulted in overprotection, whereas health care focused on medical issues. Despite limitations, patients adapted, accepted, and managed challenges.

Conclusion: HCM patients with ICDs reported good spirit and hope even though they had to adapt and accept limitations over time.

Keywords: Content analysis, Hermeneutics, Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy, Implantable cardioverter defibrillator, Interview, Qualitative

Background

The hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) phenotype is diagnosed when the left ventricular wall is thicker than 15 mm without any other explanation [1]. HCM prevalence is approximately 1:500 in the general population but 1:300 if genotypes are also included [2, 3]. A mutation is found in more than half of the cases and can be used for screening of family members [1]. Genetic screening is sometimes the way to diagnosis but an abnormal ECG or a murmur may lead to evaluation with echocardiography. Symptoms like shortness of breath, chest pain, tiredness, dizziness, or syncope are unspecific. Disease progression varies greatly, and atrial fibrillation and end-stage heart failure with low ejection fraction imply a worse prognosis [4, 5]. Sudden cardiac death (SCD) is difficult to predict but can be effectively prevented by inserting an implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD) [6–8] which terminates ventricular tachycardia or ventricular fibrillation by anti-tachycardia pacing or shock discharge. In survivors of cardiac arrest or ventricular tachycardia with hemodynamic compromise, implanting an ICD is standard practice defined as secondary prevention [1, 9]. For primary prevention patients, the decision to implant an ICD requires careful clinical judgement based on risk markers [1, 9]. Current guidelines also take into account the lifelong risk of complications and the impact of an ICD on lifestyle, socioeconomic status and psychological health [1]. However, knowledge gained from several studies on general ICD populations cannot be generalized, because HCM patients are generally younger, have an extended life expectancy, suffer from other symptoms, and have a genetic disease. Taken globally, these conditions may affect an individual's lifestyle, working life, family structure, leisure pursuits, and overall attitudes about life. Subasic concluded from 15 selected patients that living with HCM altered identity and generated fear and uncertainty [10]. Nevertheless, no previous study specifically addressed unselected HCM patients with

* Correspondence: peter.magnusson@regiongavleborg.se
[1]Cardiology Research Unit, Department of Medicine, Karolinska Institutet, Karolinska University Hospital/Solna, SE-171 76 Stockholm, Sweden
[2]Centre for Research and Development, Uppsala University/Region Gävleborg, SE-801 87 Gävle, Sweden
Full list of author information is available at the end of the article

ICDs. The aim of this study was to explore the individual experience of patients who had HCM and ICDs.

Methods

The methodology is inspired by hermeneutics and also by latent content analysis [11–13]. The most fundamental structure of understanding within hermeneutics is the hermeneutic circle. In this study it is visible 'both as a movement between tradition and the movement of the interpreter.' [14] This presupposes a consciousness of the fact that the researchers are situated within a tradition which imply structures of pre-understanding, but also are capable by reflection to alter this understanding. The circle can also be envisioned as a movement between the parts and the whole when interpreting a single interview and also as parts and a whole when several interviews are translated into each other.

Inclusion criteria, setting, procedures, and ethics

To cover essential aspects of the heterogeneous disease HCM we predefined the following maximum variation sampling variables: sex, age, time since diagnosis, primary/secondary indication of ICD, and a history of appropriate or inappropriate shock (Table 1). All patients, aged ≥18 years with at least 2 years history of a transvenous ICD due to HCM, were identified from the Swedish ICD Registry which has a complete coverage of all implants [15]. Patients with a postal address in the Region Gävleborg or Umeå University hospital and their affiliated hospitals were recruited.

Medical data were validated using medical records (PM, SM). The patients were contacted by phone by the investigators (PM or SM) and scheduled for an appointment with the interviewer (JJ). All patients came to the appointment, consented, and were subsequently interviewed (sample size, n = 26) between February and

Table 1 Characteristics of 26 interviewed HCM patients with history of ICD

Sex, age	Civic status	Child	Indication	ICD duration	ICD shock	Diagnosis	NYHA
M, 27	Cohabitate	0	primary	4.9	no	9	I
F, 32	Cohabitate	2	primary	2.4	no	17	II
F, 33	Cohabitate	2	secondary	6.3	no	14	I
M, 37	Divorced	1	primary	3.0	no	8	II
M, 42	Married	2	secondary	8.4	inappropriate	9	I
M, 48	Divorced	2	primary	4.8	no	30	I
M,49	Cohabitate	0	secondary	6.9	appropriate	7	II
F, 54	Cohabitate	1	primary	10.9	inappropriate	20	II
M,55	Single	0	secondary	8.0	appropriate	37	IIIB
M, 59	Married	2	primary	3.8	inappropriate	4	I
M, 59	Cohabitate	2	primary	1.0	no	32	IV/I[a]
F, 60	Married	3	secondary	10.9	inappropriate	20	I
M, 61	Married	2	primary	8.9	no	18	I
M, 61	Divorced	5	primary	11.3	inappropriate	45	IIIB
M, 63	Married	2	primary	16.6	appropriate	17	I
M, 64	Cohabitate	2	primary	3.0	no	4	I
F, 65	Single	1	primary	5.3	inappropriate	8	I
M, 65	Married	1	primary	5.1	no	42	I
M, 65	Married	2	primary	7.6	no	9	I
M, 67	Married	2	primary	3.2	no	4	II
F, 68	Married	4	primary	7.8	no	7	I
M, 69	Married	1	primary	4.5	no	5	I
M, 72	Divorced	7	secondary	3.5	no	20	II
F, 75	Divorced	0	primary	11.2	inappropriate	15	I
F, 75	Married	1	primary	9.8	inappropriate	14	IIIA
F, 76	Single	2	primary	5.2	no	7	I

M Male, *F* Female, *NYHA* New York Heart Association, *ICD* Implantable cardioverter defibrillator, *HCM* Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
ICD duration refers to time (years) with an ICD and *Diagnosis* time (years) since first known diagnosis of HCM
[a]heart transplant due to NYHA IV, at the time of interview NYHA I

June 2015 either at the research department, outpatient clinic, or at home. The study was approved by the Regional Ethical committee in Uppsala (Dnr 2015/060). References to patients' identities have been omitted due to confidentiality.

The interviews

Following information about the study, written consent, questions about age and habitual status, an open-ended communication was initiated. An interview guide was constructed based on the aim of the study using a narrative, explorative approach. Based on the researcher's clinical experience and literature search in the field, the topics were developed. The topics covered wide areas of life experiences (see Appendix 1). The guide provided open-ended questions and also specific questions on each topic. This ensured that all relevant topics were addressed in each interview. The guide served as a narrative framework to achieve structure but encouraged the participants to speak freely and raise issues of concern to them. At the end of the interview, the guide was used to check for completeness. After each interview, a contact with their clinician was arranged or supported if the patient desired. Interviews were digitally audio-recorded and transcribed verbatim. The mean duration of interviews was 135 min (in total 58.6 h; range 81–210 min).

Analysis and interpretation of interviews

The analysis and interpretation of the interviews was guided both by an awareness of the movement in the hermeneutic circles, but also by latent content analysis as a means to condense and code the text (Table 2). All interviews were read as a holistic narrative and discussed among the researchers. Through repeated reading, the interviews were condensed into meaning units, according to the aim of the study. These condensed meaning units were shortened and labelled with a code. The text was decontextualized, meaning that codes were read

Table 2 Examples of content analysis and hermeneutic interpretation of narratives of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and ICD

Condensed meaning unit	Code	Narrative themes	Theoretical themes
It is constantly in the back of my mind. And it has surely become more visible for me because I received this device. It is therefore something that reminds me every day. Earlier – before I received the device- it was a reminder when I was called in for a check-up. At that time it was longer between the occasions…but it is nothing…yeah…it is part of the person I am.	ICD is a reminder of disease. ICD is internalized and considered as part of the patient.	Implant decision, surgery, and wearing an ICD	Awareness Acceptance
Does the ICD affect your health? *Not at all. I used to let people touch it, feel what I have under my skin! I think it is kind of amusing.*	Appraisal focused strategy using humor but also denial.	ICD provides assurance	Adaptation
I am comfortable with it. It is such a security and I am so grateful for getting the opportunity to do it [ICD implant].	ICD implies safety and gratefulness.	ICD knowledge and worries	Gratitude
It [the ICD] *is almost on the outside, it seems to me. One can feel the wires here…but that is the only thing. One has to be careful not the get a hit here when playing with the grandchildren.*	Local problems superficial device system.	Implant decision, surgery, and wearing an ICD	Awareness Adaptation
After the cardiac arrest it was mostly like this: Have I done everything before I fall asleep? Have I said good-bye to everybody…But after the last shocks it was not like that, I woke up in the night and jumped out of the bed (laughter). *But now it is all right, now I don't wake up in the middle of the night.*	Anxiety after cardiac arrest and inappropriate shocks. Finally coping.	ICD knowledge and worries	Hope
Yes, it is after the shock it became worrisome…But I did not want to tell them (husband and son)*…I think I keep a lot to myself. Sometimes it feels like I want to be alone…I don't want them to call me ten times a day: how are you? Is everything ok?*	Anxious shortly after inappropriate shock. Does not share worries with close relatives.	Relationship and support	Adaptation
One can't just get too bogged down and worry. There are so many other things to be worried about. Damn, you have to live! That's how I feel.	Realistic view on risk of death. Accept risk.	Feeling healthy despite disease	Awareness Acceptance
About friends' concerns: I think they are ridiculous. But I say, oh God, what can I do about it? It's over when it's over…ha (laughter).	Fatalistic view on death. Dissociates from friends worries.		Hope
Brother of a sudden death victim: *My mom became very worried about that time…but that is nothing we talked about very much. That is the way my family works…The ostrich method…it just buries the head in the sand and pretends like there is nothing.*	Sudden death affects family but they do not talk about it.	Relationship and support	Awareness
I have such a bad background. They just dropped dead. On my mother's side they just died, it started in the 40s…one was just 13 and the other 17…and I have a cousin…she was only 25…	Aware of several cases of sudden cardiac death in the family.	Inheritance	Awareness

across interviews. Preliminary themes were interpreted and reflected upon, moving between parts and the whole. The process resulted in ten narrative themes and five theoretical themes, together 'unfolding a world in front of the text.' [16] Finally, all interviews were read again to verify the accuracy of interpretations and the reported themes (Table 2).

Results

Patient characteristics

Patient age ranged from 27 to 76 years (mean 57.7 years) and the majority (65.3%) was male. All New York Heart Association (NYHA) functional classes were represented. Time since the first known diagnosis of HCM varied (range 4–45 years, mean 16 years) Mean time with an ICD was 6.7 years and ranged from 2.4 to 16.6 years, with the exception of one patient who had an ICD for 1 year before explant due to heart transplant. Both primary (n = 20) and secondary ICD indications (n = 6) were represented. Experiences of at least one appropriate or inappropriate ICD shock were reported in 3 and 8 different patients, respectively. Characteristics of each participant are described in Table 1.

The findings of the study are presented as 10 narrative themes describing the experience of HCM patients living with an ICD. The order follows the narrative thread in the patients' interviews and serves to depict that some things often happen before other. In the discussion section these narrative themes are further interpreted and reflected upon at a more abstract level in the light of 5 theoretical themes.

HCM symptoms, diagnosis, and medication

Shortness of breath was the predominant HCM symptom, which was especially pronounced at exertion. Other symptoms were unspecific, such as tiredness, lack of stamina, syncope, and palpitations. Notably, no patient suffered from chest pain. ECG signs or a murmur sometimes lead to an echocardiography confirming HCM, but discovery also occurred during family screening or as a result of medical investigations for other reasons, including childbirth, general surgery, or when an infection, stroke, or cardiac arrest were managed.

The HCM diagnosis was often delayed and initially misdiagnosed as something else and the patients occasionally expressed worries about health providers´ actual knowledge about the disease. This trust was particularly damaged when a relative experienced SCD. Patients with a family history of SCD were easily convinced of the value of an ICD, whereas patients with other risk markers, such as non-sustained ventricular tachycardia sometimes questioned the need of an ICD before implant. At the time of interview, the term hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and its abbreviation HCM were unknown to many and they called the disease *an enlarged heart*, *heart trouble*, or *heart thickness*. One young patient said, *Then* (at the time of implant) *they said hypertrophic cardiomyopathy…and I really understood it*, while others required their physicians to write the term down for them. The patients reported high compliance with the prescribed HCM related medications (beta-blocker or calcium-channel antagonist) despite lack of short-term symptom relief, but dosage was often lowered due to presumed side effects.

Inheritance

Although HCM is not always diagnosed early in life, women of childbearing age still reported that they wanted to have children despite the risks of passing on the condition to their children. One severely symptomatic older man said that he would have had fewer children if he had known what the disease progression would mean, but otherwise did not have much concern. Parents of young children pondered the consequences of genetic testing for their children. One couple talked openly to their child about HCM to avoid confusion. Even when patients received genetic counseling, they sometimes had only a vague understanding of how the disease can be passed on to their children. Cascade screening was challenging and sometimes impossible due to broken families, estrangements, and dysfunctional family dynamics, such as the young woman who could not be tested for HCM because her parents did not tell her that the disease ran in the family. No patient in the study blamed parents for their HCM.

Implant decision, surgery, and wearing an ICD

Few primary prevention patients had a clear idea about the risk markers that made them eligible for ICD implant and sometimes these patients were not initially motivated to get an ICD. The experience of the implant procedure varied and they often recalled considerable pain. Complications requiring surgery were tolerated but some patients thought that preoperative information was sometimes lacking. Others reported feelings of isolation: *When I was waiting for surgery, I felt like a chicken going into the slaughterhouse*.

All young patients disliked people staring at the scars from the implant procedure, especially when bathing, but after some years many joked about the scar and claimed the ICD was a part of their body. An elderly woman said she initially avoided certain clothes which exposed the device, but later on, this did not trouble her. Some male patients even let people touch the scar. When ICD patients were playing with children, the device served as a reminder of the disease and made it real. A mother of a 5-year old daughter called it *the life-saver* and her daughter said she wanted one as well. Descriptions like *my heart runs on batteries* were

common and show awareness and acceptance of living with technology. Gratitude, trust, and security were expressed along with a feeling of privilege because it is such a costly device. However, the device sometimes caused local irritation and required padding when using a seat belt or carrying a backpack; patients sometimes said they needed a cushion when lying in certain positions in bed.

ICD knowledge and worries

A few patients knew that the ICD shock-function could temporarily be inhibited by magnet application; among patients who experienced inappropriate shocks this was common knowledge and some even had a magnet with them. Patients were worried about the lack of ICD-specific knowledge among health personnel. They had encountered this lack of knowledge in emergency care, primary care, and specialized care outside of cardiology units. The ICD card, which is provided to all patients, was considered helpful but there were suggestions for necklace or a bracelet with information, and one patient obtained one from a patient organization. Such easily visible identification could prove invaluable in an emergency situation, in which the patient was unable to communicate.

The difference between a pacemaker and an ICD was generally common knowledge among patients but they did not think this was known to the general public or among health care providers. The experience of the vibration alert function of some ICDs was sometimes confused with an ICD shock; some individuals realized this for the first time during their interview. The ICD device usually contraindicated medical investigations such as magnetic resonance imaging or transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation which limited full access to health care. Some patients had reflected about deactivation in case of terminal illness and were concerned that health care providers would not recognize the ICD or distinguish it from a pacemaker at life's end.

ICD provides reassurance

All patients felt secure and grateful to receive an ICD. None regretted the decision to implant the ICD. They often had nicknames for the device, i.e. *my life-saver*, *the fire extinguisher*, *a friend of mine*, and *life insurance*. The word *secure* was announced numerous times by different patients. A young man whose father died suddenly at an early age felt overwhelmed and said, *Everybody should have one…I am protected but they are not….*

ICD shocks

Even patients who experienced several inappropriate shocks persevered and accepted the therapy as part of their new life. Some of them came to terms with the shocks within a couple of weeks and one woman said, *You know that it* [the ICD] *actually works*. Other expressions were, *it was horrible, unpleasant, but I know I won't die from it and I know how it feels…it is just a dreadful feeling*. Another commented, *It is damn nasty, really nasty, but there is no pain afterwards and it feels like a strong electrical discharge*. Typically they described their first feelings as, *scary, nasty, unpleasant, horrible, terrible, dreadful, and ghastly*. Metaphors for the shock were *being hit by a stone*, and *being shot by a revolver*, and *I jumped a foot, and I was like a jumping jack*. The unpredictable nature of shock therapy was described as a *bolt from out of the blue*, but these victims of inappropriate shocks came to terms with the shock and actually felt reassured after a few weeks. One patient who got the opportunity to talk to her device physician the same day a shock occurred, felt immediate relief. Most of the time, repeated ICD shocks caused a witness to summon an ambulance. Close relatives who witnessed a shock might become overly protective or avoid situations like the one that preceded the last shock. Although patients typically coped with the situation at the time it happened, relatives were also influenced by the dramatic event. A 4-year-old daughter avoided physical contact with her father for a short time after he experienced several shocks. One exceptional case involved a disappointed patient who had experienced complications, including device system infection and several inappropriate shocks due to a fractured Sprint Fidelis lead. She had considered (but rejected) device explant in favor of an external defibrillator. She described her situation as, *I can never relax … and be a human being again.* However, she appreciated the fact that her device had also delivered appropriate therapy. When experiencing an appropriate shock due to ventricular arrhythmia one patient typically fainted, but felt almost normal soon afterwards. It was a dramatic event for the people around him, but not for the patient who did not always seek medical attention after a shock. A survivor of a ventricular arrhythmia described his adrenergic response, *It was fantastic…I was sitting in a dark room and everything turned bright white.*

Feeling healthy despite disease

Individuals spontaneously described themselves as *healthy* and did not perceive themselves as victims of disease. Their identity did not change even though they had to undertake several changes in their life. They typically denied being sick because they had adapted to a new lifestyle and accepted their limitations: *My husband has energy but I have almost no energy*, and *I learned to live with it*, and *I listen more to my body…* Upon reflection, they occasionally did realize that they had experienced a life-altering event. These changes may have kept them away from certain activities and was most dramatic after surviving a cardiac arrest. As time passed, patients coped with these

events, reoriented themselves, and achieved new goals. When asked about his heart problem, an older patient replied: *Maybe I do not need a device. I feel healthy*. In patients with systolic heart failure or atrial fibrillation, physical limitations such as shortness of breath and tiredness were pronounced and they considered that it was HCM, not the ICD, that was severely limiting life. HCM affected their professional opportunities and made them dependent on other people's help. Patients who had secondary prevention ICD felt safer and expressed gratitude that they had a new chance at life. For them, it was obvious that they had a severe disease but this did not make them give up their joy of living. Even though some secondary prevention patients admitted slight cognitive impairment, they still felt eager to continue their old activities. The family members of SCD survivors were often unable to continue ordinary life, expressed worries, and even suffered sleep disturbances according to the patients. In this group, it was common for partners to be overly protective of the ICD patient, especially when there were young children in the family. In general, young patients were more worried and felt more limited than older patients, who remembered the worries they had about their health during adolescence and early adulthood. A woman said, *My teenage years were difficult. I sometimes think: Why me? I am so nice, why couldn't she get it instead? Still, I think everything is crap but I have become wiser and gained more perspective*. Shortly after diagnosis, patients usually had a feeling of being different but later accepted and adapted to the lifestyle changes their condition demanded, and did not see themselves as stigmatized.

Leisure-time activities

In general, patients perceived their underlying HCM, rather than the ICD, as constituting the limit on their leisure-time activities. Athletic activities had to be avoided, modified, or restricted, and many patients were unsure about their recommended level of activity. Mountain trekking, badminton, ice hockey, soccer, dancing, swimming, and hunting sometimes had to be restricted, but patients adapted to these restrictions or switched to other activities. Young patients felt more limited by recommendations to restrict their activities than older patients did. In some cases, driving was restricted by the authorities but this restriction was not always communicated to the patient. In other instances, a concerned spouse might advise the patient against driving. Such advice was at times ignored. When the patient had to limit driving, this impacted both his leisure and professional activities. Physical intimacy was not affected by the device and patients did not express fear of shocks during sex. However presence of severe heart failure or comorbidity limited sexual performance. In fact, one patient who had intercourse the next day after ICD implant said, *We did it immediately when I came back from the hospital…just because I wanted to test it*.

Professional life

Inability to work was associated with symptoms of HCM or comorbidities, especially atrial fibrillation and progression to heart failure or cognitive impairment in cardiac arrest survivors. Younger patients were more worried about their work and sometimes struggled to reorient themselves professionally. These adaptations included less travelling, avoiding stressful situations, reducing their workload, and accepting being on sick leave now and then. Sometimes colleagues helped with certain tasks such as climbing a ladder or heavy lifting. With age, the concerns about working capacity diminished. Looking back, patients with an early onset of symptoms had military service exemptions but thought they were otherwise free to pursue their own career goals. A welder had to change his line of work specifically because of the ICD and other patients sometimes could not pursue work that involved driving or electromagnetic exposure. If this brought on economic constraints, patients adapted to their modified standard of living and did not report it as being problematic.

Relationship, support, and insurance

Following cardiac arrest, patients found their personal relationships were vastly changed. The survivor expressed gratitude, had a renewed appreciation for life, and modified goals and values. By contrast, the emotional response of family members was ambiguous…*The event has made us better connected but also creates problems…these worries can be really tiresome…on the other hand, we have a shared experience that somehow bonds us*. While patients were offered support, including referrals to psychology professionals from the health care system, family members were seldom involved. Generally, patients shared their feelings about their condition with the family, but occasionally the patients did not allow relatives to attend their clinical visits because they did not want them to worry, they expected it would result in overprotection and restrictions, or they wanted to make their own decisions independently but would introduce relatives later on. Occasionally (two patients) the disease was considered by the patient as a contributing factor in divorce. In younger patients, identification phenomena were observed, such as the man who became very anxious when he reached the age at which his father had died unexpectedly or when the child of an ICD patient said she wanted to get an ICD like her mother. In some cases when a patient and a family member went out for a walk, the family member would deliberately choose a less strenuous route to accommodate the patient. Having HCM caused emotional distress

as well as physical symptoms in teenagers, who had an acute perception of themselves as being different from their peers.

No patient attended patient organization meetings, but a few had joined a Facebook group for ICD patients and one patient had found the American HCM patient association webpage. Older, highly symptomatic patients were less likely to use the internet as source of information than younger patients. Several patients expressed concern that they lacked information about their prognoses, which they considered the responsibility of their physicians to communicate to them. Not all of the information that patients found was considered beneficial. *The fact that athletes drop dead…it is not advantageous for me*. Furthermore, extensive talk and information about the disease sometimes conflicted with the patients' self-image of being normal. Another young patient said, *The less you know, the less ill you are*. Swedish citizens are covered by a national insurance that pays for medical expenses, including the ICD. In addition, private insurance compensated certain patients for disability. Patients reported unexpected problems when renewing coverage or trying to sign up for a new policy.

Discussion

Patients with ICDs due to HCM report various experiences and limitations throughout their lives, which is impacted by multiple external episodes in conjunction with their own personal traits. In the discussion, we want to introduce five theoretical themes, which we view as symbolic main threads in narratives presented in the result section. Despite the fact that these were individual perceptions, common theoretical themes emerged from them: awareness, adaptation, acceptance, gratitude, and hope (Fig. 1 and examples in Table 2). These themes were interpreted as influenced by the patients' level of knowledge, support, and perceived limitations.

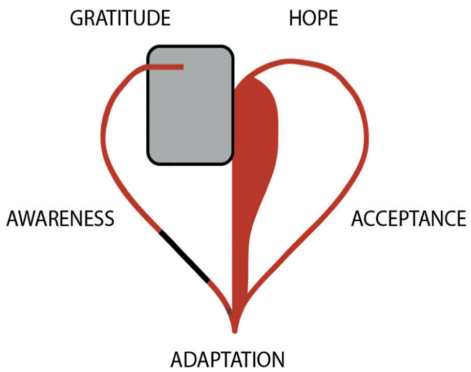


Fig. 1 Theoretical themes emerging from narratives of HCM patients with ICD

Even though HCM is the most common myocardial genetic disease, the awareness about HCM (even among health care providers) is often perceived as poor both among patients and their relatives [1, 10]. The lack of awareness about HCM and its terminology may be historical in nature, in that in the past, there have been >80 names to describe HCM [17] and its unspecific symptoms [1]. There is a lack of structured care for the HCM patient, who may ascribe this absence to ignorance of the disease. No patient had continued contact with any patient organization (there is currently no HCM specific support group in Sweden) and patients found social media irrelevant for communication about the disease. On the other hand, patients were grateful to the communications of their cardiologists, with whom they often had a long-term relationship. Patients acknowledged and appreciated the support they got from the cardiology clinic, although these clinics did not take a holistic approach and tended to limit themselves to device function and medical concerns. In particular, patients perceived that they did not get information about their prognoses, a finding supported by studies on general ICD patients [18–20]. Our patients did not expect emotional or existential support from health care systems, and turned to family instead. This could result in complicated situations. Patients sometimes reported that their family could be overprotective, imposing restrictions on them. On the other hand, family members could also be helpful, especially in doing physical tasks or coping with work situations, as previously described in general ICD populations [20, 21].

Many patients adapted, reduced their workload or even quit their jobs, which relieved stress and left time for them to enjoy family and friends but also limited social networking, leading to isolation and economic constraints [18]. This was more pronounced among younger patients in our study. This was described in a recent American study on HCM, in which investigators reported fear and identity changes among HCM patients [10]. In contrast, our patients adapted to their condition and accepted the limitations their disease put on them, but this did not change identity over their lifespan. Our patients were aware that their ICD offered protection from SCD and this resulted in gratitude and hope, which aligns with previous studies [22–25]. Before the ICD era, the health status of HCM patients assessed by questionnaires, was significantly lower than normal population [26]. While overall disease management has likely improved the situation, the authors feel that the ICD may also relieve some of the stress as it protects against potentially life-threatening SCD. Both primary and secondary indication patients appreciated their lives and considered

the device a valuable life-saver contained within their body. It was accepted but constituted restriction and adaptation with regard to specific activities. The ICD was neither a reminder of death nor a cause for anxiety. This reassurance was also valid even after a history of ICD shocks (both appropriate and inappropriate). The time period after ICD shock for regaining calmness and acceptance was typically a few weeks, which is shorter than cross-sectional and longitudinal findings from other ICD populations but consistent with an actual time dependent improvement [19]. Patients with inappropriate shocks recalled an unpredictable, unpleasant episode that often led to urgent hospital visits, whereas appropriate shocks were not perceived as painful, probably because the patient received therapy while unconscious. Inappropriate shocks are often multiple, and are the major drawback of ICD therapy. Efforts are warranted to reduce this risk, especially in a HCM population with extended life expectancy [27]. However, even in the case of inappropriate shocks, our patients were reassured, accepted, and understood the benefits of the life-saving ICD. No patient in our study regretted having the ICD implanted. We believe that in addition to careful information about risk of shocks, patients should be given balanced, not exaggerated, information. Even though receiving an ICD shock is unpleasant and temporarily distressing, patients were surprised that it was not as bad as they expected it to be. Our results indicate that shock therapy affects the whole family and the spouse's response to therapy should not be ignored or trivialized [21, 24].

Patients thought that their everyday activities were restricted by HCM and comorbidity, rather than the ICD. This adaptation is supported by previous findings as in the general ICD populations [28, 29]. Overall, patients were able to adapt and accept obstacles over the course of their lives. Patients with HCM and ICDs encountered challenges, but still had a strong life spirit, great hope, and accepted the lifestyle adaptations they had to make, but were grateful to their device as a life-saver. HCM is a heterogeneous disease and only a subset of HCM patients are indicated for ICD therapy. Nevertheless, it is important to recognize in this diverse patient population that patients can still enjoy their lives, experience joy and hope, learn new things, and have meaningful communications and interactions with others.

Study strengths and weaknesses

This study focuses on ICD recipients specifically due to HCM, in a large cohort. We identified eligible patients from the validated Swedish ICD Registry which covers all implants [15]. The diagnosis of HCM was validated through reading of medical records to ensure correctness of register data on ICD indication. All patients consented and participated in the interviews from the two regions which reduces selection and referral center bias. All patients were fluent in Swedish and were able to express themselves well. The interview guide fulfilled the purpose of covering different topics and was useful to catalyze elaborate and rich narratives. One of the study's strengths is the rich data, both in quantity and quality. The amount of data was also a challenge. Here the combination of latent content analysis to condense and bring order to the data combined with hermeneutics to analyze and interpret data was useful. The research team continuously reflected on the pre-understanding trough the discussions and repetitive readings of the texts to ensure that interpretations were grounded in data. Notably, self-reported experiences may differ from a relative's views and longitudinal experiences recalled by patients may be different than findings from studies using follow-up interviews. The explorative design is beneficial because it gives insight in a new field but findings need to be confirmed in further confirmative studies. However, the generalizability to other geographical areas and cultural contexts needs to be addressed in future studies.

Conclusions

HCM patients with ICDs perceive that their poor health is the result of the burden of HCM symptoms, especially shortness of breath at exertion. The slow progression of HCM allows patients to adapt to the disease and accept limitations it may impose. HCM patients feel hope and reassurance for the future despite their disease state. To some extent, patients reprioritize their lives from professional activities to value family from whom they seek support. Support is usually obtained from the family rather than health care professionals, whom they consider as mostly a technical service of disease management. They feel grateful to the life-saving ICD and they trust the device and consider it as an integral part of their body, which contributes to hope as they continue with their lives. Inappropriate as well as appropriate shocks may result in temporary concerns but patients usually cope with them (adapt and accept) and rationalize them within a short period of time. ICD treatment is well tolerated among HCM patients but knowledge about it varies substantially. This emphasizes the importance of raising awareness about HCM and increasing knowledge about the role of ICD therapy and tailored disease management in the care of HCM patients. Improvement of clinical care should facilitate awareness, adaptation, and acceptance during the patients' life course. This approach will give hope when encountering challenges.

Appendix 1

Table 3 The interview guide is a framework of the areas relevant to the exploration of the life experiences of HCM patients with ICDs. It should be considered a support tool for conducting the interview using an open question format

Background	How old are you?
	Do you live with anybody?
	Do you have children?
Early questions	What is it like to live with HCM and ICD?
	How and when did you get the HCM diagnosis?
	When did you get the ICD?
General health	What do think about your health?
	How do other people consider your health?
	In what way does the ICD affect your health?
	Has your health changed over time?
	What do think about your future health?
Professional life	Are you working/studying?
	Has your professional life been affected by HCM/ICD?
	Do you think your future career will be affected by HCM/ICD?
Leisure time	In what way has you leisure-time been affected?
	Do you exercise? How does that work?
	Did you get advice on activity levels? Do you follow this advice?
Family & Friends	Is family life affected by HCM/ICD?
	How did your relatives know about your HCM diagnosis and ICD?
	What do your family and close friends think about your having an ICD?
	What do your family and friends know about your HCM and ICD?
Driving	Do you have a driver's license? Which certificates?
	Is your driver's licenses affected by HCM/ICD?
	Did you drive for a living?
	What advice did you get about driving?
Insurance	Did your insurance company act differently based on your HCM/ICD?
Lifestyle	What kind of food do you eat? Alcohol? Smoking?
Medication	Which pharmaceutical drugs do you take?
	Do you take these prescribed drugs?
	Do think that these drugs relieve symptoms/cause side effects?
Diagnosis of HCM	What made them suspect HCM? How long did it take to be diagnosed?
ICD	When and why did they decide about the ICD?
	What do you think about the information before ICD implant?
	Did you experience ICD shock (appropriate/ inappropriate)?
	How was the implant procedure?
	Did you experience any surgical complications?
	Does the ICD give you a sense of security?
	Did you ever regret receiving an ICD?
	Do you know how to turn the ICD off?
	What is the difference between a pacemaker and an ICD?
Health care	What could be improved in health care in HCM and ICD?
	Did you ever contact a patient association?
	Do you use internet/social media? For HCM/ICD communication?
	What can the society do to improve care for HCM/ICD patients?
Sexuality	Is your sex life affected by HCM/ICD?
	Did you need medication to improve sexual performance?
Reproduction	What are your concerns about your child getting HCM?
Pregnancy	Did HCM/ICD affect your pregnancy?
Genetics	Have they found a mutation causing your HCM? Did the genetic counselling affect the family?
Sleep	How is your sleep quality?
	Has you sleep been affected by HCM/ICD?

Abbreviations

HCM: Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy; ICD: Implantable cardioverter defibrillator; NYHA: New York Heart Association; SCD: Sudden cardiac death

Acknowledgements

The authors acknowledge editing by Jo Ann LeQuang of LeQ Medical who reviewed the manuscript for American English use and Helena Wase who transcribed the interviews.

Funding

Region Gävleborg funded this research project.

Availability of data and materials

All relevant data supporting the conclusions of this article is included within the article and its additional files.

Authors' contributions

PM: design, analysis, structuring and interpretation of data, writing the article, and coordination. JJ conducted the interviews and made critical revisions. SM interpreted the data, provided critical revision, and coordination. LF handled design, interpretation of data, critical revision, and coordination. All authors approved the manuscript for submission.

Competing interests
The authors declare that they have no competing interests.

Consent for publication
Not applicable.

Ethics approval and consent to participate
The study was approved by the Regional Ethical committee in Uppsala (Dnr 2015/060). All patients gave their written consent to participate in the study.

Financial support
Region Gävleborg funded this research project and had no influence on the design, data collection, analysis and interpretation of data or in the writing or submission of this article.

Publisher's Note

Author details
[1]Cardiology Research Unit, Department of Medicine, Karolinska Institutet, Karolinska University Hospital/Solna, SE-171 76 Stockholm, Sweden. [2]Centre for Research and Development, Uppsala University/Region Gävleborg, SE-801 87 Gävle, Sweden. [3]Department of Public Health and Clinical Medicine, Umeå University, SE-90187 Umeå, Sweden.

Received: 29 August 2016 Accepted: 4 May 2017
Published online: 10 May 2017

References

1. Elliott PM, Anastasakis A, Borger MA, Borggrefe M, Cecchi F, Charron P, Hagege AA, et al. 2014 ESC guidelines on diagnosis and Management of Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: the task force for the diagnosis and management of hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J. 2014;35:2733–79.
2. Maron BJ, Olivotto I, Spirito P, Casey SA, Bellone P, Gohman TE, et al. Epidemiology of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy-related death: revisited in a large non-referral-based patient population. Circulation. 2000;102:858–64.
3. Semsarian C, Ingles J, Maron MS, Maron BJ. New perspectives on the prevalence of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2015;65:1249–54.
4. Vriesendorp PA, Schinkel AF, de Groot NM, van Domburg RT, Ten Cate FJ, Michels M. Impact of adverse left ventricular remodeling on sudden cardiac death in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Clin Cardiol. 2014;37:493–8.
5. Pasqualucci D, Fornaro A, Castelli G, Rossi A, Arretini A, Chiriatti C, Targetti M, et al. Clinical Spectrum, therapeutic options, and outcome of advanced heart failure in hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy. Circ Heart Fail. 2015;8:1014–21.
6. Schinkel AF, Vriesendorp PA, Sijbrands EJ, Jordaens LJ, ten Cate FJ, Michels M. Outcome and complications after implantable cardioverter defibrillator therapy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: systematic review and meta-analysis. Circ Heart Fail. 2012;5:552–9.
7. Vriesendorp PA, Schinkel AF, Van Cleemput J, Willems R, Jordaens LJ, Theuns DA, van Slegtenhorst MA, et al. Implantable cardioverter-defibrillators in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: patient outcomes, rate of appropriate and inappropriate interventions, and complications. Am Heart J. 2013;166:496–502.
8. O'Mahony C, Tome-Esteban M, Lambiase PD, Pantazis A, Dickie S, Mc Kenna WJ, Elliott PM, et al. A validation study of the 2003 American College of Cardiology/European Society of Cardiology and 2011 American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association risk stratification and treatment algorithms for sudden cardiac death in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart. 2013;99:534–41.
9. Gersh BJ, Maron BJ, Bonow RO, Dearani JA, Fifer MA, Link MS, Naudu SS, et al. 2011 ACCF/AHA guideline for the diagnosis and treatment of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: executive summary: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association task force on practice guidelines. Circulation. 2011;124:2761–96.
10. Subasic K. Living with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. J Nurs Scholarsh. 2013;45:371–9.
11. Gadamer H-G. Truth and method. New York: Continuum; 1993.
12. Krippendorff KH. Content analysis: an introduction to its methodology. 3rd ed. Thousand Oaks: Sage Publications; 2012. p. 355–70.
13. Ricoeur P. Hermeneutics and the human sciences. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press; 1995.
14. Gadamer H-G. Truth and method. New York: Continuum; 1993. p. 293.
15. Gadler F, Valzania C, Linde C. Current use of implantable electrical devices in Sweden: data from the Swedish pacemaker and implantable cardioverter-defibrillator registry. Europace. 2015;17:69–77.
16. Ricoeur P. Hermeneutics and the human sciences. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press; 1995. p. 93.
17. Maron BJ, Epstein SE. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a discussion of nomenclature. Am J Cardiol. 1979;43:1242–4.
18. Flemme I, Hallberg U, Johansson I, Strömberg A. Uncertainty is a major concern for patients with implantable cardioverter defibrillators. Heart Lung. 2011;40:420–8.
19. Williams AM, Young J, Nikoletti S, McRae S. Getting on with life: accepting the permanency of an implantable cardioverter defibrillator. Int J Nurs Pract. 2007;13:166–72.
20. Kamphuis HC, Verhoeven NW, Leeuw R, Derksen R, Hauer RN, Winnubst JA. ICD: a qualitative study of patient experience the first year after implantation. J Clin Nurs. 2004;13:1008–16.
21. Fluur C, Bolse K, Strömberg A, Thylén I. Spouses' reflections on implantable cardioverter defibrillator treatment with focus on the future and the end-of-life: a qualitative content analysis. J Adv Nurs. 2014;70:1758–69.
22. McDonough A. The experiences and concerns of young adults (18-40 years) living with an implanted cardioverter defibrillator (ICD). Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs. 2009;8:274–80.
23. Flemme I, Johansson I, Strömberg A. Living with life-saving technology - coping strategies in implantable cardioverter defibrillators recipients. J Clin Nurs. 2012;21:311–21.
24. Rahman B, Macciocca I, Sahhar M, Kamberi S, Connell V, Duncan RE. Adolescents with implantable cardioverter defibrillators: a patient and parent perspective. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol. 2012;35:62–72.
25. Lang S, Becker R, Wilke S, Hartmann M, Herzog W, Löwe B. Anxiety disorders in patients with implantable cardioverter defibrillators: frequency, course, predictors, and patients' requests for treatment. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol. 2014;37:35–47.
26. Cox S, O'Donoghue AC, McKenna WJ, Steptoe A. Health related quality of life and psychological wellbeing in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Heart. 1997;78:182–7.
27. Magnusson P, Gadler F, Liv P, Mörner S. Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy and implantable defibrillators in Sweden: inappropriate shocks and complications requiring surgery. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol. 2015;26:1088–94.
28. Hoogwegt MT, Kupper N, Jordaens L, Pedersen SS, Theuns DA. Comorbidity burden is associated with poor psychological well-being and physical health status in patients with an implantable cardioverter-defibrillator. Europace. 2013;15:1468–74.
29. Johansen JB, Pedersen SS, Spindler H, Andersen K, Nielsen JC, Mortensen PT. Symptomatic heart failure is the most important clinical correlate of impaired quality of life, anxiety, and depression in implantable cardioverter-defibrillator patients: a single-centre, cross-sectional study in 610 patients. Europace. 2008;10:545–51.

V

IJC Heart & Vasculature 26 (2020) 100452

Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

IJC Heart & Vasculature

journal homepage: www.journals.elsevier.com/ijc-heart-and-vasculature

Positron emission tomography (^{15}O-water, ^{11}C-acetate, ^{11}C-HED) risk markers and nonsustained ventricular tachycardia in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

Peter Magnusson [a,b,*], Jonny Nordström [a,c], Hendrik J. Harms [d], Mark Lubberink [c], Fredrik Gadler [b], Jens Sörensen [c,d], Stellan Mörner [e]

[a] Centre for Research and Development, Region Gävleborg/Uppsala University, Gävle, Sweden
[b] Cardiology Research Unit, Department of Medicine, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden
[c] Nuclear Medicine and PET, Department of Surgical Sciences, Uppsala University, Uppsala, Sweden
[d] Nuclear Medicine, Århus University Hospital, Århus, Denmark
[e] Department of Public Health and Clinical Medicine, Umeå University, Umeå, Sweden

ARTICLE INFO

Article history:
Received 1 December 2019
Accepted 6 December 2019
Available online 20 December 2019

Keywords:
Arrhythmia
Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
Positron emission tomography

ABSTRACT

Background: The objectives of the study were to describe positron emission tomography (PET) parameters, using the tracers ^{15}O-water at rest/stress, ^{11}C-acetate, and ^{11}C-HED, with regard to nonsustained ventricular tachycardia (NSVT) in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM). PET offers quantitative assessment of pathophysiology throughout the left ventricular segments, including the endocardium/epicardium. The potential use PET in risk stratification remains to be elucidated. NSVT provides a marker for sudden cardiac death.

Methods: Patients with a validated diagnosis of HCM who had an implantable cardioverter-defibrillator were interrogated at 12 months and independently of PET-examinations.

Results: In total, 25 patients (mean age 56.8 ± 12.9 years, 76% males) were included and 10 reported NSVT. Mean myocardial blood flow (MBF) at rest was 0.91 ml/g/min and decreased at stress, 1.59 ml/g/min. The mean gradient (endocardium/epicardium quotient) at rest was 1.14 ± 0.09, while inverse at stress (mean 0.92 ± 0.16). Notably, MBF gradient at stress was significantly lower in patients with NSVT ($p = 0.022$) and borderline at rest ($p = 0.059$) while global MBF at rest and stress were not. Mean myocardial oxygen consumption (MVO_2) was 0.088 ml/g/min (higher in NSVT, $p = 0.023$) and myocardial external efficiency 18.5%. Using ^{11}C-HED, the mean retention index was 0.11 min^{-1} and a higher volume of distribution ($p = 0.089$) or transmural gradient of clearance rate ($p = 0.061$) or lower clearance rate ($p = 0.052$) showed a tendency of association of NSVT.

Conclusions: The endocardium/epicardium MBF gradient at stress is significantly lower in HCM patients with NSVT. This provides a novel approach to further refine risk stratification of sudden cardiac death.

1. Introduction

Risk stratification for sudden cardiac death (SCD) due to ventricular arrhythmia in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) remains a challenge. Current risk stratification according to the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association (ACCF/AHA) in primary prevention takes into account a family history of SCD, unexplained syncope, maximum left ventricular (LV) wall thickness, abnormal blood pressure response, and presence of nonsustained ventricular tachycardia (NSVT) [1]. Since 2014 an algorithm, endorsed by the European Society of Cardiology (ESC), integrates these risk factors with age, left atrial size, and LV-outflow obstruction to provide a 5-year risk [2,3]. Both guidelines have been validated but are limited by low positive and modestly high negative predictive values [1,4,5]. Furthermore, less is known about HCM subpopulations, e.g. those who undergo myectomy. In addition to the established risk factors, several other markers have been suggested: LV apical aneurysm, certain mutation(s), but also late-gadolinium enhancement on cardiac magnetic resonance

* Corresponding author at: Cardiology Research Unit, Department of Medicine, Karolinska Institutet, Karolinska University Hospital/Solna, SE-171 76 Stockholm, Sweden.
E-mail address: peter.magnusson@regiongavleborg.se (P. Magnusson).

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijcha.2019.100452
2352-9067/

imaging [1]. So far, only echocardiography-derived parameters are included in guidelines [1,2]. Nevertheless, positron emission tomography (PET) provides quantitative assessment of physiological properties in the heart, including regional distribution and may have the potential to refine risk stratification [6].

An implantable cardioverter-defibrillator (ICD) system effectively terminates life-threatening arrhythmias, but has considerable long-term risk of complications and high cost, making careful patient selection crucial [5]. ICDs offer continuous monitoring of arrhythmias including NSVT with a time stamp over extended time periods in contrast to an ambulatory ECG which is typically applied for 24–48 h. Risk factors are usually assessed only at baseline, i.e. at time of implant, and are usually not updated even if conditions change. From that perspective, ICD interrogation offers a more complete assessment of outcome and uniform follow-up period in conjunction with PET examinations.

The overall objective of this study was to explore the potential association between PET-derived parameters that reflect microvascular dysfunction, oxidative metabolism, and innervation with the presence of NSVT during 12 months of ICD follow-up.

2. Methods

2.1. Study design

This study was performed using validation of medical records from all relevant management of the patient, including remote monitoring of the ICD and cross-sectional PET assessment.

2.2. Setting

In total, 25 patients with an ICD due to HCM were identified through the Swedish Pacemaker and ICD Registry with a postal address in Region Gävleborg, Dalarna, Västerbotten or Värmland [7]. The PET scans were performed between May 2017 and February 2018.

2.3. Participants

Adults with a definite diagnosis of HCM, reassessed by echocardiography, with ICDs were included after oral and written informed consent. Patients with concomitant epicardial coronary disease with lumen narrowing $\geq$50% at angiography, phenocopies (e.g. amyloidosis), decompensated heart failure, resynchronization therapy, pregnancy, lactation, claustrophobia, known intolerance/allergic reaction to adenosine, systolic hypotension, increased intracranial pressure, hypovolemia, and treatment with dipyramidole were excluded.

2.4. Definitions of arrhythmias

NSVT was defined as 3 consecutive beats of ventricular origin $\geq$160 bpm reported on ICD-stored electrogram in 12 months. Sustained ventricular arrhythmias were the composite endpoints of a ventricular arrhythmia exceeding 30 s with hemodynamic compromise, cardiac arrest, and appropriate ICD therapy with either antitachycardia pacing or discharge.

2.5. PET scanning

Patients were scanned using a GE Discovery MI (GE Healthcare, Waukesha, WI). Scans with ^{15}O-water at rest and stress, ^{11}C-acetate, and ^{11}C-HED were performed on the same day after fasting since midnight. Caffeine and tobacco use were prohibited for 24 h before examination.

^{15}O-water: The protocol began with a respiration-averaged low-dose computerized tomography (CT) for attenuation correction. After the CT, 400 MBq of ^{15}O-water was administered intravenously using an automated injector as a fast bolus (5 ml at 1 ml/s, followed by 35 ml saline at 2 ml/s) and a 6 min (min) dynamic list mode emission scan was simultaneously started. Scanning was performed during rest and again during adenosine induced stress. Data were reconstructed into 22 frames (1x10, 8x5, 4x10, 2x15, 3x20, 2x30, and 2x60 s) using a standard protocol.

^{11}C-acetate: The CT used for ^{15}O-water was also used for attenuation correction of ^{11}C-acetate. Activity (433 ± 84 MBq) was administered using an automated injector as a bolus (1 ml/s, followed by 35 ml saline at 1 ml/s) and a 27 min dynamic list mode emission scan was simultaneously started. Data were reconstructed into 31 frames (12x5, 6x10, 4x30, 4x60, 2x120, 3x300 s) using a standard protocol.

^{11}C-HED: A new, low-dose respiration-averaged CT was performed because the patients left the scanner before this scan. Activity (385 ± 70 MBq) was administered using an automated injector as a bolus (1 ml/s, followed by 35 ml saline at 1 ml/s) and a 35 min dynamic list mode emission scan was simultaneously started. Data were reconstructed into 31 frames (12x5, 6x10, 4x30, 2x60, 2x120, 5x300 s) using a standard protocol.

2.6. Data analyses

The scans were analyzed using tools developed in-house and incorporated in the aQuant software [8]. For all scans, arterial and right-ventricular concentrations were automatically obtained using cluster analysis [8,9]. The LV wall was divided using the 17-segment model [10]. Two expert reviewers blinded to outcome analyzed all PET studies.

^{15}O-water was quantified using the standard one tissue compartment model as described previously [11]. MBF at rest (corrected for rate pressure product) and stress were quantified on the global and 5 regional segments (anterior, septal, inferior, lateral, and apex). A heterogeneity index was calculated by dividing the maximum MBF by the lowest MBF [12]. A transmural perfusion gradient (TPG) was calculated as a ratio of endocardial/epicardial MBF by splitting the 17 segments each in equal halves based on the distance to the LV cavity. Defect size was defined as total volume of the LV with MBF $\times$ perfusable tissue index below 50% of maximum for rest and MBF <69% of maximum for stress.

^{11}C-acetate was modelled using a one tissue compartment model with corrections for blood volume fraction and spillover from blood [13]. Plasma input functions were calculated by applying the average plasma metabolite correction [14]. From the clearance rate (k_2), myocardial oxygen consumption (MVO_2) was converted using empirically derived conversion factors [14]. Myocardial external efficiency (MEE), the ratio of kinetic energy from cardiac work and chemical energy from MVO_2, were calculated using forward cardiac output and LV mass derived from PET images [13]. Transmural gradient (TG) was calculated for MVO_2 similarly as for MBF.

LV mass, ECG-gated end-diastolic volume (EDV), end-systolic volume (ESV), and stroke volume (SV) were calculated and adjusted for body surface area [14]. Ejection fraction (EF) was calculated as SV/EDV.

^{11}C-HED was modelled using a one tissue compartment model, using an average plasma metabolite correction [15]. The volume of distribution (V_T) was calculated by the ratio of uptake rate to clearance rate. Retention index (RI) was calculated by dividing the late uptake activity by the integral of the non-metabolite corrected arterial input function. Defect size was defined as total volume of the LV with RI < 75% of maximum. TG was calculated for RI, V_T, and clearance rate.

2.7. Statistical analyses

Data were described as numbers (n), percentages, ranges, percentiles, interquartile ranges (IQRs), means and standard deviations (±). To analyze the association between PET parameters and outcome, the non-parametric Mann-Whitney *U* test was used. A two-sided p-value < 0.05 was considered significant, whereas associations with p-values between 0.05 and 0.10 were considered a tendency. For statistical analyses SPSS version 22 (IBM, Armonk, NY) was used.

2.8. Ethics and registration

The study was approved by Ethical Review Board in Uppsala (document number 2017/021) and registered at Clinical Trial Registration NCT03278457.

3. Results

3.1. Patient characteristics

The mean age of the 25 patients (19 males) at the time of the PET scan was 56.8 ± 12.9 years. Patient characteristics are summarized in Table 1. The first diagnosis of HCM was 12 ± 10 years earlier and the time since ICD implant was 6.3 ± 4.8 years. The majority (n = 22) had the ICD (VR, n = 5; DR, n = 20) for primary prevention based on: unexplained syncope (n = 10), NSVT (n = 14), family history of SCD (n = 5), abnormal blood pressure response (n = 1), maximum wall thickness ≥30 mm (n = 3), and mean left atrial size 45 ± 6.0 mm.

Table 1
Patient characteristics of 25 patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy.

Age, mean (years)	56.8	±12.9
Male	19	76%
Body-mass index (kg/m^2)	28.6	±4.4
Body surface area (m^2)	2.05	±0.27
Primary prevention	22	88%
Diabetes mellitus	5	20%
Hypertension	5	20%
Genopositive	13	52%
Alcohol septal ablation	0	0%
Myectomy	8	32%
Atrial fibrillation	7	28%
Medication		
Beta-blocker	22	88%
Calcium channel blocker	4	16%
Sotalol	0	0%
Disopyramide	0	0%
Amiodarone	1	4%
ACE-I/ARB	9	36%
Aldosterone receptor blocker	3	12%
Acetylsalicylic acid	4	16%
Warfarin	2	8%
Novel oral anticoagulant	5	20%
Hemodynamics at PET		
Systolic blood pressure (mmHg)	128	±17
Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg)	75	±15
Heart rate (beats per minute)	63	±9
Ventricular pacing at PET		
Intrinsic rhythm	20	80%
Pacing	4	16%
Mixed (intrinsic and pacing)	1	4%
Echocardiography		
Left atrial diameter (mm)	48	±10
Left atrial size/body surface area (ml/m^2)	53	±41
Left ventricular diameter, diastole (mm)	49	±6
Left ventricular diameter, systole (mm)	34	±6
Left ventricular outflow tract gradient (mmHg)	8	±5
Left ventricular outflow obstruction*(≥30 mmHg)	2	13%
Left ventricular ejection fraction (%)	57	±9
Maximal wall thickness (mm)	20	±4
Tricuspid annular plane systolic excursion (mm)	22	±4
Systolic pulmonary artery pressure (mmHg)	32	±10

ACE-I/ARB, angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor/angiotensin receptor blocker; PET, positron emission tomography.
* ≥30 mmHg at rest or Valsalva maneuver.

3.2. Outcome

In total, 10 patients (40%) experienced NSVT at 12 months. The composite endpoint of appropriate ICD therapy and secondary ICD indication was reported in 8 (32%) patients.

3.3. PET exams

In one patient ^{15}O-water at stress was not possible due to emotional distress; in the remaining patients, all four exams were successfully performed. Modelling parameters from one HED scan was excluded due to patient motion, but the RI was determined to be applicable when RI interval was calculated without motion.

MBF mean at rest, adjusted for rate pressure product, was 0.91 ml/g/min (IQR: 0.77–1.00) and severely decreased at stress (mean 1.59 ml/g/min, IQR 0.94–2.29). The mean gradient (endocardium/epicardium quotient) at rest was 1.14 ± 0.09, but inversed at stress (mean 0.92 ± 0.16). Notably, the MBF gradient at stress was significantly lower in patients with NSVT (Mann-Whitney *U* test, p = 0.022) and borderline at rest (p = 0.059) while global MBF rest (p = 0.405) and stress (p = 0.114) were not.

MVO_2 mean was 0.088 ml/g/min (IQR 0.070–0.100) and MEE was 18.5% (IQR 13.3–20.9). RI mean was 0.11 min^{-1} (IQR 0.090–0.0126). MVO_2 was significantly higher among patients with NSVT (p = 0.023). A lower V_T and a higher clearance rate respectively were both borderline significant with regard to NSVT.

PET results from ^{15}O-water ^{11}C-acetate ^{11}C-HED are summarized in Table 2 and its association with NSVT in Table 3. Regional differences are depicted in Table 4. The prevalence of myectomy with regard to NSVT was similar (p = 0.607).

We also analyzed the same PET parameters with regard to sustained ventricular tachycardia; all p-values were non-significant.

4. Discussion

4.1. ^{15}O-water

Dynamic coronary microvascular function adjusts vascular tone to meet metabolic requirements, including oxygen demand, whereas complex pathophysiological mechanisms lead to cellular dysfunction, thrombosis, and fibrosis [16]. In HCM, signs of microvascular disease have been detected in SCD victims and in the vast majority of necropsies [17,18]. Morphological abnormalities of intramural coronary arterioles constitute a basis for impaired functional capacity, i.e. MBF at stress [19,20,21]. At rest, MBF was 0.91 ml/g/min and during stress 1.59 ml/g/min which is clearly below the ischemic cut-off of 2.3 ml/g/min [22]. Using the cut-off 2.3 at stress allows high diagnostic accuracy, superior to computed tomography angiography and single-photon emission tomography in ischemic heart disease (SPECT) [23,24]. Coronary microvascular dysfunction in HCM has been linked to remodeling of arterioles, fibrosis, increased mass, capillary rarefaction, myocyte disarray, spasm, luminal narrowing, and extrinsic compressive forces [25,26,27]. These extrinsic forces due to increased LV cavity pressure, wall stress/thickness, and possibly outflow obstruction explain the impaired perfusion in the subendocardial layers [25,28].

Interestingly, Knaapen et al. demonstrated, using ^{15}O-water that MBF at stress was blunted in HCM vs. controls (2.26 ± 0.97

Table 2
PET results from ^{15}O-water, ^{11}C-acetate, and ^{11}C-HED.

	Mean	Range	25th percentile	Median	75th percentile
^{15}O-water					
MBF_{REST} (ml/g/min)[†]	0.91	0.47–1.70	0.77	0.90	1.00
MBF_{STRESS} (ml/g/min)	1.59	0.64–3.50	0.94	1.36	2.29
Heterogenity $index_{REST}$	1.34	1.05–1.91	1.91	1.26	1.41
Heterogenity $index_{STRESS}$	1.58	1.11–2.26	1.31	1.55	1.79
Coronary flow reserve	1.78	0.75–3.61	1.28	1.60	2.32
Defect $size_{REST}$ (%)	1.97	0.02–10.20	0.09	0.27	3.32
Defect $size_{STRESS}$ (%)	29.51	0.47–63.62	7.07	30.46	50.80
TPG_{REST}	1.14	1.01–1.33	1.07	1.13	1.22
TPG_{STRESS}	0.92	0.67–1.20	0.77	0.91	1.05
^{11}C-acetate					
MVO_2 (ml/g/min)	0.088	0.047–0.15	0.070	0.085	0.10
MEE (%)	18.5	9.2–46.7	13.3	16.3	20.9
LV-mass (g/m^2)	109	59–217	77	102	129
EDV (ml/m^2)	94	59–137	80	96	106
ESV (ml/m^2)	36	13–91	22	31	53
SV (ml/m^2)	58	37–89	47	56	66
EF (%)	63.3	33.4–83.6	49.7	64.4	75.1
TG_{MVO2}	0.99	0.86–1.10	0.94	0.99	1.05
^{11}C-HED					
RI (min^{-1})	0.11	0.034–0.181	0.090	0.117	0.0126
Defect $size_{RI}$ (%)	14.92	1.16–39.87	7.19	13.60	20.04
Heterogenity $index_{RI}$	1.73	1.26–3.74	1.38	1.58	1.75
TG_{RI}	1.06	0.94–1.14	1.03	1.06	1.09
VT	17.43	2.95–27.36	15.83	17.76	22.35
Clearance rate	0.019	0.0063–0.056	0.014	0.018	0.020
TG_{VT}	0.960	0.65–1.15	0.88	0.99	1.03
$TG_{clearance\ rate}$	1.21	0.91–1.74	1.06	1.12	1.29
^{11}C-HED – ^{15}O-water					
Defect $size_{RI}$ - Defect $size_{REST}$ (%)	12.95	−1.15–38.23	3.88	11.86	17.94
Defect $size_{RI}$ - Defect $size_{STRESS}$ (%)	14.53	−59.55–26.48	−41.60	−13.39	10.39

[†] Corrected for rate pressure product; heterogenity index = MBF_{MAX}/MBF_{MIN}; TPG = $MBF_{ENDOCARDIUM}/MBF_{EPICARDIUM}$; MVO_2, myocardial oxygen consumption; MEE, myocardial external efficiency; LV, left ventricle; EDV, end-diastolic volume; ESV, end-systolic volume; SV, stroke volume; EF, ejection fraction; TG, transmural gradient; RI, retention index; Heterogenity $index_{RI} = RI_{MAX}/RI_{MIN}$; VT, volume of distribution.

vs 2.93 ± 0.64 ml/g/min, $p < 0.05$). At stress compared to rest, the TPG among HCM patients was decreased (0.88 ± 0.18 vs 1.20 ± 0.11, $p < 0.01$) in contrast to controls (1.25 ± 0.19 vs 1.38 ± 0.15, not significant) [25]. Previously, TPG < 1.0 reflecting endocardial hypoperfusion has been shown among HCM patients using either ^{15}O-water or ^{13}N-ammonia [29,30,31]. The low TPG in our cohort is in line with these findings. The low TPG in HCM was confirmed in a more recent and larger study using ^{13}N-ammonia, in which transient LV cavity dilatation (52%) was associated with lower TPG (0.85 ± 0.22 vs 1.09 ± 0.39, $p < 0.001$) [32]. This characteristic finding of decreased TPG at rest and especially at stress may provide a substrate for ventricular arrhythmias. With regard to NSVT, our study showed TPG had borderline significance at rest and significance at stress. No previous study hypothesized TPG as a predictor of arrhythmia. In a landmark trial and later follow-up study ^{13}N-ammonia was used to quantify MBF; the worst tertile had a significantly higher risk of the composite endpoint of unfavorable outcome (5/16 arrhythmic events in the first study and 0/12 in the follow-up) [33,34].

The heterogeneity index, defined as the ratio of the highest to the lowest regional MBF, might be a predictor of arrhythmia in HCM. In a recent study, using ^{13}N-ammonia, a heterogeneity index of ≥1.85 was an independent marker of the composite endpoint of sustained ventricular arrhythmia and NSVT (assessed either by Holter monitoring or ICD interrogation in the 13% of patients with ICDs) [35]. In order to compare our data, the heterogeneity index of our cohort was calculated but had no significant association to NSVT assessed in a uniform way by 12-month ICD interrogation.

4.2. ^{11}C-Acetate

The heart relies almost exclusively on aerobic energy metabolism and clearance of ^{11}C-acetate represents MVO_2 [36,37]. In HCM, MVO_2 seems to be similar to controls. In one study, HCM patients and controls had similar MVO_2: 0.13 ± 0.05 ml/g/min vs. 0.12 ± 0.04 ml/g/min, $p = 0.64$. In another, HCM had increased MVO_2 compared to controls but these hypermetabolic alterations regressed with advanced hypertrophy [38]. Early studies showed a slight decrease of MVO_2 in HCM [39,40]. In a recent study of cardiac amyloidosis and controls using the same methodology as our study, MVO_2 was similar (0.09 ± 0.02 ml/g/min vs. 0.10 ± 0.02 ml/g/min) [41]. Notably, MVO_2 (mean 0.088 ml/g/min) was significantly higher among patients with NSVT in our cohort.

The MEE of 18.5% in our cohort was lower than controls in another study, where MEE was 23.6 ± 4.2% [42]. MEE seems to be affected in early stage HCM because a significant reduction compared to controls was also shown in patients solely with the genotype [43]. In another HCM cohort, MEE was 21 ± 10%, amyloidosis 13 ± 5%, aortic stenosis 17.2 ± 4.3%, and mitral regurgitation 18.0 ± 5.2% [44,41,42]. MEE was not significantly lower among NSVT patients in our cohort. Early findings showed that myectomy implied a reduction in MVO_2 but a later study on patients who underwent alcohol septal ablation could not confirm that even

Table 3
PET results from ^{15}O-water, ^{11}C-acetate, and ^{11}C-HED with regard to presence of nonsustained ventricular tachycardia.

	NSVT (p-value)
^{15}O-water	
MBF_{REST} (ml/g/min) [†]	0.405
MBF_{STRESS} (ml/g/min)	0.114
Heterogenity $index_{REST}$	0.134
Heterogenity $index_{STRESS}$	1.000
Coronary flow reserve	0.320
Defect $size_{REST}$ (%)	0.824
Defect $size_{STRESS}$ (%)	0.725
TPG_{REST}	**0.059**[a]
TPG_{STRESS}	**0.022**[a]
^{11}C-acetate	
MVO_2 (ml/g/min)	**0.023**[b]
MEE (%)	0.405
LV-mass (g/m^2)	0.579
EF (%)	0.120
TG_{MVO2}	0.542
^{11}C-HED	
RI (min^{-1})	1.000
Defect $size_{RI\_75\%}$ (%)	0.202
Heterogenity $index_{RI}$	0.120
TG_{RI}	0.698
VT	**0.089**[a]
Clearance rate	**0.061**[b]
TG_{VT}	0.380
$TG_{clearance\ rate}$	**0.052**[a]
^{11}C-HED – ^{15}O-water	
Defect $size_{RI}$ - Defect $size_{REST}$ (%)	0.267
Defect $size_{RI}$ - Defect $size_{STRESS}$ (%)	0.380

[†] Corrected for rate pressure product; heterogenity index = MBF_{MAX}/MBF_{MIN}; TPG = $MBF_{ENDOCARDIUM}$/EF, ejection fraction; $MBF_{EPICARDIUM}$; MVO_2, myocardial oxygen consumption; MEE, myocardial external efficiency; LV, left ventricle; NSVT, nonsustained ventricular tachycardia; TG, transmural gradient; RI, retention index; Heterogenity $index_{RI}$ = RI_{MAX}/RI_{MIN}; VT, volume of distribution. Comparisons performed using Mann-Whitney *U* test.
[a] Lower rank in NSVT; [b] higher rank in NSVT.

Table 4
PET results from ^{15}O-water, ^{11}C-acetate, and ^{11}C-HED at regional level with regard to presence of nonsustained ventricular tachycardia (p-values).

	Anterior	Septal	Inferior	Lateral
^{15}O-water				
TPG_{REST}	0.134	0.244	**0.017**	**0.040**
TPG_{STRESS}	0.178	**0.019**[a]	**0.005**[a]	0.101
^{11}C-Acetate				
MVO_2 (ml/g/min)	**0.052**[b]	**0.086**[b]	**0.046**[b]	**0.027**[b]
TG_{MVO2}	0.222	0.956	**0.059**	0.542
^{11}C-HED				
TG_{RI}	0.292	0.824	0.782	0.698
VT	0.222	**0.027**[a]	0.267	**0.076**[a]
Clearance rate	**0.007**[b]	**0.023**[b]	0.183	**0.035**[b]

[a] Lower rank in NSVT.
[b] Higher rank in NSVT.

though MBF at stress was increased [45]. MEE may also be influenced by beta-blocker treatment and bradycardia pacing causing dyssynchrony.

4.3. ^{11}C-HED

There is a lack of standardized reference values of ^{11}C-HED parameters. In the PAREPET study, patients (n = 204) with ischemic cardiomyopathy and EF $\leq$ 35% were studied with regard to sustained VT [46]. RI in the segment with maximal uptake was 0.136 ± 0.037 min^{-1}, identical to our mean value. Moreover, the denervated myocardium, i.e. defect size, was significantly different between patients with sustained VT and those without (33 ± 10 vs 26 ± 11, p = 0.001). However, in our cohort, defect size was non-significantly different with regard to NSVT. Overall, the defect size was 27 ± 11% in PAREPET compared to 14.9% in our study. The larger size and wider range of defect sizes in a larger sample imply less risk of type 2 error.

RI as a semi-quantitative parameter is sensitive to motion, partial volume effects, intravascular activity, and spill-over from blood and has a non-linear relationship to VT [47]. These factors can be taken into account in the kinetic modelling which makes clearance rate and V_T more robust [47]. Interestingly, higher clearance rate and lower V_T showed a tendency towards significance with regard to NSVT. Again, the transmural gradient, reflecting a higher degree denervation of endocardial structures compared to the epicardium, turned out to be a sensitive marker of NSVT with a borderline significance.

Cardiac sympathetic denervation, assessed by SPECT, increases the risk of sustained ventricular tachycardia in patients with systolic heart failure [48]. In another SPECT-study, denervation was associated with an increased risk of appropriate ICD therapy; the mismatch between perfusion and denervation was significant in univariable but not multivariable analysis [49]. In PAREPET, the area of viable, denervated myocardium was higher in patients with sustained ventricular tachycardia [46]. We explored the mismatch between denervation and perfusion and found no statistical significance between defect size and perfusion at rest or stress.

5. Limitations

This is the first study of HCM patients with ICDs with a uniform assessment of the outcome NSVT using device interrogation. Even though NSVT is an established risk factor of SCD in HCM, it is not synonymous with life-threatening arrhythmias. The usage of three tracers during the same occasion allows for comparison without changes of the underlying disease over time. It should be noted that the cause of an arrhythmia is a complex interplay of several factors that are unknown or cannot be taken into account due to the small sample size. Moreover, the explorative design with several risk markers is prone to both type 1 and type 2 errors. Patients with ICDs have been selected based on judgment of established risk factors and it is unknown if our findings can be into generalized to HCM cohorts without devices. Thus, confirmatory studies are needed before these associations can be used for general risk stratification in HCM.

6. Conclusion

Patients with HCM and ICDs exhibit decreased myocardial blood flow, slightly decreased myocardial oxygen consumption and have substantial sympathetic denervation. The transmural gradient of MBF at stress is associated with NSVT. In addition, MBF at rest, VT, clearance rate, and transmural gradient of clearance rate constitute possible markers of NSVT. These risk markers provide a potential for refinement of risk stratification of SCD.

CRediT authorship contribution statement

Peter Magnusson: Conceptualization, Methodology, Software, Validation, Formal analysis, Investigation, Resources, Data curation, Writing - original draft, Visualization, Supervision, Project administration, Funding acquisition. **Jonny Nordström:** Methodology, Software, Validation, Formal analysis, Investigation, Data curation, Writing - review & editing, Visualization, Project administration, Funding acquisition. **Hendrik J. Harms:** Methodol-

ogy, Software, Validation, Formal analysis, Investigation, Data curation, Writing - review & editing. **Mark Lubberink:** Methodology, Software, Data curation, Writing - review & editing, Supervision. **Fredrik Gadler:** Methodology, Investigation, Writing - review & editing, Supervision. **Jens Sörensen:** Conceptualization, Methodology, Software, Validation, Formal analysis, Investigation, Resources, Data curation, Writing - review & editing, Visualization, Supervision. **Stellan Mörner:** Conceptualization, Methodology, Validation, Formal analysis, Investigation, Resources, Data curation, Writing - review & editing, Visualization, Supervision.

Declaration of Competing Interest

Peter Magnusson received speakers fee/grants from Abbott, Alnylam, AstraZeneca, Bayer, Boehringer-Ingelheim, Novo Nordisk, and Pfizer. Jens Sörensen, Mark Lubberink and Hans Harms are co-founders and co-owners of Medtrace Pharma AS Denmark, a start-up company that develops hardware and software for ^{15}O-water PET imaging. Fredrik Gadler and Stellan Mörner report no relationships that could be construed as a conflict of interest.

Acknowledgements

Kaisa Lyon and Gunnar Antoni at PET-center, Uppsala Akademiska Sjukhus, Helena Eriksson and Susanna Björklund, Region Gävleborg, Kristina Carlsson and Kristina Hambraeus, Region Dalarna, and Ola Hallén and Charlotte Glosli Levin, Region Värmland. Jo Ann LeQuang of LeQ Medical reviewed the manuscript for American English use.

Funding

This study was funded by Regionala forskningsrådet i Uppsala-Örebroregionen, Region Gävleborg, and Selanders stiftelse.

References

[1] B.J. Gersh, B.J. Maron, R.O. Bonow, et al., 2011 ACCF/AHA guideline for the diagnosis and treatment of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: executive summary: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, Circulation 124 (2011) 2761–2796.

[2] P.M. Elliott, A. Anastasakis, M.A. Borger, et al., 2014 ESC guidelines on diagnosis and management of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: the task force for the diagnosis and management of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC), Eur. Heart J. 35 (2014) 2733–2779.

[3] C. O'Mahony, F. Jichi, M. Pavlou, et al., Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy Outcomes I. A novel clinical risk prediction model for sudden cardiac death in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM risk-SCD), Eur. Heart J. 35 (2014) 2010–2020.

[4] C. O'Mahony, F. Jichi, S.R. Ommen, et al., International external validation study of the 2014 European Society of Cardiology Guidelines on Sudden Cardiac Death Prevention in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy (EVIDENCE-HCM), Circulation 137 (2018) 1015–1023.

[5] A.F. Schinkel, P.A. Vriesendorp, E.J. Sijbrands, et al., Outcome and complications after implantable cardioverter defibrillator therapy in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: systematic review and meta-analysis, Circ Heart Fail. 5 (2012) 552–559.

[6] G.N. Kay, Can positron emission tomography help stratify the risk of sudden cardiac death in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy?, J Nucl. Cardiol. 14 (2018 May).

[7] F. Gadler, C. Valzania, C. Linde, Current use of implantable electrical devices in Sweden: data from the Swedish pacemaker and implantable cardioverter-defibrillator registry, EP Europace 17 (2015) 69–77.

[8] H.J. Harms, P. Knaapen, S. de Haan, R. Halbmeijer, A.A. Lammertsma, M. Lubberink, et al., Automatic generation of absolute myocardial blood flow images using [15O] H2O and a clinical PET/CT scanner, Eur. J. Nucl. Med. Mol. Imaging. 38 (2011) 930–939.

[9] H.J. Harms, L.P. Tolbod, N.H.S. Hansson, et al., Automatic extraction of forward stroke volume using dynamic PET/CT: a dual-tracer and dual-scanner validation in patients with heart valve disease, EJNMMI Phys 2 (2015) 25.

[10] M.D. Cerqueira, N.J. Weissman, V. Dilsizian, et al., American Heart Association Writing Group on Myocardial Segmentation and Registration for Cardiac Imaging. Standardized myocardial segmentation and nomenclature for tomographic imaging of the heart. A statement for healthcare professionals from the Cardiac Imaging Committee of the Council on Clinical Cardiology of the American Heart Association, Circulation 105 (2002) 539–542.

[11] R. Boellaard, P. Knaapen, A. Rijbroek, et al., Evaluation of basis function and linear least squares methods for generating parametric blood flow images using 15O-water and Positron Emission Tomography, Mol Imaging Biol. 7 (2005) 273–285.

[12] D.Y. Lu, H. Yalcin, F. Yalcin, et al., Stress myocardial blood flow heterogenity is a positron emission tomography biomarker of ventricular arrhytmias in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, Am. J. Cardiol. 121 (2018) 1081–1089.

[13] H.J. Harms, N.H.S. Hansson, T. Kero, et al., Automatic calculation of myocardial external efficiency using a single 11C-adetate PET scan, J. Nucl. Card. 25 (2018) 1937–1944.

[14] K.T. Sun, L.A. Yeatman, D.B. Buxton, et al., Simultaneous measurement of myocardial oxygen consumption and blood flow using [1-carbon-11] acetate, J. Nucl. Med. 39 (1998) 272–280.

[15] H.J. Harms, S. Haan, P. Knaapen, et al., Quantification of [11-C]-meta-hydroxyephederine uptake in human myocardium, EJNMMI Res. 4 (2014) 52.

[16] D. Gutterman, D. Chabowski, A. Kadlec, et al., The Human Microcirculation: Regulation of Flow and Beyond, Circ. Res. 118 (2016) 157–172.

[17] C. Basso, G. Thiene, D. Corrado, et al., Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and sudden death in the young: pathologic evidence of myocardial ischemia, Hum. Pathol. 31 (2000) 988–998.

[18] M.S. Maron, I. Olivotto, B.J. Maron, et al., The case for myocardial ischemia in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 54 (2009) 866–875.

[19] R. Krams, M.J. Kofflard, D.J. Duncker, et al., Decreased coronary flow reserve in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy is related to remodeling of the coronary microcirculation, Circulation 97 (1998) 230–233.

[20] B. Schwartzkopff, M. Mundhenke, B.E. Strauer, Alterations of the architecture of subendocardial arterioles in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and impaired coronary vasodilator reserve: a possible cause for myocardial ischemia, J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 31 (1998) 1089–1096.

[21] S.M. Factor, J. Butany, M.J. Sole, et al., Pathologic fibrosis and matrix connective tissue in the subaortic myocardium of patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 17 (1991) 1343–1351.

[22] S.R. Bergmann, P. Herrero, J. Markham, et al., Noninvasive quantitation of myocardial blood flow in human subjects with oxygen-15-labeled water and positron emission tomography, J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 14 (1989) 639–652.

[23] I. Danad, V. Uusitalo, T. Kero, et al., Quantitative assessment of myocardial perfusion in the detection of significant coronary artery disease: cutoff values and diagnostic accuracy of quantitative [(15)O]H2O PET imaging, J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 64 (2014) 1464–1475.

[24] I. Danad, P.G. Raijmakers, R.S. Driessen, et al., Comparison of coronary CT angiography, SPECT, PET, and hybrid imaging for diagnosis of ischemic heart disease determined by fractional flow reserve, JAMA Cardiol. 2 (2017) 1100–1107.

[25] P. Knaapen, T. Germans, P.G. Camici, et al., Determinants of coronary microvascular dysfunction in symptomatic hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, Am. J. Physiol. Heart Circ Physiol. 294 (2008) 986–993.

[26] M. Tanaka, H. Fujiwara, T. Onodera, et al., Quantitative analysis of narrowings of intramyocardial small arteries in normal hearts, hypertensive hearts, and hearts with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, Circulation 75 (1987) 1130–1139.

[27] B.J. Maron, J.K. Wolfson, S.E. Epstein, et al., Intramural ("small vessel") coronary artery disease in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 8 (1986) 545–557.

[28] L. Hittinger, I. Mirsky, Y.T. Shen, et al., Hemodynamic mechanisms responsible for reduced subendocardial coronary reserve in dogs with severe left ventricular hypertrophy, Circulation 92 (1995) 978–986.

[29] L. Choudhury, P. Elliott, O. Rimoldi, et al., Transmural myocardial blood flow distribution in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and effect of treatment, Basic Res. Cardiol. 94 (1) (1999) 49–59.

[30] R. Gistri, F. Cecchi, L. Choudhury, et al., Effect of verapamil on absolute myocardial blood flow in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, Am. J. Cardiol. 74 (1994) 363–368.

[31] R. Sciagrà, R. Calabretta, F. Cipollini, et al., Myocardial blood flow and left ventricular functional reserve in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a 13NH3 gated PET study, Eur. J. Nucl. Med. Mol. Imaging 44 (2017) 866–875.

[32] H. Yalçin, I. Valenta, F. Yalçin, et al., Effect of Diffuse Subendocardial Hypoperfusion on Left Ventricular Cavity Size by 13N-Ammonia Perfusion PET in Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy, Am. J. Cardiol. 118 (2016) 1908–1915.

[33] F. Cecchi, I. Olivotto, R. Gistri, et al., Coronary microvascular dysfunction and prognosis in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, N. Engl. J. Med. 349 (2003) 1027–1035.

[34] H. Castagnoli, C. Ferrantini, R. Coppini, et al., Role of quantitative myocardial positron emission tomography for risk stratification in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: a 2016 reappraisal, Eur. J. Nucl. Med. Mol. Imaging 43 (2016) 2413–2422.

[35] D.Y. Lu, H. Yalçin, F. Yalçin, et al., Stress Myocardial Blood Flow Heterogeneity Is a Positron Emission Tomography Biomarker of Ventricular Arrhythmias in Patients With Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy, Am. J. Cardiol. 121 (2018) 1081–1089.

[36] S.A. Timmer, P. Knaapen, Coronary microvascular function, myocardial metabolism, and energetics in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: insights from

positron emission tomography, Eur. Heart J. Cardiovasc. Imaging. 14 (2013) 95–101.
[37] J.J. Armbrecht, D.B. Buxton, R.C. Brunken, et al., Regional myocardial oxygen consumption determined noninvasively in humans with [1-11C]acetate and dynamic positron tomography, Circulation 80 (1989) 863–872.
[38] H. Tuunanen, J. Kuusisto, J. Toikka, et al., Myocardial perfusion, oxidative metabolism, and free fatty acid uptake in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy attributable to the Asp175Asn mutation in the alpha-tropomyosin gene: a positron emission tomography study, J. Nucl. Cardiol. 14 (2007) 354–365.
[39] S. Ishiwata, H. Maruno, M. Senda, et al., Mechanical efficiency in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy assessed by positron emission tomography with carbon 11 acetate, Am. Heart J. 133 (1997) 497–503.
[40] E. Tadamura, T. Kudoh, N. Hattori, et al., Impairment of BMIPP uptake precedes abnormalities in oxygen and glucose metabolism in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, J. Nucl. Med. 39 (1998) 390–396.
[41] T.S. Clemmensen, J. Soerensen, N.H. Hansson, et al., Myocardial oxygen consumption and efficiency in patients with cardiac amyloidosis, J Am Heart Assoc. 7 (2018) e009974.
[42] H.J. Harms, N.H.S. Hansson, T. Kero, et al., Automatic calculation of myocardial external efficiency using a single 11C-acetate PET scan, J. Nucl. Cardiol. 25 (6) (2018 Dec) 1937–1944.
[43] S.A. Timmer, T. Germans, M.J. Götte, et al., Determinants of myocardial energetics and efficiency in symptomatic hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, Eur. J. Nucl. Med. Mol. Imaging 37 (2010) 779–788.
[44] S.A. Timmer, T. Germans, W.P. Brouwer, et al., Carriers of the hypertrophic cardiomyopathy MYBPC3 mutation are characterized by reduced myocardial efficiency in the absence of hypertrophy and microvascular dysfunction, Eur. J. Heart Fail. 13 (2011) 1283–1289.
[45] S.A. Timmer, P. Knaapen, T. Germans, et al., Effects of alcohol septal ablation on coronary microvascular function and myocardial energetics in hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy, Am. J. Physiol. Heart Circ. Physiol. 301 (2011) 129–137.
[46] J.A. Fallavollita, B.M. Heavey, A.J. Luisi, et al., Regional myocardial sympathetic denervation predicts the risk of sudden cardiac arrest in ischemic cardiomyopathy, J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 63 (2014) 141–149.
[47] H.J. Harms, S. de Haan, P. Knaapen, et al., Quantification of [(11)C]-meta-hydroxyephedrine uptake in human myocardium, EJNMMI Res. 4 (2014) 52.
[48] A.F. Jacobson, R. Senior, M.D. Cerqueira, et al., ADMIRE-HF Investigators. Myocardial iodine-123 meta-iodobenzylguanidine imaging and cardiac events in heart failure. Results of the prospective ADMIRE-HF (AdreView Myocardial Imaging for Risk Evaluation in Heart Failure) study, J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 55 (2010) 2212–2221.
[49] M.J. Boogers, C.J. Borleffs, M.M. Henneman, et al., Cardiac sympathetic denervation assessed with 123-iodine metaiodobenzylguanidine imaging predicts ventricular arrhythmias in implantable cardioverter-defibrillator patients, J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 55 (2010) 2769–2777.

Karolinska
Institutet